

#68

CAMP CUISINE WHEN LIFE GIVES YOU LEMONS...

AUGUST-SEPTEMBER 2025 | ISSUE 68

go! Drive & Camp

HOOKED (on the) FREE STATE!

Camp at two top spots worth the detour

Augrabies calling

Relax at Riemvasmaak

DRIVING IMPRESSION

JEEP WRANGLER SAHARA
Suburban cool with bush cred

Luangwa Valley

Africa at its wildest

CAMPERTEST

BUNDUTRAIL

Packed with nifty upgrades



MARULA OASIS Stay for the weekend... or stay the whole month | **4X4 PROF** Our top 10 tips for tackling tough terrain | **TOW TEST** Land Rover Disco: brains, brawn — and beauty to boot | **READER STORY** A Kgalagadi can-do adventure | **DO LET THE DOGS OUT** We've got campsites for them too

MOONSTRUCK? NEW GEAR FOR NEXT-LEVEL STARGAZING



R140,00 (including VAT)
Namibia N\$140,00

WHY CHOOSE BETWEEN ADVENTURE AND COMFORT WHEN YOU CAN HAVE BOTH!



Scan to watch
full reveal
video!

★★★★★

Beyond Comparison!



- ✓ 4-Sleeper with King-Size Island & Double Bed
- ✓ Fully Equipped Outside Kitchen & Indoor Coffee Station
- ✓ Full En-Suite Bathroom with Walk-In, Enclosed Shower
- ✓ Fully Automated, Electric Slide-Out Bedroom
- ✓ 6-Seater Lounge with Panoramic Windows
- ✓ 5 Metre Electric Awning

Top-selling luxury adventure-caravan in SA!



The Mobi Lodge Quattro is the ideal choice if you are looking for an extremely rugged 4x4 caravan, that also pulls out all the stops when it comes to long-term, luxury camping in style.

Introducing the Mobi Lodge Quattro, the latest luxury adventure caravan from Mobi Lodge. This caravan redefines what's possible by combining unrivalled adventure capability with true 5-star indulgence.

This is the most premium model in our fleet. In addition to all the must-have Mobi features, the Quattro offers a double-axle suspension, a larger bathroom with a walk-in shower, a permanent lounge, which can convert into a double bed, as well as an indoor coffee station.

It offers campers more of everything! More convenience with both an electric slide room and awning, more space with a recessed floor cupboard, and more comfort with an aircon and fans. As is accustomed with the brand, this model boasts our high-quality, local work-manship, exquisite finishes and aerodynamic contours that makes the Quattro effortless to tow.

Visit a showroom near you to truly experience the spaciousness and class of the Mobi Lodge Quattro.

Mobi Lodge

NOW ALSO
AVAILABLE IN
Kalahari



MOBI LODGE CONTINENTAL

The Mobi Lodge Continental is a luxury adventure caravan, featuring a slide-out bedroom, a hotel-grade island double bed and a spacious en suite bathroom, offering unparalleled comfort.



MOBI LODGE XL

Tow small & camp BIG!
The Mobi XL is a revolutionary off-road caravan that redefines luxury camping with its compact yet heavy-duty design.

Contents

#68 | August-September 2025



3



TRAIL GUIDE 68

JOURNEY 36



2

EVERY MONTH

8 EDITOR'S LETTER

10 INBOX

12 NEWS

22 NEW CARAVANS

34 NEW WHEELS

70 READER STORY

76 PET-FRIENDLY CAMPSITES

80 DRIVING IMPRESSION

84 TOW TEST

90 CARAVAN TEST

96 CAMP BOFFIN

98 4x4 PROFESSOR

100 GEAR

104 CAMP FOOD

113 CROSSWORD

DESTINATION 48

114 KIDS' CORNER

116 MIC'S MEMOS

118 NEELS' RALLY TENT

120 COLUMN

122 ...AND FINALLY



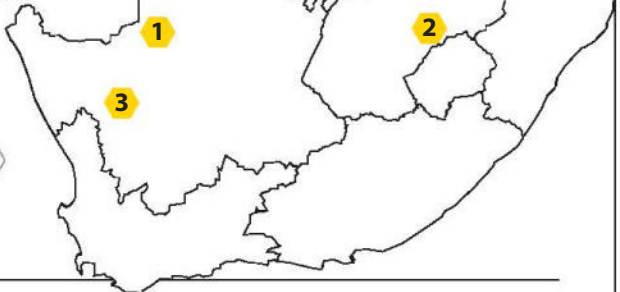
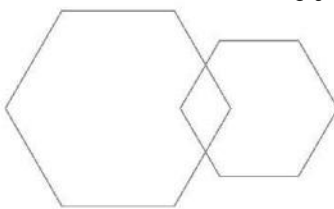
5

4



ACROSS THE BORDER 66

WEEKEND BREAK 60



#68 COVER IMAGE – LEON BOTHA

“Our first visit to Oranje Guest Farm won't be our last. It's a top-notch campsite in one of the province's prettiest corners. And do keep an eye out for the BunduTrail – this clever caravan is something else. (Read our review on page 90.)”

Camera settings Canon EOS 6D Mk. II; f8; 1/1250sec; 32 mm; ISO 640

EDITORIAL TEAM

EDITOR SCHALK JONKER ✉schalk.jonker@media24.com
JOURNALISTS CYRIL KLOPPER ✉cyril.klopper@media24.com
 LEON BOTHA ✉leon.botha@media24.com
DESIGNERS DOMINIC WIENAND ✉dominic.wienand@media24.com
 OWEN WILLOUGHBY ✉owen.willoughby@media24.com
COPY EDITOR ERIKA BORNMAN
FOOD EDITOR JOHANÉ NIELSON
MULTIMEDIA DESIRÉE HARTNEY ✉desiree.hartney@media24.com

MEDIA24 CORPORATE

CEO: MEDIA24 RAJ LALBAHADUR
CEO: MEDIA24 MEDIA MINETTE FERREIRA

PUBLISHING TEAM: MEDIA24 LIFESTYLE

MEDIA24 LIFESTYLE CFO LANA GOLIATH
PRODUCTION HEAD EDWINA LYNERS
HEAD OF REPRO JACQUES DU PLOOY

SALES & SPONSORSHIPS

HEAD OF ADVERTISING DANIE NELL
 ✉danie.nell@media24.com ☎082 859 0542
KEY ACCOUNT MANAGER SHARLENE SMITH
 ✉sharlene.smith@media24.com ☎083 583 1604
KEY ACCOUNT MANAGER SANETHA MEINTJIES
 ✉sanetha.meintjies@media24.com ☎082 957 9747

HEAD OF INCOME NERISA COETZEE

✉nerisa.coetzee@media24.com

HEAD OF DIVERSE PROJECTS FRANCOIS MALAN

✉francois.malan@media24.com

STUDIO

HEAD OF STUDIO LAILA MAJIE
CREATIVE HEAD SANDLASETHU-SIPHE YILANI
EDITOR: SPECIAL PROJECTS GERDA ENGELBRECHT gerda.engelbrecht@media24.com
PRODUCTION MANAGER CHRISTINE SMITH
SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER ANDILE NKOSI andile.nkosi@media24.com

CONTACT US

ANN DU BOIS ☎011 713 9529 ✉ann.dubois@media24.com

CAPE TOWN

POSTAL ADDRESS go! Drive & Camp, PO Box 740, Cape Town 8000
STREET ADDRESS 19th Floor, Media24 Centre,
 40 Heerengracht Street, Cape Town 8001

JOHANNESBURG

POSTAL ADDRESS go! Drive & Camp, PO Box 785266, Sandton 2146
STREET ADDRESS 6 Kikuyu Street, Sunninghill 2191

SUBSCRIPTIONS, RENEWALS & INQUIRIES

☎ 087 353 1300 | ☎ +27 (0)21 065 0033 (international)
 Fax – 086 296 6681 | WhatsApp – 087 353 1287
 SMS “service” to 31069 | ✉subs@media24.com



PRINTING
 NOVUS Print
 All rights reserved



go! Drive & Camp is a member of
 the Audit Bureau of Circulations
 of South Africa



© Copyright go! Drive & Camp. All rights reserved. Partial or total reproduction without the written permission of the editor is strictly prohibited.

MEDIA24

go! Drive & Camp August-September 2025 | 5

JUMBO GAZEBO

4.0m x 2.9m x 2.5m

SPACIOUS

SPECIFICATIONS:

- > 260GSM SAFARI RIPSTOP CANVAS
- > YELLOW PASSIVATED ELECTROPLATED STEEL FRAME 22MM
- > HEAVY DUTY REINFORCED NYLON CORNERS

R4 500⁰⁰



OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS AVAILABLE

SAVANNAH 3 BOW TENT



2.1m x 2.1m x 1.5m
R3 790⁰⁰

SAVANNAH 4 BOW TENT



2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R4 900⁰⁰

SAVANNAH 5 BOW TENT



3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R5 790⁰⁰

SENIOR SAFARI DELUXE BOW TENT

- > 320GSM SAFARI RIPSTOP CANVAS
- > 540GSM HEAVY DUTY PVC GROUND SHEET
- > 8.5MM ELECTROPLATED HIGH TENSILE SPRING-STEEL FRAME
- > INSIDE & OUTSIDE WINDOW CLOSURES
- > HEAT VENT WITH INSIDE CLOSURE



3 WINDOWS

2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R6 510⁰⁰

3 WINDOWS
WITH INSIDE & OUTSIDE CLOSURES

SENIOR
3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R8 150⁰⁰

RANGER SAFARI BOW TENT



2.1m x 2.1m x 1.8m
R4 510⁰⁰

JUNIOR WANDERER BOW TENT



2.5m x 2.5m x 1.9m
R5 200⁰⁰

SENIOR WANDERER BOW TENT



3.0m x 3.0m x 2.2m
R6 000⁰⁰

JUNIOR SAHARA



4.5m x 2.9m x 2.65m
R12 510⁰⁰

SAHARA DELUXE



6.0m x 2.9m x 2.65m
R17 340⁰⁰

SAHARA LODGE



8.0m x 2.9m x 2.65m
R23 300⁰⁰

SAHARA GRAND



8.0m x 2.9m x 2.5m
R24 620⁰⁰

ALSO AVAILABLE AT:
NB: PRICES WILL VARY BETWEEN STORES

CAMP CLIMB

Kloppers

OUTDOOR WAREHOUSE

takealot

Agri Land

LeisureWorld

AGRIMARK

VIEW OUR LIST OF AGENTS ON OUR WEBSITE
E-MAIL: info@tentco.co.za
TEL: +27 11 397 6451

PRICES, COLOURS, SPECIFICATIONS & STOCK - E&OE
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Follow us on



BUNDU BASIN



R399⁰⁰

FOLDING BASIN 13L



R155⁰⁰

12 PIECE ENAMEL SET



R620⁰⁰

TENTCO DINNER SET
(4 PERSON)



R770⁰⁰

TENTCO DINNER SET
(6 PERSON)



R2 120⁰⁰

FOLDING SHOVEL



R199⁰⁰

3-SHELF DELUXE
CUPBOARD



R1 150⁰⁰

4-SHELF DELUXE CUPBOARD



R1 700⁰⁰

CONVERTS INTO
HANGING SPACE

*Contents not included

KITCHEN CABINET DELUXE



R1 599⁰⁰

ALUMINIUM DOUBLE DISH
WASH STAND/TABLE

Includes 2 x basins & dry rack



R1 780⁰⁰

BAGS

KIT BAG DELUXE SMALL



R399⁰⁰

KIT BAG DELUXE LARGE



R599⁰⁰

COOLER BAG 12L



R450⁰⁰

COOLER BAG 28L



R499⁰⁰

COOLER BAG 55L



R650⁰⁰

BATHROOM VANITY BAG



R420⁰⁰

PEG BAG A-SHAPED



R160⁰⁰

CHARCOAL BAG



R200⁰⁰

SKOTTEL BAG



R560⁰⁰

2 PLATE GAS STOVE BAG



R650⁰⁰

ALL BAGS SOLD EMPTY. CONTENTS NOT INCLUDED.

ALSO AVAILABLE AT:
NB: PRICES WILL VARY BETWEEN STORES



VIEW OUR LIST OF AGENTS ON OUR WEBSITE
E-MAIL: info@tentco.co.za
TEL: +27 11 397 6451

PRICES, COLOURS, SPECIFICATIONS & STOCK - E&OE
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Follow us on





Foto Ultimate Routes

That's more like it...

While working on this issue, the contributions from Deon Boshoff and Mic van Zyl reminded me again of those moments on the road when I'm at my happiest.

It's usually early morning, when I'm the first one up, strong coffee in hand, and I realise I'm seeing – no, feeling – what's in front of me almost as if for the first time.

In the Cederberg, it's when the sandstone cliffs begin to glow red and gold as the sun peeks over the horizon. In the Kruger, it might be the flutter of a bird in the mopani trees while the cicadas clear their throats for the day. And on the KwaZulu-Natal South Coast, it's the mist hanging over the ocean while I wait for the sun to burn it off and wonder what stories the fisherman already out on the rocks might have to tell.

It's then that I realise my shoulders have dropped a centimetre or three – because I've started to truly relax. I begin to notice these moments, to experience and savour them, because the daily noise in my head has finally quietened. And when my mind goes still, the silence around me starts to mean something.

For me, that's the magic of the outdoors – of camping and off-roading. I don't have to make a fire to boil my kettle, but I can and I will – and you'd better believe I'll feel chuffed with myself, and the coffee will taste all the better for it.



The quality time with my favourite people... when we go for a walk just to see what we can see, when we swim in the river, when we sit in the shade playing Uno in the afternoon, or braai under the stars at night... that's what I live for.

When I forget about deadlines and WhatsApp groups and notice again how the blue in my child's eyes keeps deepening. When, for the briefest moment, she forgets about WiFi and instead asks if we remember how badly she got a fright that time a honey badger dived into the rubbish bin behind us at Halali.

I don't need epic holiday adventures. It's usually the moments when things don't go to plan that make for the best

memories anyway. That time the tent leaked. That time I got stuck in the only mud puddle within 200 km. That time the monkeys snuck in while we were out and left chaos in their wake.

There's something real about those moments – and they stay with you. And with your people, because a few kilometres down the road on the way home, someone always says: "So, where are we going next time? Tankwa or the Richtersveld?"

For me, it's never really about where we're going. It's about going. It's about carving out time for each other and reaching that point where you honestly can't imagine anything better than the strong coffee you brewed on the fire, sipped from a chipped mug – while watching the sun break through the mist and paint a red-orange streak across the Indian Ocean.

So go on – spread out the map on your kitchen table, pick a road, and go surprise yourself. The wonder of this outdoor lifestyle of ours is that you don't need five-star luxury for a five-star experience.

Safe travels,

Schalk

EDITOR

✉ schalk.jonker@media24.com



***New OKTO caravans. Afrispor, Metalian, Nayela and Freeline Maverick Off-road caravans. Edgeout and Vagabond Rogue Teardrop trailers. Metalian gravel road camping trailers.**

***Many quality selected pre-owned caravans. *Camping and off-road trailers.**

***Roof and trailer top tents, canvas and nylon camping tents. *Factory approved workshop.**

***Fully stocked LeisureWorld shop for all your caravanning spares and accessories.**

LeisureWorld

Loftus Caravan City

Tel: 011-792-1456

OKTO
CARAVANS



SWIFT

AFRISPOR

NAYELA

EDGEOUT



VAGABOND



We love hearing what's on your mind! Write to us at drivecamp@gomag.co.za and please remember to include your full address and contact details. *Drive & Camp* reserves the right to edit and shorten letters – and publish them in the magazine, on the website and elsewhere.



We'll be back!

We were the lucky ones who bagged a three-night stay at Kalahari Lifestyle Lodge in NC Famous Lodges' competition in the October-November 2024 issue of *Drive & Camp*.

From the moment we arrived, we were warmly welcomed – with braibroodjies, coffee, and tea and rusks, nogal. You feel like part of the family right away.

We were also pleasantly surprised by how neat and well-kept the campsite is. The kitchen is kitted out with everything you need – there were even different sauces in the fridge. There's also a TV, DSTv and WiFi. The bathroom has both an indoor and outdoor shower – and the outdoor one is a real winner.

You camp on green grass and get

an indoor and outdoor braai area. They've even provided everything you need to make a fire – all neatly packed in a bag. The stoep is enclosed and has a table and chairs. Honestly, it's more than a five-star spot – the only difference is you sleep in your own bed.

The staff are incredibly friendly and helpful, and the buffet breakfast at the Silver Spoon Morning Bistro – just a short walk from your campsite – is fantastic. On your way there, you pass lovely fountains and even a few grazing springbok.

Dinner at the Red Ox Steakhouse was included in the prize. The portions were huge and absolutely delicious, and the view from the restaurant is lovely too.

All in all, it was the perfect place to rest and recharge after our two-week holiday



in the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park. A huge thank you to everyone at NC Famous Lodges and *Drive & Camp* who made this possible – and especially the staff at Kalahari Lifestyle Lodge and the Red Ox.

DANIE AND ANDELENE VENTER
Pretoria

STEALTH CARAVANS

STEALTH KUDU



COMFORT THAT FOLLOWS YOU!



- ◆ FULL OFF ROAD
- ◆ 100L WATER TANK
- ◆ BATHROOM WITH SHOWER, TOILET AND BASIN
- ◆ SEATING AREA OR WORKING CUPBOARDS
- ◆ VICTRON CHARGING SYSTEM WITH BLUETOOTH
- ◆ WRND DC TO DC AND SOLAR READY
- ◆ LITHIUM BATTERY
- ◆ REAR WASHUP



- ◆ TWO PLATE GAS STOVE
- ◆ 17" WHEELS
- ◆ 270 DEG AWNING
- ◆ 1350KG TARA – 1800KG GVM

WWW.STEALTHCARAVANS.CO.ZA

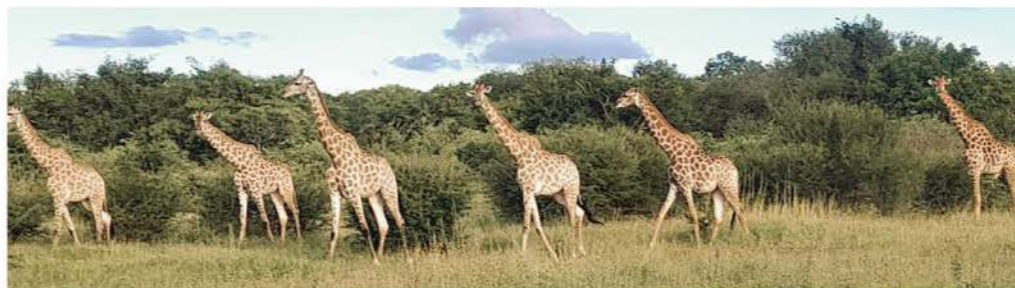
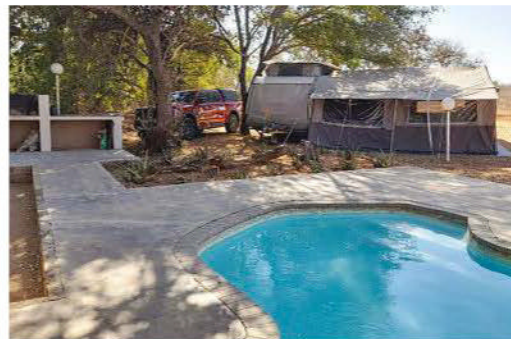
Hoedspruit gets a new bush spot

Bushriver Lodge near Hoedspruit has opened a new campsite. The lodge is 25 km outside town on the banks of the Olifants River, and according to Anthony van Aswegen, who runs it with his wife Lisa, people have been asking for a camping option here for ages.

Although it's a bush camp, the last 1,2 km of gravel road is smooth enough to handle with a regular sedan and road caravan. There's electricity and water, so you don't need to be self-sufficient. The unfenced campsite lies between the lodge and the river, about 150 m from the water's edge. There are four stands, two of which are slightly more secluded and private. Anthony says they're busy setting up three more.

You camp in a cleared patch of bush with your own tap, a double power point (regular household plug), and a built-in braai with a grid. There's cellphone reception in the area, too.

The ablutions offer separate facilities for men and women,



both with indoor and outdoor showers, plus a shared kitchen with a scullery, fridge and gas stove. Next to the bathrooms there's a plunge pool, and at the lodge a bigger pool where you can have a proper swim.

You're camping in the wild, so keep an eye out for leopards, hyenas, hippos and crocs. That said, the lodge team says it's still safe enough

to walk around. In fact, there are three hiking trails of 3 km, 6 km and 9 km, all clearly marked with stones so you won't lose your way.

The area boasts a wide variety of game, including nyala, giraffe, wildebeest, zebra, kudu, impala, waterbuck and bushbuck. And of course, monkeys, baboons and a range of snakes.

Bushriver spans 4 000 ha

and has 43 km of tracks.

You're allowed to self-drive for game viewing if you have a 4x4 vehicle.

Price R600 pn per stand for five (R150 pp thereafter).

If you camp for 8-14 days, it's R500 pn. Want to really unwind? Stay for 30 days at just R5 000.

Contact 079 366 7258 (WhatsApp) info@bushriver.co.za bushriver.co.za

No crowds. No noise.
Just love and a sunset.
#invaderlife



www.invader.co.za



INVADER



INVADER
Off-Road Campers

Omoda and Jaecoo hit new highs

June 2025 was a record-breaking month for Chinese car brands Jaecoo and Omoda. Together, the sister brands sold 1 009 new vehicles in South Africa – the highest number since their local launch in April 2023.

June 2025 also marked the local debut of their hybrid models: the Omoda C9 and Jaecoo J7, with 50 and 80 units sold respectively.

But the star performer remains the Omoda C5, with 478 sales in June this year, followed by the petrol-powered Jaecoo J7 with 230 units.



Sleek Jeep

Jeep isn't exactly known for its sleek curves, but the brand has teamed up with European stylists to create its most streamlined model yet: the all-new Jeep Compass.

While they weren't ready to ditch the signature boxy silhouette entirely, they used a wind tunnel to achieve a drag coefficient of 0,29 – a big leap from the previous Compass's 0,40 and almost half that of the original VW Beetle.

Jeep says it's aiming to shake its gas-guzzler rep, and the new Compass is also future-ready for electric drive in first-world markets like Europe. Jeep South Africa hasn't confirmed yet whether the new Compass will make it to our shores, but if it does, it's almost certain to arrive with a combustion engine rather than going fully electric.

Rhino-man **CANOPIES**



* Main image features the
Rhino-man Xpedition Canopy.

- ✓ Approved by all major OEM vehicle brands
- ✓ Made from automotive grade aluminium
- ✓ Legendary durability
- ✓ 2-Year manufacturer warranty



**DOUBLE CAB
XTREME CANOPY
R 46 700 incl. VAT**



**DOUBLE CAB
XPEDITION CANOPY
R 41 100 incl. VAT**



**DOUBLE CAB
LX CANOPY
R 34 800 incl. VAT**

+(27) 10 010 0060 | sales@rhinoman.co.za | www.rhinoman.co.za

**AVAILABLE
FROM:**

Rhino-man

BEEKMAN
EXPERIENCE LIFE WITH STYLE



BushCoOverland
South Africa

**CANOPY
CENTRE**
EMPLOYED LIFETIME ACCESSORIES

Mahindra hits a six

South African-born former England cricketer Kevin Pietersen, the driving force behind the SORAI wildlife conservation initiative, has just signed a deal with Mahindra to donate vehicles to the organisation. SORAI is short for Save Our Rhinos Africa India, and its mission is rhino conservation.

Pietersen, who was born in Pietermaritzburg, says he wants to “build a human fence” between rhinos and poachers – and he believes Mahindra’s vehicles can help him achieve this goal. The partnership kicks off with a Mahindra Pik Up bakkie for the rangers at Jock Safari Lodge in the Kruger National Park.

A Mahindra Scorpio-N 4x4 will also be delivered to the Care for Wild rhino sanctuary in Mbombela, where staff will use it to patrol the perimeter fencing with our neighbouring countries.

Mahindra South Africa is encouraging both its direct employees and its dealer sales teams to volunteer as field rangers for Pietersen’s initiative.



Vehicle sales are looking up

It seems South Africans are feeling confident enough to take on car payments, after years of uncertainty about the country’s future. Naamsa, the body that tracks new vehicle sales in South Africa, says the first half of 2025 looks promising. Sales figures for June stood at 47 264 – up 18,7% compared to June 2024.

The number looks even better when you consider that 86% of those sales were to private buyers. Only 8,2% went to rental

companies, 3,2% to corporate fleets and 2,7% to government.

Toyota South Africa has also reported growth, with its market share rising to 24,7% – the brand’s best in years. The Hilux remains

the top-selling bakkie, with an average of 3 000 units sold per month in 2025.

Naamsa notes that this boost in sales is largely being driven by middle- and high-income families looking for luxury vehicles

Theresa Nel, Naamsa spokesperson, says the organisation is celebrating its 90th anniversary and invites the public to join them at this year’s SA Motor Week, taking place from 1-3 October in Gqeberha, Eastern Cape.



GEAR UP FOR AN ADVENTURE WITH FALKSON TENTS

Explore the Great Outdoors
in Style and Comfort.

MADE IN
SOUTH AFRICA



FAMILY CAMPER

Price R18 299⁰⁰



ADVENTURER 5

Price R6 645⁰⁰



BASECAMP XT

Price R17 899⁰⁰

Shop online - Free delivery country wide

Visit our showroom or discover more online
www.falksontents.co.za
+27 87 265 8114

Falkson
tents & outdoor

Volvo XC60 takes the lead

The iconic Volvo 240 station wagon has just been overtaken by the XC60 as the world's best-selling Volvo, with more than 2,7 million XC60s sold since its launch in 2008. It was even named World Car of the Year in 2018 and has been called the perfect family vehicle by a number of motoring journalists.

The older Volvo 240 was manufactured from 1974 to 1993, with 2 685 171 units sold worldwide. All of them were built at the Torslanda plant in Sweden and in Ghent, Belgium. The final 240 rolled off the line in Torslanda on 5 May 1993.

The newer XC60 is still made in Torslanda, but Volvo's second production plant has since moved to Chengdu, China.

Volvo says its upcoming 2026 facelift will include improved software for a more intuitive touchscreen experience. Comfort upgrades are also on the cards, along with a few exterior updates.



Jimnys set to party again

The 2023 Jimny gathering in the Free State town of Clarens was a roaring success for Suzuki – and on 27 September 2025, the fans will be back at it, this time taking on Oudtshoorn in the Little Karoo.

The travelling festival, known as the Suzuki Safari Town, is best known for its live music. This year's line-up includes Spoegwolf, Karen Zoid, Jeremy Loops, Early B and more. Funnyman Schalk Bezuidenhout will return as host.

Henk van Schyf, who organises the gathering, says the 2023 event exceeded all expectations and the spirit of camaraderie was unforgettable. Henk hopes to top the best parts of 2023 for the 2025 Safari Town – so expect more music and more adventure.

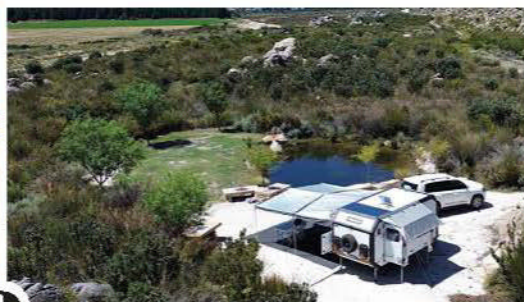
Brendon Carpenter, Suzuki South Africa's marketing manager, says everyone is welcome to attend – whether you drive a Suzuki or not.

Tickets cost between R60 and R250 and are available at safariatown.co.za



OVERLANDER

The Overlander off-road camper has been built specifically as a luxury, comfortable and quick setup camper. It has independent suspension, which enables it to travel over any terrain.



AVAILABLE IN SINGLE AXLE (500) AND DOUBLE AXLE (590).

Contact details: 021 552 7752 | info@overlander.life | www.overlander.life
12 Fourth Street, Montague Gardens, 7441

www.facebook.com/OverlanderCampers www.instagram.com/overlander_campers

Step 1: Off to your adventure



DELTA AIR Off-Road

PLATINUM EDITION

From R479, 995 incl VAT
Finance available from all major banks

Sleeps 2 |
Automatic Roof |
Self-inflating Tent



S6 AIR Off-road

PLATINUM EDITION

From R499, 999 incl VAT
Finance available from all major banks

Sleeps 6 |
Self-inflating Tent



Product licence for manufacture and supply granted by **opuscamper.com** Patent 2018/06212

Step 2: Watch your tent self-inflate
within 10 minutes.



Now thats what we
call camping.

Discover next level camping with our **inflatable air tent technology**. No more poles, just ultimate comfort and luxurious camping.



Learn more: www.alphago.co.za | 072 362 3175 | info@alphago.co.za

A little big deal

If you're after a small caravan that fits your needs like a glove, Chris Erasmus from Kempton Park has the answer.

By Leon Botha

The gap between a teardrop camper and a standard road caravan is huge. The former is really just a bed on wheels, while a conventional caravan offers significantly more living space. You'd think it would be tricky to strike the perfect middle ground, but Road-Tripper's Free Spirit model proves otherwise.

Road-Tripper has specialised in teardrops since launching in 2016, and has sold more than 200 units to date. Chris, a former aviation engineer, says he's passionate about small caravans like these – though the business came about almost by accident. On a trip to Namibia with his son and a friend, he built each of them a little caravan for the journey. The teardrops turned heads

everywhere, and when Chris got back, he was flooded with enquiries – the start of Road-Tripper.

Today, there are five models available, all off-roaders. With a GVM of just 750 kg and brakes, you can tow these little guys with a light vehicle and your standard licence.

Chris custom-builds each to order – a practice most manufacturers avoid because it's time-consuming. The new Free Spirit model is no different. Chris and his son (and namesake) hand-build each one to suit the specific needs of their buyers. With the precision cutting of CNC machines,

three Road-Trippers roll out of the workshop every month.

One customer ordered an S-model but asked Chris if he could design a higher roof, as she struggles with her knees. Chris adjusted the build and realised the design worked brilliantly so he decided to add it to the range as Road-Tripper's sixth standard model: the Free Spirit.

Like all the other models, the Free Spirit's kitchen is at the rear. But inside, the taller roof gives you noticeably more space. There's

ROAD-TRIPPER FREE SPIRIT





**PRETORIA
caravans
& OUTDOOR**
- SINCE 1968 -

SHOP ONLINE!

COUNTRY WIDE DELIVERY
www.pretoriacaravans.co.za
info@pretoriacaravans.co.za

Tel: 012 329 2259

c/o Johan Heyns Dr & Jacobs St
Gezina, Pretoria



The Number One Destination for...

New Caravans | Pre-owned Caravans | Parts | Camping Gear | Accessories



**Accident Damage -
Fibreglass repairs -
Fridge replacements -
Exterior kitchens -
Wood rot repairs -
Chassis Service -**

**Insurance claims -
Hall Damage -
Air conditioners -
Rebuids -
Repairs -
Servicing -**

Maintenance | Installation | Repair | Restoration | Renovation

...Caravan Experts

www.caravanfitmentcentre.co.za
info@caravanfitmentcentre.co.za
Tel: 012 944 2487
c/o Johan Heyns Dr & Jacobs St,
Gezina, Pretoria

**Now open in KZN!
061 474 5568**



NEW GEAR

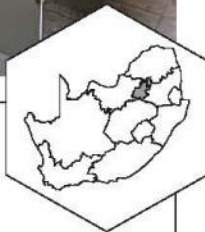
also a recessed floor by the upright door – a design challenge when it came to the chassis, but Chris found a workable solution that maximises interior space. The Free Spirit has features of a traditional caravan. The bed, for instance, folds into bench seats and a table. Even a small bathroom is a possibility.

Although the Free Spirit, like all Road-Tripper models, is offered as a standard unit,

Chris insists he treats every order as a blank canvas, tailored to the buyer's needs.

In addition to the Free Spirit, the Road-Tripper line-up includes the S, XL, Cross, LE and X models, ranging from R165 000 to R195 000 (all standard spec). The Free Spirit is priced at R190 000.

All Road-Trippers are built with marine ply sandwich panels, a steel chassis and a 1,6 t axle.



SPECIFICATIONS

Model.....	Free Spirit
Sleeps.....	Two
Dimensions	4,2 x 1,5 x 2 m
Tare	850 kg
Payload	750 kg
GVM.....	1 600 kg
Axle	1,6 t
Wheel size	16 inch
Chassis.....	Steel
Body	Marine ply sandwich panels with a steel outer skin
Price	R190 000

DEALER NETWORK Factory in Kempton Park.

Contact 083 564 2150 roadtrippertrailers@gmail.com roadtrippertrailers.com



R190 000 ROAD-TRIPPER FREE SPIRIT GVM 1 600 kg

FROM THE COMPETITORS*

The Free Spirit is in a league of its own when you factor in its fixed roof, off-road capabilities and sub-R200 000 price tag. Here are three other options around R190 000.



R189 000 VAGABOND ROAMER

Sleeps two, GVM 750 kg, 1,2 t axle and 14-inch wheels.



R189 681 TRAILPOD LITE XC 140

Sleeps two, GVM 750 kg, 750 kg axle and 15-inch wheels.



R193 000 DESERT WOLF RATEL

Rooftop tent, GVM 1 300 kg, 1,6 t axle and 15-inch wheels.

Prices are for standard units – spec levels vary between manufacturers.

* As listed in the Buyers' Guide 2025.

SilverLakes

CARAVANS & TRAILERS

950 Lynnwood Road * Equestria * Pretoria
012 - 944 1919 * 012 - 807 5651

CARAVAN & TRAILER SALES & RENTALS



Caravans & Trailers

**New
&
Pre-Owned**

Trade-Ins Welcome



Venter

TRAILERS / ALL THE WAY BEHIND YOU!

SALES + RENTALS
new or pre-owned

*Our workshop will get
your trailer in shape
and ready*

Tough Enough for Any Load!

From bush to backroads, cows to couches – rent it or own it!



BOKSBURG

Shop No: 1*Venter Centre* Cnr/
North Rand & Rietfontein Rd.

011-826 1529

PRETORIA

950 Lynnwood Rd.*Equestria

012-807 5651

A falcon built to flex

When he decided to build a caravan, **Kotie Terblanche** from Worcester had one non-negotiable: it had to be different. Enter the Rooivalk – his bold new off-road model.

Words **Leon Botha**

ROOIVALK



Kotie grew up at the foot of the Swartberg Pass near Die Hel, in a family that loved camping. Later, he became a tradesman with a serious soft spot for steel bolts. He helped build a string of fast-food outlets across the continent before turning his hand to something new: a caravan of his own.

The biggest challenge was translating the picture in his mind into something real. He went through designer after designer before finally building a wooden mock-up of what would become the Rooivalk. Designer De Wet Oosthuizen took that model and turned it into a set of detailed drawings.

Kotie's love for World War II machinery runs deep – and the idea of building an off-road caravan that stands out stayed front and centre. But there's no point making something this unique if you can't sell it. The Rooivalk's look was inspired by an American Stealth fighter – especially its angular side panels, sharp nose and windows – but there's more than a passing resemblance to our own Rooivalk helicopter too.

The first model was called the C4 – a name for plastic explosives. Fitting, because you're bound to cause a stir with this beastie.



Solid as a bunker

Campers want a proper roof over their heads, says Kotie. That's why the entire back end of the Rooivalk swings open from the bottom to form a roofed area at the rear. It's not completely unheard of – Tonga's small fibreglass model does something similar – but it's still a rare feature.

The Rooivalk is built with safety in mind. The windows are designed so no one can

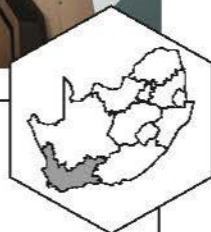
climb through them, and there are no canvas-panelled fold-out beds. Even the space created under the rear swing-out section is enclosed with a solid roof and canvas sides – and the door you enter through is fixed.

A choice between two versions

The Rooivalk comes in two models: the C2 and the C4. The C2 sleeps two and the



Photos Louw Lemmer



C4 sleeps four, but otherwise they're almost identical.

The C4 is 84,3 cm longer than the C2 to make space for two single beds. The double bed (210 cm long) in both versions is mounted widthways in the nose, while the C4's two extra single beds are on the right as you enter.

Prefer the C2 but want more space? You can order a C4 and replace the extra beds with benches.

One surprise is the corner on your left as you step in: it's a roomy shower cubicle – a proper luxury, especially in the more compact C2.

Steel with a difference

The Rooivalk is built to last. Kotie doesn't use standard stainless steel for the chassis or body – instead, he opts for 3CR12, an industrial-grade alloy that's more versatile than traditional stainless, which can be overly rigid. You can bend 3CR12 without risking cracks later, which is especially important in a trailer chassis.

Both versions come kitted with a Hansen gas-electric geyser, two-burner gas stove, 100 Ah lithium battery, Victron 20 A solar controller, 25 A smart charger, and a full set of aluminium cupboards and drawers.

The chassis is treated with a Gladiator coating, while parts of the body are finished with Raptor coating for extra durability.

The C4 has a slightly bigger water tank – 135 l versus the C2's 125 l – both in stainless steel, and includes a water level meter. Its tare weight is also heavier: 1 480 kg compared to the C2's 1 140 kg.

There's a long list of optional extras – more than 25 items in total – available for both models.

SPECIFICATIONS

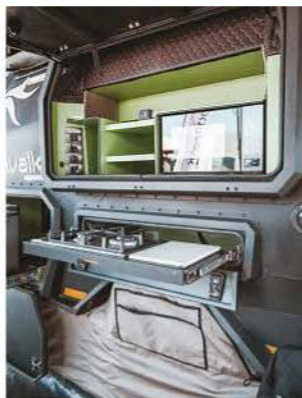
Model	C2 / C4
Sleeps	Two / four
Size	4,919 x 2,393 x 2,624 m (C2) 5,762 x 2,41 x 2,624 m (C4)
Tare	1 140 kg / 1 480 kg
Payload	1 360 kg / 1 020 kg
GVM	2 500 kg
Axle	2,5 t
Wheels	16 inch
Chassis	Stainless steel
Body	Stainless steel
Price	R534 750 / R741 750

DEALER NETWORK Factory-direct sales from Worcester.

Contact ☎ 083 660 9975 ✉ info@rooivalkoffroad.com 📍 rooivalkoffroad.com



STEALTH. It's interesting how designs change over the years. Once upon a time rounded caravans were the norm, now angular designs are all the rage. And the Rooivalk is certainly angular.



Photos Louw Lemmer

SERENITY



Built light, made right

Building a caravan that comes in under 750 kg is already a tough ask – let alone one that still leaves room for a decent payload. But **Danie Brough** from Pretoria has pulled off the seemingly impossible with his new Serenity caravan.

Words **Leon Botha**



The two big perks of a caravan with a 750 kg GVM: You don't need a heavy-duty towing vehicle, and you can tow it with a standard licence. That makes this kind of caravan a popular pick for first-timers and anyone looking to downscale.

The trick isn't just the light gross vehicle mass – it's how much usable payload you've got left once it's fully kitted out. Getting that balance right is no small feat.

Built for the bush

The SRNT (short for Serenity) is an off-

road caravan, which means it needs to be tougher than your average caravan or even a graveloader. This, of course, adds weight. Add standard brakes (*more weight!* – Ed) and you'll see why, pound for pound, the Serenity has no real rivals. There's hardly a glut of off-road caravans on the market with a GVM of just 750 kg and an overrun braking system.

Those brakes are a major plus, because they mean your towing vehicle doesn't have to weigh double the GVM (1 500 kg) – it can be as light as 750 kg. Now we're talking about the smallest cars on the road.

Danie's secret lies partly in his use of

aluminium, and partly in how the SRNT is constructed. He also restores vintage sports cars – and it's this background in lightweight engineering that gave him a head start with the Serenity.

Fast and fuss-free

Danie always wanted to build his own caravan, he says. Like many campers, he and his wife Henriette started out in tents and eventually graduated to a rooftop tent. But towing was never really on the cards – mostly because of the weight that comes with it.

When he tows, he wants to tow light – that



COMPONENTS OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY

STANDOUT FEATURES:

- Spacious shower
- High-quality interior insulation
- Plexiglass windows for added safety



ROOIVALK C4 | Sleep 4

ROOIVALK C2 | Sleep 2



Leanie 083 660 9975 | Kotie 083 226 2129 | E-mail: info@rooivalkoffroad.com

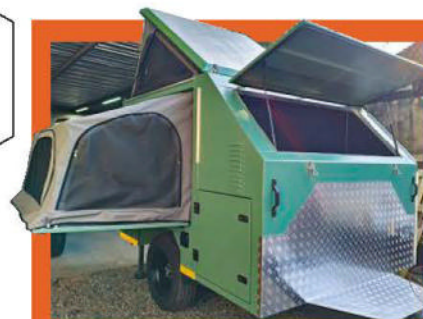
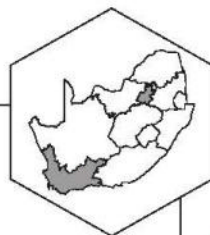
www.rooivalkoffroadsa.com

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	SRNT
Sleeps	Two
Size	3,9 x 1,8 x 2,05 m
Tare	350 kg
Payload	400 kg
GVM	750 kg
Axle	1,5 t
Wheels	15 inch
Chassis	Steel
Body	Aluminium
Price	R270 250

DEALER NETWORK Factory in Pretoria plus two dealerships (Pretoria and Cape Town).

Contact 082 379 2467 info@serenitycampers.co.za serenitycampers.co.za



R270 250

SRNT

GVM 750 kg

FROM THE COMPETITORS*

Caravans with a GVM of 750 kg, brakes, and in the same price range (excluding teardrops)



R241 500

ADVENTURE XTREME VIKING

A gravelroader with a tare of 640 kg and an aluminium body.



R269 900

MICROPOD

An off-road caravan with a tare of 600 kg and double-insulated aluminium body.



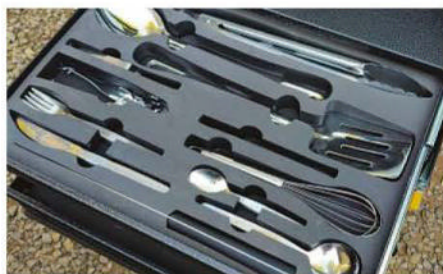
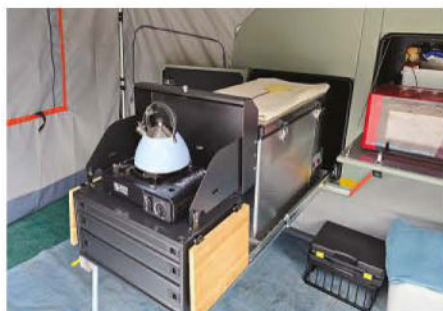
R298 080

STEALTH CUB X-COUNTRY

A gravelroader with a tare of 520 kg and insulated fibreglass body.

Prices are for standard models – how each one is kitted out varies by manufacturer.

* As listed in the 2025 Buyer's Guide.



was a given. And setup needed to be quick and easy, with standing room inside.

The aluminium he uses isn't the standard type – it's lighter and more expensive, but Danie's keeping the build method close to his chest. What he will say is this: the SRNT doesn't have a traditional frame supporting the shell. Instead, the body is made up of 55 curved aluminium panels that are bonded together.

Clever from nose to tail

The SRNT's tare weight is just 350 kg – but the real surprise is that it still offers a generous 280 kg payload. Fully kitted, it weighs just 470 kg, including a 270° swing-out awning, battery, six-person kitchen setup, 7 000 BTU aircon and a 90 l fridge-freezer.

Danie's also trimmed fat with a clever space-saving design. The SRNT has no nose cone – instead, the slanted front (above the fridge drawer) doubles as storage. It's at a comfortable height too. He also shortened the SRNT by at least 60 cm by building the entrance into the back panel, he explains.

As you step in, the roof lifts up on that side and the bed folds flat outward – it's part of the right-hand panel.

Extras like the swing-out awning, aircon, fridge-freezer, dish rack, 1 200 W lithium inverter, one-burner gas stove and a step push the SRNT's price to R339 250. Other optional add-ons include a 50 l water tank (with pump, tap and plumbing), 5 l geyser with shower, 6 x 4 m groundsheet, seven side panels for the awning, and a custom colour. 🚐

ADVENTURE SIMPLIFIED



Gas products that are compact, efficient, and easy to use. No complicated setup, just reliable energy for every adventure.

ASK STORE STAFF ABOUT ALL GAS
BRANDS WE **STOCK IN-STORE & ONLINE.**



FIREMAPLE



SCAN STORE FINDER

For Your Nearest Store Or Call Toll-Free 0800 007 261



OutdoorW



Outdoorwarehouseza





TREK LIFESTYLE HORIZON

Plastic fantastic

How do you build a multipurpose camping trailer that can handle any weather? You ask the plastic pros, suggests **Leon Botha**.

There's a healthy market for rooftop tents – and it's easy to see why. But just like with motorhomes, there are people who feel it's a real pain to have to pack up everything whenever you want to go somewhere. Enter Trek Lifestyle's Horizon trailer comes in.

The idea was to get the rooftop tent off the vehicle, explains Jacques Truter, owner of Trek Lifestyle and Trek Plastics – a company with more than 60 years of experience in the plastics industry.

Chances are you've already come across some of Jacques and co's products. They don't just make industrial goods for various markets – including military export – but also plastic loading bin liners for your bakkie. That's where the Horizon was born.

Bed on top

The Horizon is a brand-new camping trailer made from a unique type of plastic.* It's essentially a trailer with a bed in a rooftop tent on top. The body and nose cone are made of high-density polyethylene (HDPE),



a plastic that moulds over a form when it cools down.

This type of plastic can handle heavy impact, explains Jacques. "If you repeatedly hit it with a hammer, it might dent – but it won't crack."

The lids of the body and nose cone are made of a more rigid composite (PC/ABS – polycarbonate and acrylonitrile butadiene styrene). This plastic actually performs better than aluminium in military environments – just look at the blast-test results, says Jacques.



A carrier rack for the rooftop tent straddles the trailer body. It's high enough for the lid to still open if you need to get to gear like your camp chairs or ammo boxes. But the rack can also be adjusted lower if you'd rather sleep closer to the ground and don't need to access your cargo. The rear lid opens upward, with a flap that folds down.

The design is modular, which means you can add accessories as your needs or budget require. Options include gear like a bike rack (space for up to five, depending on the setup), a 55 l water tank, rear corner steadies,



and a rack for jerry cans or firewood.

Utility... or Adventure?

The Horizon is available in two models: the Utility and the Adventure – the latter is basically a Utility with a height-adjustable rooftop tent rack.

The roof rack on the Utility model is strong enough to carry a rooftop tent, but it does limit your ability to access the trailer body once you're set up.

A major plus on both models is the standard-fit brakes. Not only do they keep the Horizon steady once you've pitched

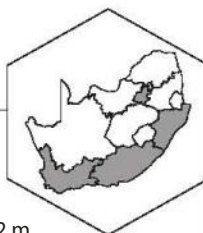
camp, but they also allow you to tow it with some of the smallest vehicles on the market.

Both versions are available in the 750 kg weight class, but you can also go for the 1 500 kg option if you want to carry more. The extra weight isn't an issue, because both variants use an axle rated for 1,6 t.

The Horizon is built for bush conditions and features a hot-dip galvanised chassis.

** EdgeOut is the only other trailer in South Africa made of plastic.*

It uses an LLDPE composition. – Ed



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Utility / Adventure
Sleeping space	Rooftop tent
Size	3,556 x 1,777 x 1,5 / 2 m
Tare	380 kg / 470 kg
Payload	370 kg / 1 120 kg (Utility)
.....	280 kg / 1 030 kg (Adventure)
GVM	750 kg / 1 500 kg
Axle	1,6 t
Wheel size	16 inch
Chassis	Galvanised
Body	Thermoplastic (HDPE)
Price	R121 600 / R152 990

Dealer network Factory in Gqeberha plus five dealers across the Eastern Cape, Western Cape, Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal.

Contact ☎ 060 447 7677 (WhatsApp) ✉ info@treklifestyle.com 🌐 treklifestyle.com



From the competitors

Camping trailers with a GVM of 750 kg, in the same price range, and a rooftop tent setup



R154 500

Echo 3 Legend

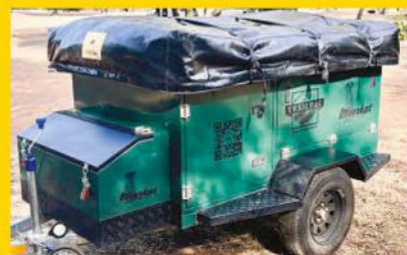
Braked off-road trailer, 1,8 t axle, 15-inch wheels, electro-galvanised body.



R160 000

African Backbone Pangolin

Braked off-road trailer, 2 t axle, 15-inch wheels, steel and aluminium body.



R165 000

Trailpac Meerkat

Unbraked gravel-road trailer, 1,6 t axle, 14-inch wheels, stainless steel body.

Prices are for standard models. Fitment may vary by manufacturer.

**As listed in the 2025 Buyers' Guide.

KIA SORENTO

A fresh face for an old favourite

The Kia Sorento recently got a facelift. Cyril Kloppe takes a look at what's new with this popular family car.

The Kia Sorento made its debut in 2002, and its fourth generation was introduced in South Africa in early 2022. Updating it after just three-and-a-half years may feel a bit premature, but it's worth remembering that the local launch was delayed by two years – partly due to the COVID-19 pandemic. So in reality, this Sorento is more than five years old.

It's a successful yet subtle update, and the car now looks both fresh and familiar.

What's new?

The headlights have been rotated 90° and now run vertically down both sides of the grille, while the daytime running lights are narrow horizontal strips. Kia says this layout was chosen to create a more imposing look without physically increasing the Sorento's size.

The bonnet has also been redesigned with more prominent creases, and although the grille, bumper and skid plate aren't actually metal, the plastic has been painted silver to look like aluminium.

At the rear, the bumper and brake lights are new, with the latter also rotated vertically to match the front lights. Just like the front bumper, the rear now has a skid plate that gives it a sporty feel.

The most noticeable interior upgrade is a long touchscreen that stretches from the driver's side across the centre console. The



interface is responsive, but you do need to scroll through multiple screens to reach the function you want.

Kia's technical, marketing and management teams briefed the media at the Sorento launch and fielded questions from journalists. One of the questions asked was whether Kia felt pressured by the growing presence of Chinese brands and their competitive pricing.

We wouldn't describe Kia's answer as

evasive, but the competitors they named as their toughest rivals were exclusively European and Korean vehicles.

Who are the competitors?

Kia says its Sorento SX competes with the BMW X3 20d xDrive, the Mercedes-Benz GLC 220d 4Matic, and its Korean cousin, the Hyundai Palisade 3.3D Elite. All good choices, sure – but we're going to be cheeky and add

a few Japanese and Chinese contenders.

The Jaecoo J7, priced at R679 900, is more than half a million rand cheaper! It offers comparable power, safety features and luxury to the Sorento. In fact, the J7 feels like the newer car.

Toyota's RAV4 is also cheaper – R858 500 for the flagship VX Hybrid with all-wheel drive.

Its fuel consumption is a frugal 4,8 l/100 km compared to the 6,8 l/100 km claimed by Kia.

Still, we'll stick with Kia's suggested competitors in the column alongside and end on a positive note: the short drive we had in the Sorento was extremely comfortable. We can definitely recommend it as a family car.



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Sorento 2.2 CRDi SX
Engine	2 151 cc, turbodiesel
Power	148 kW @ 3 800 rpm
Torque	440 Nm @ 1 750 rpm
Transmission	Eight-speed automatic
Fuel consumption	6,8 l/100 km
Tank	80 l
Boot space	616 l
Towing capacity	2 500 kg (braked)
Dimensions	4 810 (l) x 1 900 (w) x 1 700 mm (h)
Ground clearance	176 mm
Wheel size	255/45 R20
Safety rating	★★★★★ (Euro NCAP 2020)
Service plan	Six years/90 000 km
Warranty	Five years/unlimited km
PRICE	R1 199 995



SOME COMPETITORS

All-wheel-drive SUVs that don't stray far north of R1 million



R1 186 417

BMW X3 20d xDrive M Sport

The X3 is actually cheaper – even with the M package, which the Germans offer as an optional extra.



R1 243 798

Mercedes-Benz GLC 22d 4Matic

We really like the Kia Sorento, but after all these years, the Mercedes name still carries more weight.



R1 204 500

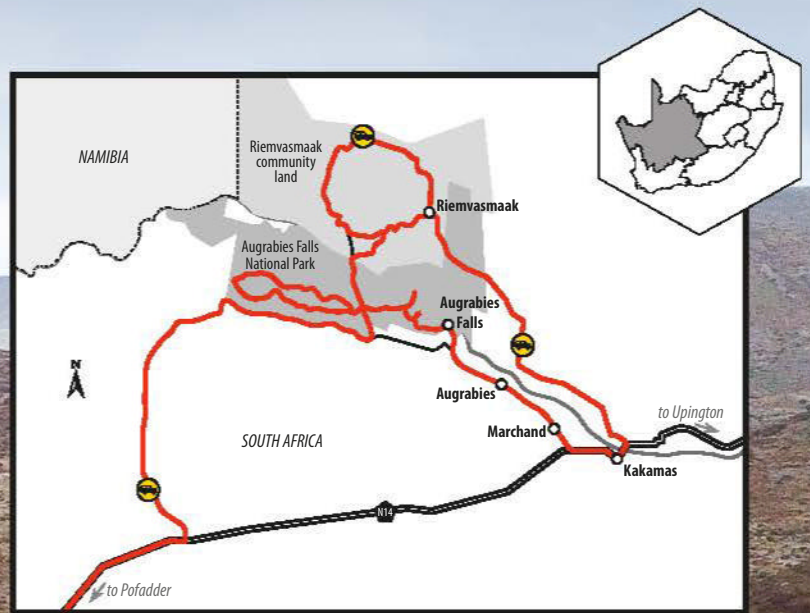
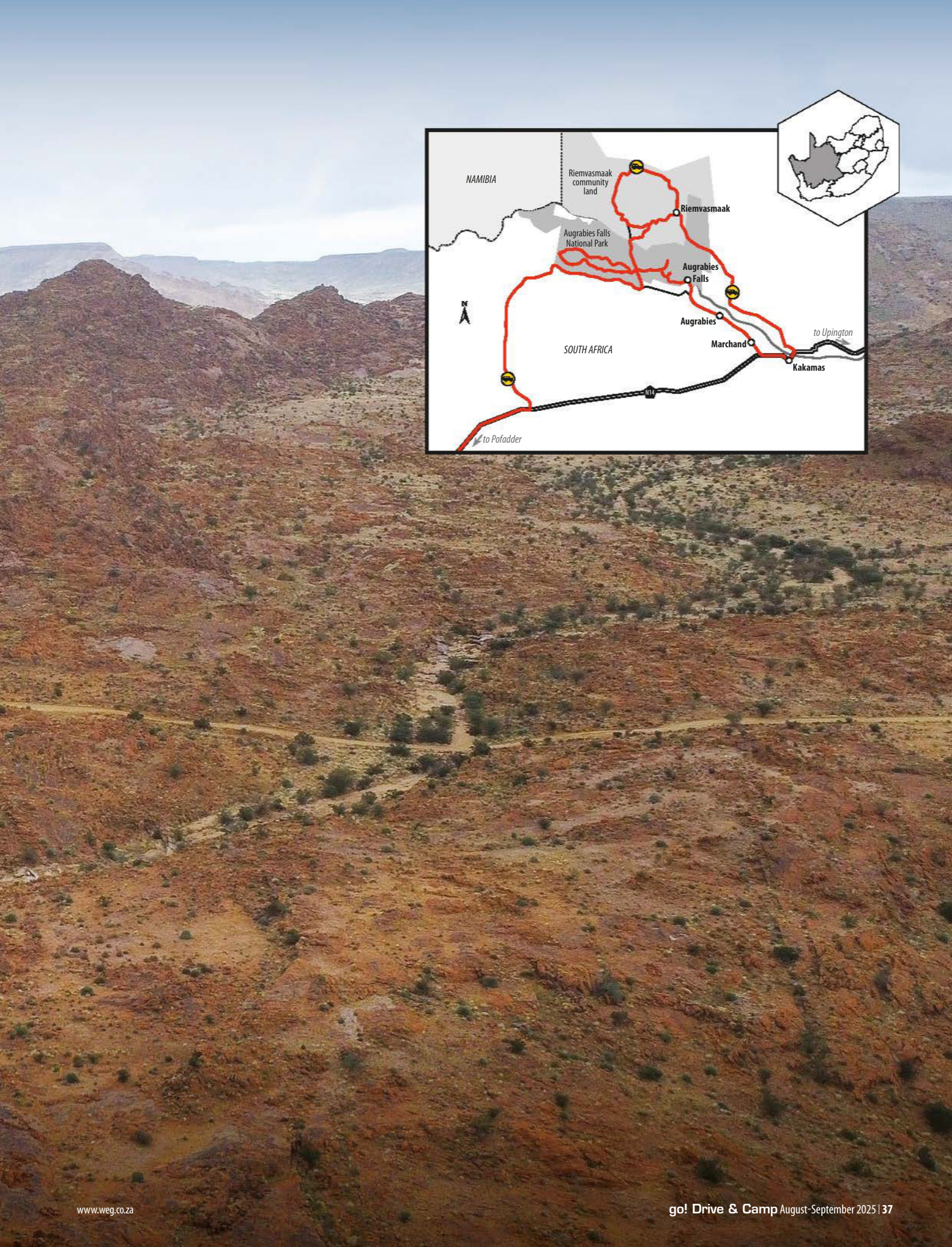
Hyundai Palisade 2.2D Elite

Hyundai is Kia's sister company – and like all siblings, the two Koreans have a healthy rivalry.

Booming waterfalls and serene hot springs

Take a winding drive through the lesser-known side of Augrabies Falls National Park and explore the backroads of Riemvasmaak's community land.

Words and photos **Cyril Kloppe**r





CARRY ON CAMPING. You'll have to pitch your tent on soil at Augrabies since nobody is allowed to camp on the grass (above) – you're free to walk and play on it, though. Our favourite viewspots are Ararat and Oranjekom (opposite page top and bottom) where you can watch water measuring up to 4 000 m³ a second flow by.



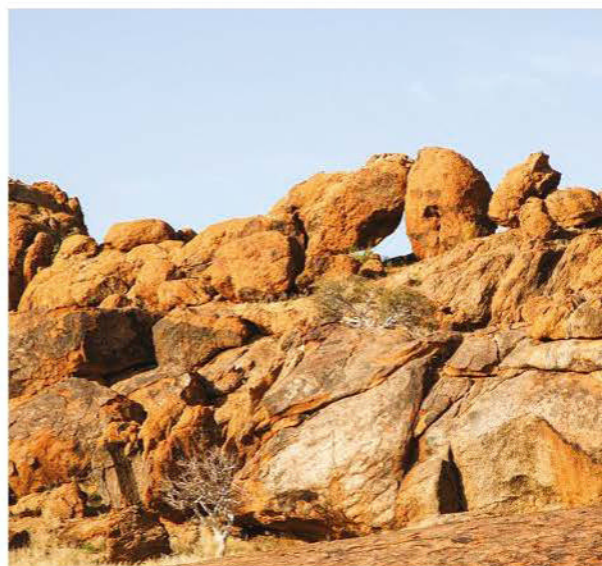
You spent all yesterday driving from the city to Augrabies – a 10-hour trip from Pretoria, nine hours from Cape Town and eight from Bloemfontein – but you're finally here, and from now on, the trip only gets better.

The falls at Augrabies usually flow at their strongest during the autumn months of April and May, when the sluices at the Vaal and Gariep dams are opened. The park is rarely, if ever, fully booked (even when the falls are in full flow) and there are also plenty of guesthouses, lodges and camping spots

just outside the park itself.

Some visitors to the park only see the falls and never explore the rest of the natural beauty. There's a small section of the park you can visit in an ordinary sedan, but a 4x4 vehicle is a must to explore all the routes inside the park.

We set off from the campsite and head back to the reception building. Near the fuel station behind reception, there's a sign pointing right onto the park's game-viewing route. We drive through at least three streams of fast-flowing water – if it's rained recently – but they're



shallow, and even sedans should manage. Take off your shoes and walk through if you're unsure.

Four kilometres later, we reach a sign that directs you right to Moon Rock. This landmark is a granite dome where the rock flakes off in layers like dry skin. It's an easy walk up the dome – it took us less than 10 minutes – and the views from the top are lovely.

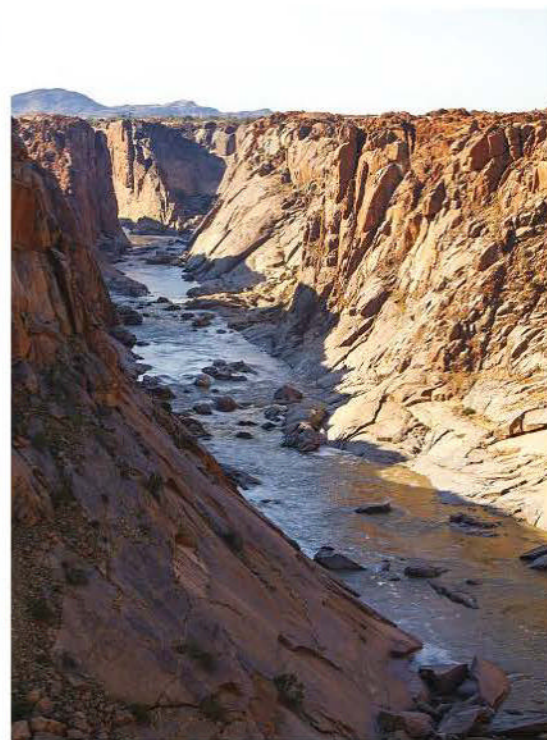
Head back to the main route (it's only a 2 km round trip) and continue your drive through the park. Exactly 4 km from Moon Rock, there's a turnoff to Oranjekom and Ararat. Both lookout



“

It's an easy walk up the dome – it took us less than 10 minutes – and the views from the top are lovely

”



points offer, in our opinion, the most striking views of the Orange River below the falls, and both are well worth a stop. The best time for photos from Oranjekom and Ararat is late morning, when light and shadow play across the gorge.

Next up is the lookout point at the Swartrante. As the name suggests, it's a ridge of black rock that stands in stark contrast to the otherwise tawny landscape. This is also where sedans must turn around – from here on out, it's 4x4 territory.

The small mountain pass through the Swartrante scores a high 2 out of 5 on

our difficulty scale. You won't need to engage low range, but the rocks are sharp and loose, and you'll need to choose your line carefully to avoid knocking your differential on bigger rocks. You'll probably need a diff lock on the way back, and good ground clearance is non-negotiable.

At the bottom of the Swartrante, there's a turnoff to Echo Corner – another Orange River viewpoint, although not as striking as Oranjekom and Ararat. What makes it worth a stop is the stillness. The strange acoustics here copies your voice while muffling the roar of the river.

We continue along the road, stopping at two waterholes where animals gather in the drier months. Then we drive through an underpass beneath a public tar road that cuts right across the park. This elevated road, fenced on either side, creates an artificial boundary – and on the far side, that's where you'll spot the most wildlife.

Just after the underpass, a right-hand turn takes you to the Augrabies 4x4 Route. There's an info board that spells out the rules in no uncertain terms. For example, you're not allowed to drive the route with fewer than two vehicles, and

you must report to reception, so they know you completed it safely. The notice also warns that you should start early, as the 30 km obstacle course will keep you busy the whole day. We were itching to give it a go, but as we were only visiting the park in one vehicle, the reception staff wouldn't even entertain our pleas – our claimed 4x4 experience meant nothing.

So, we continued along the main route until it forked. This is a circular route, so turn left and follow the single-track road clockwise through the park.

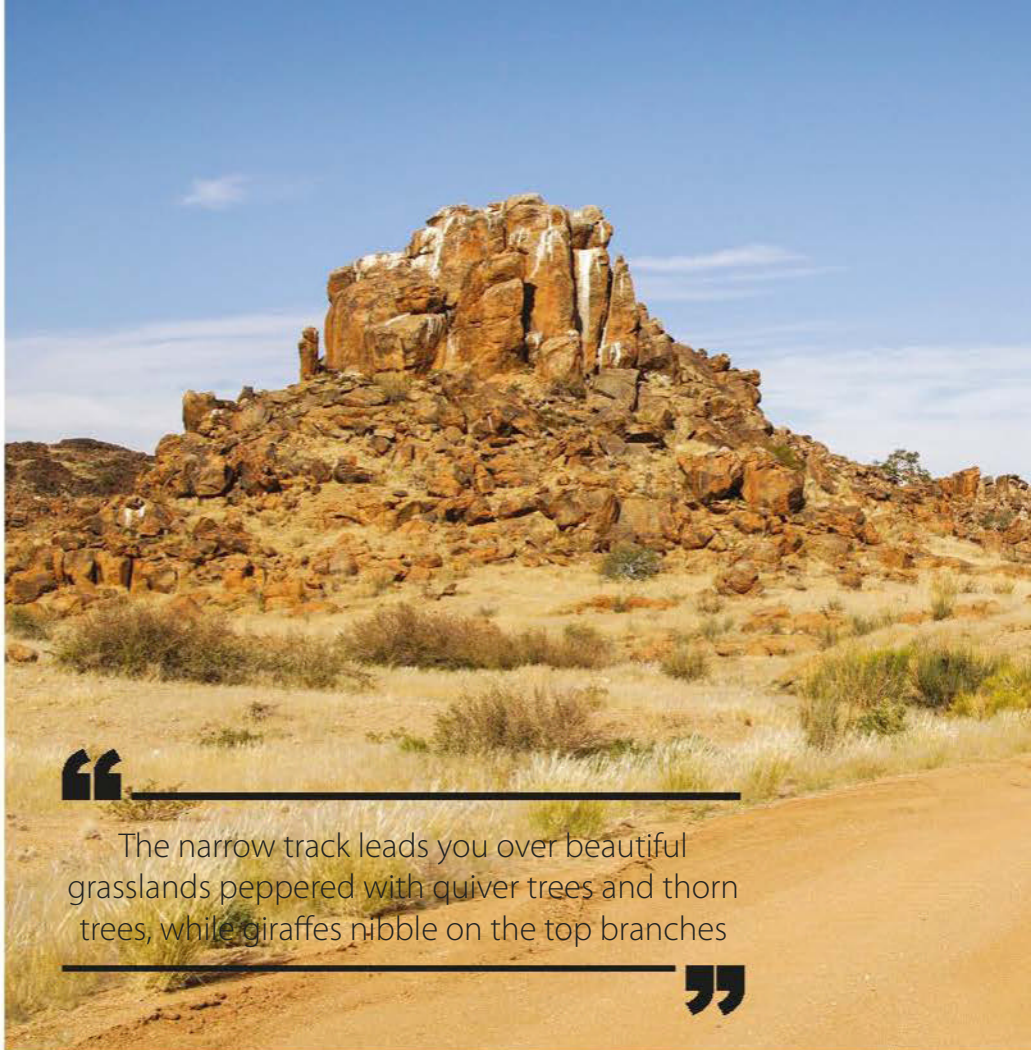
In the dry bed of the Bul River, we spot signs that other vehicles have gotten stuck here earlier and had to be dug out. The resulting holes in the soft sand reveal that someone didn't drop their tyre pressure or engage 4WD.

The narrow track leads you over beautiful grasslands peppered with quiver trees and thorn trees, while giraffes nibble on the top branches. We also spot kudu, gemsbok and a variety of birds, including pygmy falcons and Namaqua sandgrouse.

The strangest little creature, however, is the armoured bush cricket which you'll spot all over the road. It's pretty much impossible not to squash one now and then, and when you do, another two promptly show up to eat their fallen comrade. Then the next vehicle drives over those two, and two more cannibals arrive to devour their friends. One's death becomes another's meal becomes another's death becomes another's meal... and so it goes, until you're driving through a full-blown orgy of living and dead insects.

We eventually stop at a picnic site called Af en Toe and dig into our padkos for lunch. There are benches and tables here, but at the time of our visit, signs of a recent flood were still visible, and some of the seating was a bit skew. The dry riverbed you drive through to get to Af en Toe is sandy from the flooding, so you'll definitely need to switch to 4WD.

After lunch we hit the road again, but the route now loops back toward the waterfalls and our campsite. On the way, we pass a fenced-off quiver tree forest. A sign explains that the fence is there to protect the trees from wildlife. The animals don't eat the leaves, but they rub their bodies against the trunks resulting in the trees' decline and eventual death.



“

The narrow track leads you over beautiful grasslands peppered with quiver trees and thorn trees, while giraffes nibble on the top branches

”

STAY GOLDEN. The small pass down the Swarttrante may look easy in the image shown below, but it is not without its challenges. We encountered some visitors who decided not to drive down it for fear of damaging their vehicles. You'll also encounter sandy sections like the Bull River (right) where you may want to deflate your tyres a bit. We say 'a bit' because there are rocky sections in the park that could potentially cut sidewalls.





We cross several rivers via low-water bridges and eventually pass through the same underpass beneath the tar road. You should be back at your tent by around 16:00 – just in time to visit the falls, as the setting sun in the west casts a golden glow on the thundering waters.

Take your time packing up, because today's drive is a short one – only 160 km – to our next overnight stop: the Riemvasmaak hot springs on the opposite side of the Orange River. If you need to top up on fuel, you can do it inside the park or at the fuel stations in Kakamas.

The first settlement we drive through today is Augrabies, established in 1910. The name of this farming community – and the nearby falls – comes from the Koranna Khoi word aukurabis, which means “the water that thunders.”

The next little town is Marchand,

named after Reverend Bernard Marchand – a man who played a key role in founding the towns of Kakamas, Alheit and Marchand.

There are quite a few attractions in Kakamas, including the old waterwheel still turning in an irrigation canal that runs through town. Be sure to visit the Mas van Kakamas wine farm, known for their internationally awarded Kalahari Truffle brandy and signature Mas gin.

A third worthwhile stop is the Pienk Padstal as you leave Kakamas. Magrieta Solomons runs the till and swears by the Majool dates from the Karsten farm, insisting they're the best in both looks and taste. At R175 for 500 g, they're also a fraction of what you'd pay in the city. The padstal serves breakfast (R120 per plate) and burgers (R110-R175) too.

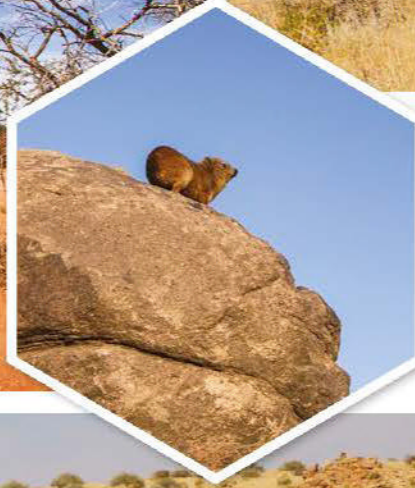
With full bellies and a full tank of diesel, we cross the Orange River and

head to the little town of Lutzburg. Here, a monument honours two South African and seven German soldiers who died during a skirmish on 4 February 1915. The bodies of the two South Africans were returned to their families, but the German troops were buried where they fell. In 1960, the remains of six of the seven were reinterred, and today's monument stands atop those graves.

Follow the signs for the T1 Quiver Tree Route as you leave Lutzburg and drive for 50 km to reach Riemvasmaak. It's far too early to stop for the day – and there's a great 4x4 route waiting for us.

Stick to the tar road until it ends in the middle of the village, then turn right onto a dirt road. There's no signpost here, but the GPS coordinates are S28.45019 E20.30746. Drive exactly 3 km from the turn-off and look out for a twin-track turning off to the left.





MAKE LIKE A TREE. The bushes don't grow very tall in this region and it's easy to spot a giraffe or a quiver tree on the horizon. The best thing about this route is that it is never overrun with visitors.





Just a few metres in, you'll see an earth berm. It's not a dam wall but the remnants of fortifications from an old military base.

The Riemvasmaak training grounds were once used by the 8 SAI battalion in cooperation with the air force and Armscor. It's difficult to make out the base at ground level, but if you send up a drone, you'll clearly see the square berm and the outlines of building foundations from above.

The 4x4 route takes us deep into a gorge, and soon we must engage low range – the mountain pass has been washed out and the rocks are sharp and loose. We give the route a low 3 out of 5 on our difficulty scale, as it's doable in any standard 4x4 if you've got reliable off-road tyres, decent ground clearance and low-range gears.

It's a scenic circular route, but we recommend using a GPS device with the latest Tracks4Africa map for navigation. Tracks4Africa isn't 100% accurate here, but it's miles better than Google Maps, which doesn't show many of the roads in the area at all.

If you're worried about getting lost, just

“

If you're worried about getting lost, just keep left at every fork

”





ATTENTION! The remains of the 8 SAI military base (left) can be hard to identify at ground level, but it becomes obvious when viewed from above. The Pienk Padstal (above) has a post that marks the level of the 1988 flood that roared through these parts.

OVERNIGHT STOPS

Augrabies Falls National Park

There are plenty of unmarked stands – pitch your tent wherever you find a spot, although Augrabies is rarely fully booked. You'll camp on sand, and about half the stands offer some shade. Taps are scattered around and so are power points (remember your blue caravan plug). The ablution blocks are a little tired, but they're always clean.

Contact 054 452 9205

sanparks.org/parks/augrabies-falls

Price R352 per stand per night for two. Chalets range from R1 500 to R3 500 per night. Pay online or by card – no cash.

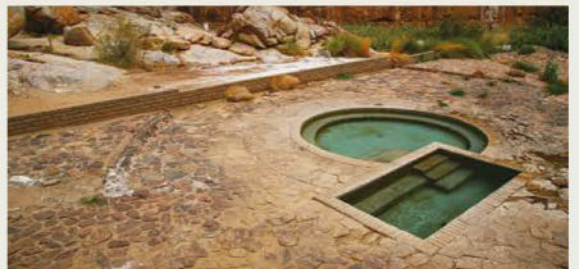


Riemvasmaak Hot Springs

Choose between two campsites. One is close to the ablution block and has three built-up braais for three stands (plus a covered braai at the office). The second site is about 50 m away and offers more privacy but fewer amenities.

Contact 073 383 8812 riemvasmaak.co.za

Price R265 per stand per night for two. Chalet rates on request. Pay by card (weekdays) or cash if the office is closed.



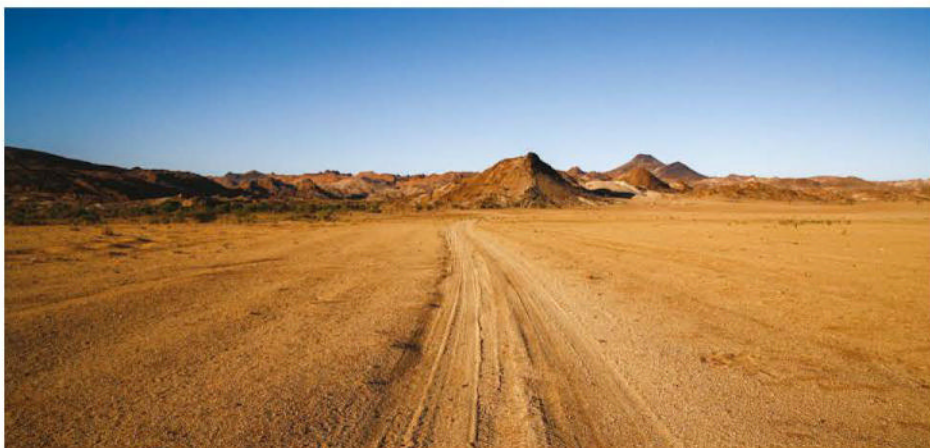
Pofadder Inn

Rooms have either a double bed or two singles. You get free WiFi, DSTV, aircon, a coffee station, en-suite bathroom, your own stoep with a braai, and access to a communal pool. Reception is staffed 24 hours and checkout is at 10:00.

Contact 054 933 0003 pofadderinn.co.za

Price R1 560 per room per night, whether for a couple or solo traveller. Breakfast included.





RIEMVASMAAK'S HISTORY

There are several theories about where the name comes from, but our favourite is the tale of an elderly Damara man who suffered from rheumatism. To ease his aching joints, he supposedly braided a long rope from rawhide strips so he could lower himself into the nearby Molopo gorge and soak in the hot spring below.

For an untold number of generations, Riemvasmaak was home to the Damara, Khoi and Korana peoples. Later, Nama and Herero families also moved into the area. After more than 100 years of cohabitation and intermarriage, a unique culture emerged among the Riemvasmakers, with Afrikaans as their primary home language.

The land was surveyed in the 1870s and declared Crown Land. Catholic missionaries soon established a church and a school, while travelling traders sold modern household goods and clothing

to the Riemvasmaak community.

Of course, this multi-ethnic community did not sit well with the apartheid regime. In 1973, ethnologists were sent in to classify the Riemvasmakers into three racial groups – based purely on appearance. In some families, for example, a father would be classified as 'Coloured', his wife as 'Xhosa', and their child as 'Damara'. The homes of these 'different races' were then demolished right in front of them, and their livestock confiscated.

Those classified as Xhosa were removed under a policy called black spot clearance and relocated to the former Ciskei homeland. Those with Damara features were sent across the border to Khorixas in Namibia. The 'Coloured' families were allowed to stay in the area but were forcibly moved to Marchand, Keimoes and Augrabies.

The tearing asunder of families was, of course, deeply traumatic. But perhaps even more disturbing was what became of the

people who were taken far away: finding themselves penniless in a strange land, surrounded by strangers, foreign customs and unfamiliar languages. In Ciskei, for instance, the Riemvasmakers were promised a tractor to help them farm the land, but the government never delivered on their promise.

Most of the Riemvasmakers' former land was handed over to the military. The remainder was later incorporated into what is now the Augrabies Falls National Park.

In 1998, one Jacklyn Cock reported that the Riemvasmakers requested the return of their land from the government in 1990. The military opposed this request, but the community was successful – the land was handed back in 1993.

According to Cock, the military gave established infrastructure such as water pipelines and generators to local commercial farmers rather than leaving it for the



A QUIET PLACE. You'll be approached by hawkers trying to sell you various crystals, but you should know that those pink crystals are to be found for free everywhere along the back roads of Riemvasmaak (middle left), though it may be illegal to take them home with you.



Riemvasmakers. The original church and school were also demolished, with the excuse that they had been used as military offices.

The first Riemvasmakers to return arrived on 21 May 1994. Within two years, more than 200 of the original families had resettled in Riemvasmaak. In 2003, the community attempted to reclaim the part of Riemvasmaak that now forms part of Augrabies Falls National Park – but this time the court denied their claim.

However, SANParks made a commitment to give Riemvasmakers preference for support staff and ranger jobs in the park. A portion of the entry fees paid by visitors to the park also goes to the community.

Sources *Cape Times*, 13 October 1973; the chapter by Jacklyn Cock in *From Defence to Development* (1998).

keep left at every fork – you're driving the route anticlockwise, after all.

The route we drove today should take five to six hours, so we reach the Riemvasmaak tourism office before dark. The office's GPS coordinates are S28.45438 E20.29636. It's open weekdays from 08:00 to 17:00 and closed on weekends. The gate is always open, and if no one is at the office, you're allowed to drive down to the hot springs at the bottom of the gorge of the Molopo River.

The road to the hot springs is far too rough for a city car – you'll be glad you're in a 4x4, even though you likely won't need to engage low-range.

At the bottom of the gorge, you'll find two campsites and a small office, staffed daily – even on weekends – by a Riemvasmaak local simply known as Lawrence. You can pay for your campsite here (cash only) and pitch your tent near the office and ablution block or opt for the second campsite about 50 m away if

you prefer a bit more privacy.

Tonight, you'll float peacefully in one of two warm pools. The artificial pool is warmer, while the natural rock pool between the reeds is a touch cooler – both are naturally heated. Let the warm water ease your aching back muscles after a few days of jolting around. You can sleep in tomorrow if you like and even go for another soak – we're only driving 160 km, with just half of that on gravel, before checking in at the Pofadder Inn for a proper shower, aircon and a free breakfast.

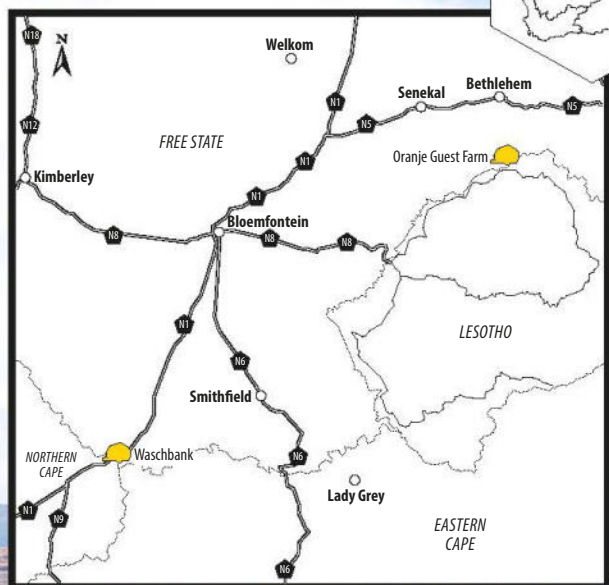
Sure, the hotel pampering in Pofadder is something to look forward to – but tonight, you're shoulder-deep in the soothing waters of Riemvasmaak, with only your head and toes sticking out. You've driven roads few people know, watched giraffes wander across wide-open plains, and listened to the roar of a mighty waterfall. Wow, South Africa is beautiful!

Country calm, *Free State strong*



These two new camping spots in the Free State don't just raise the bar – they're the kind of places you simply must visit when you're passing through the province.

Words and photos **Leon Botha**





The Free State doesn't exactly have the widest range of campsites, especially compared to other provinces. That's why most people don't even consider it when planning a holiday.

But these two campsites might just change your mind: Oranje Guest Farm, set in the heart of the Eastern Free State whose neighbours include the Golden Gate Highlands National Park, and Waschbank River Lodge on the banks of the Orange River where the Free State, Northern and Eastern Cape meet. Forever's Gariep resort is just over the hill.

These two excellent spots are both set on farms – and in exchange, you get fresh air and stunning scenery. Once you pull in here, you can leave your worries behind at the farm gate.

ORANJE GUEST FARM A view worth painting

It's easy to imagine Pierneef himself sitting next to you in a camping chair, gazing out across the plains. From the Oranje Guest Farm campsite, you've got sweeping views of the Eastern Free State with sandstone mountains on the horizon – a scene worthy of any artist's canvas.

The accommodation at Oranje sits at the foot of a sandstone ridge, and one of the ridges looks like it could be a cousin of the famous Brandwag at Golden Gate. When the sun's last rays hit the sandstone, you realise: this kind of beauty doesn't show up just anywhere.

That goes for the striking koppie across the road too – shaped like a Basotho mokorotlo hat, the traditional headwear seen on the Lesotho flag. If you've ever driven from Clarens to Fouriesburg on

the R711, chances are you pulled over to snap a photo of it. The koppie stands on the farm Orangia, and the folks at the campsite call it Mamlebane.

We stopped here four years ago on our way to the Uithoek campsite to take a photo – little did we know that the gate on the left was the turn-off to Oranje Guest Farm. That was just after the COVID-19 pandemic, when Oranje first broke ground on their new campsite. Today, it's fair to say Oranje is one of the top campsites in the Free State – especially if you value natural beauty and proper facilities.

The closest town is Fouriesburg (15 km away). As you enter the farm, you drive through a shallow concrete trough – almost like those foot-and-mouth control points in Botswana – but there's no need to disinfect your shoes. A sign





“

The accommodation at Oranje sits at the foot of a sandstone ridge, and one of the ridges looks like it could be a cousin of the famous Brandwag at Golden Gate

”

next to the trough says the property has a “Biosecurity Management Plan,” warning that “Vehicles, people and equipment can carry diseases, weed seeds and pests.” You’re definitely on a working farm now.

A mere 500 m from the R711 you’ll reach a fork in the road with the farmhouse ahead. Another sign points cryptically: “Functions” to the left, “Reception” to the right.

To get to the campsite, turn left. About 150 m down the road there’s a sharp bend around a small dam, with a lovely sandstone chapel just off to the right. Visiting Oranje’s website for the first time feels a bit like the father of a bride scouting venues – it’s clearly a popular wedding spot. But there’s nothing stopping you from rocking up with your camping gear instead.

A street-style sign outside the chapel sums Oranje up in a single word: “Peace”.

You’d think a traffic jam here would

PEACE MULTIPLIED. The Free State has a town called Vrede (Peace), but it’s also a perfect description of the farm’s atmosphere at the Oranje Guest Farm.





CAMPING DONE RIGHT. Campers have different preferences, but if you value the natural beauty of the Eastern Free State, Oranje doesn't disappoint. It's a new campsite with top-notch facilities.





be impossible – until you get about 80 m past the chapel. The road runs past a barn stacked with hay bales, and you must give way to some oncoming traffic: a flock of sheep and a lone donkey.

It's here that a small sign shows your accommodation options for the first time: tents, caravans and cottages. A short hill takes you past a line of trees and a few chalets, and then you'll see a large building that looks like a reception hall. But it's not what it seems (more on that later). The lawn that stretches out from the building is the campsite itself.

We visited in February, when this part of the world turns bright green. The grass in the camping area looks like the training ground for future landscapers.

The stands are laid out in two rows running away from the main building – the farther back you pitch, the farther you are from the bathrooms. Your rubbish bin sits in a neat sandstone enclosure, along with your tap and power point. Braais are loose-standing, and you can move one closer.

All the stands are identical, so it doesn't matter much who's where. Shade isn't really a factor – at least not yet – the trees are still young.

Depending on your site, the ablution block is between 40 m and 130 m away. The dishwashing section is outside, on the far left of the building, with a separate spot to flush your cassette toilet. The door next to that leads to a long corridor in front of the bathrooms. The first room is a family bathroom, followed by the men's section and then the women's at the end.

Oranje's bathrooms are spacious – including the shower cubicles – and thoughtfully designed. The taps aren't directly under the showerheads but off to the side, so you don't have to brave a blast of cold water to adjust the temperature.

In the family bathroom, the corner bath is positioned under the window, with a basin to the left beneath a mirror. The walk-in shower is just inside the door to the right, with a glass panel separating it – and there's plenty of space to get the



“

There is a huge indoor swimming pool, around 15 x 9 m. The kind of pool you'd expect at a big family resort. The water is solar-heated to room temperature – warm enough

”





kids clean without a fuss.

The men's and women's bathrooms are mirror images, each with two showers, though the women's side has an extra basin. Each shower cubicle has a glass partition and a bench to keep your things dry.

The bathrooms take up a narrow section of the large building, and the rest not a dancefloor – but a huge indoor swimming pool, around 15 x 9 m. The kind of pool you'd expect at a big family resort. The water is solar-heated to room temperature – warm enough. There's a 3 x 3 m splash pool for the little ones at one end, separated from the deep end by a low wall, so you can keep an eye on them.

Apart from the bathroom section, the rest of the building has floor-to-ceiling windows that let in loads of light and give you views of the surrounding farm. A light mounted on the bathroom wall makes sure the campsite isn't plunged into darkness at night.



BLACK SHEEP. Farm life carries on around you, and you're bound to cross paths with the sheep more than once. A donkey joins the crew – and honestly, he looks like he might be leading the pack.



Briefly | Oranje Guest Farm



Campsite 17 grassed stands with a shared tap, power point and rubbish bin. Trees still growing. WiFi available at the swimming pool.

Ablutions Spacious bathrooms for men, women and families – spotless and thoughtfully designed.

Price R450 per night per stand for up to six people.

Arrival and departure No fixed times.

Contact 084 712 0427

bookings@oranjegasteplaas.co.za

oranjegasteplaas.co.za

Nearest town Fouriesburg, 15 km.

Road conditions 1,2 km well-maintained farm road to the campsite.

GPS S28.654027 E28.338426

Drive & Camp says We were the only campers during our visit and about half the chalets were occupied. There wasn't a wedding on, and we're pretty sure the farm vibe will still come through loud and clear even when the place is packed.

WASCHBANK RIVER LODGE

The reward is worth the trip

Waschbank lies 400 km from Oranje Guest Farm. And if you're already in the area, it makes sense to keep heading south along the Lesotho border instead of cutting back through Bloemfontein –that way is 35 km longer. You'll be treated to some of the best sandstone mountain views before turning inland again just past the Gariep Dam.

Just be warned about the 50 km stretch of the R26 between Ladybrand and Hobhouse – the tar here is in shocking condition. There are pothole warning signs telling you to stick to 80 km/h... but you'll be lucky to manage 40 km/h the whole way.

Oncoming traffic weaves like a snake across the road to dodge the worst of it – and you'll be doing the same. In places, it's better to drive next to the tar.

It's a bit of a trial, but there's a huge reward waiting for you at Waschbank. This campsite is about 5 km outside the little town of Gariep Dam, which is said to be the most central point in South Africa.

It's made up of a handful of houses clustered along the ridge on the western side of the dam, originally built in the 1960s to house the workers constructing the dam. Back then it was called Oranjekrag, but the name changed in 1996.

The landscape is striking – Pierneef would've felt right at home here too. The campsite overlooks the wide river, with koppies filling the horizon across

the water and the bluest thunderclouds building above. A few striped swallows even took shelter from the breeze under our awning, clearly accustomed to campers. You really couldn't ask for a better welcome.

Coming from the Gariep Dam side, the turn-off to Waschbank is just before the Norvalspont Bridge. The property stretches all the way from here to the N1 bridge, 6 km downstream – the bridge that spans the Orange River between the Free State and Northern Cape.

The Norvalspont Bridge was apparently the first bridge ever built over the Orange River (in 1889), but the Boers blew it up in 1900 during the Anglo-Boer War. It was only repaired after the war.

The gate to Waschbank is under

“

The campsite overlooks the wide river, with koppies filling the horizon across the water and the bluest thunderclouds building above

”





this bridge. Punch in the code and drive out the other side into a long corridor. There's high fencing, and the overgrown bush along the road has the feel of the Bushveld. The road curves sharply to the right, away from the river, becoming a properly maintained dirt road any car could handle. This is where the farm action begins – on your left, you'll see pristine mielies with two centre pivots.

Eventually, you loop around the mielie fields back toward the river and arrive at the office, about 1,5 km from the gate. Here the road splits: the office is to the left, down a small slope with parking out front (the stands are on the other side),

and the right fork takes you directly to the campsite.

If you're towing a long caravan or trailer, stick to the right – the parking area is spacious, but the bend just past the office is too tight to swing into the campsite.

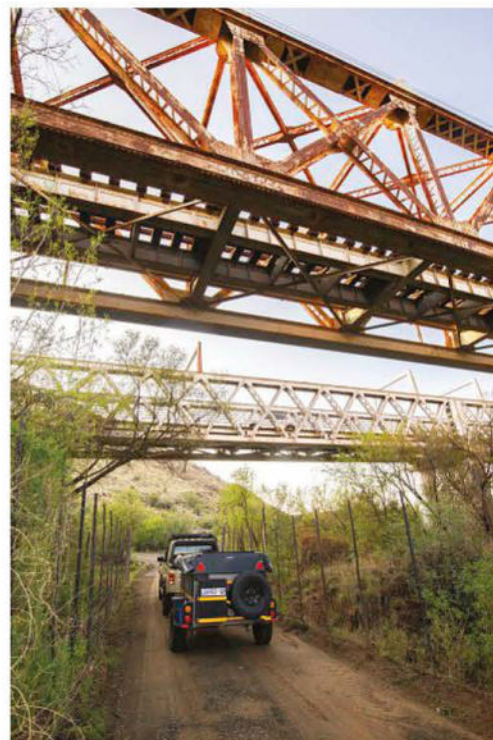
A friendly receptionist will walk down with you to show you your stand, and you'll want to kick off your shoes and feel the grass under your feet immediately. Just like at Oranje, it's clear the gardeners here know exactly what they're doing.

You'll barely be on your way when a staff member appears with your braai stand.

The campsite runs downhill toward the river, laid out in terraces running parallel to the water. You drive down the middle, with five stands on the right and four on the left.

Make sure you know which is which before you enter, because there's no through-road and no space to turn around – you'll probably need to reverse your caravan into your stand to be able to get out again. The stands themselves are nice and level.

Each stand's number is marked on a sunken square stone in the grass, and all the basics are close by: a tap, light, bin and power point (both regular



“

Eventually, you loop around the mielie fields back toward the river and arrive at the office, about 1,5 km from the gate

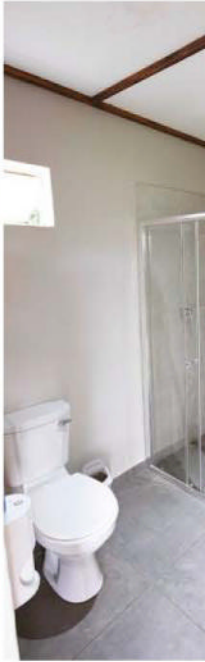
”



STILL WATERS... Deep in nature. Sooner or later in your camping life, you'll end up at Waschbank – because a fellow camper will recommend it, guaranteed. Book ahead, because you won't be the only one wanting to visit.



DESTINATION





COME WHAT MAY. A dirt road is no excuse – the drive to Waschbank is as scenic as they come.



Briefly | Waschbank River Lodge



Campsite Nine grassed terraces next to the Orange River. Limited shade. WiFi available at the restaurant.

Ablutions Spacious, five-star facilities for men and women, plus two family bathrooms. (You can book a private family bathroom for R80 per night.)

Price R400–R480 per night per stand for two (seasonal rate). R80 per additional person. Maximum six per stand.

Arrival and departure 14:00–20:00, and 10:00.

Contact 072 474 7465 • info@waschbank.co.za • waschbank.co.za

Nearest town Gariep Dam, 6,8 km.

Road conditions A 1,9 km well-maintained gravel road – suitable for all vehicles.

GPS S30.611000 E25.458039

Drive & Camp says Book ahead as it's a popular campsite, especially for those travelling between the interior and the coast.

household and caravan sockets).

There's a small cluster of trees on either side as you enter, but most stands are in full sun – so plan accordingly.

The ablution block sits between the office and the campsite, and since all nine stands are grouped together, it's conveniently close for everyone. The dishwashing section is under cover at the nearest end, and the bathrooms are accessed from under the stoep roof on the left.

There are two family bathrooms, with men's and women's facilities on either side. Once again, the owners didn't skimp on space – the men's basins, for example, are set into a long concrete counter with a continuous mirror behind it. It really is

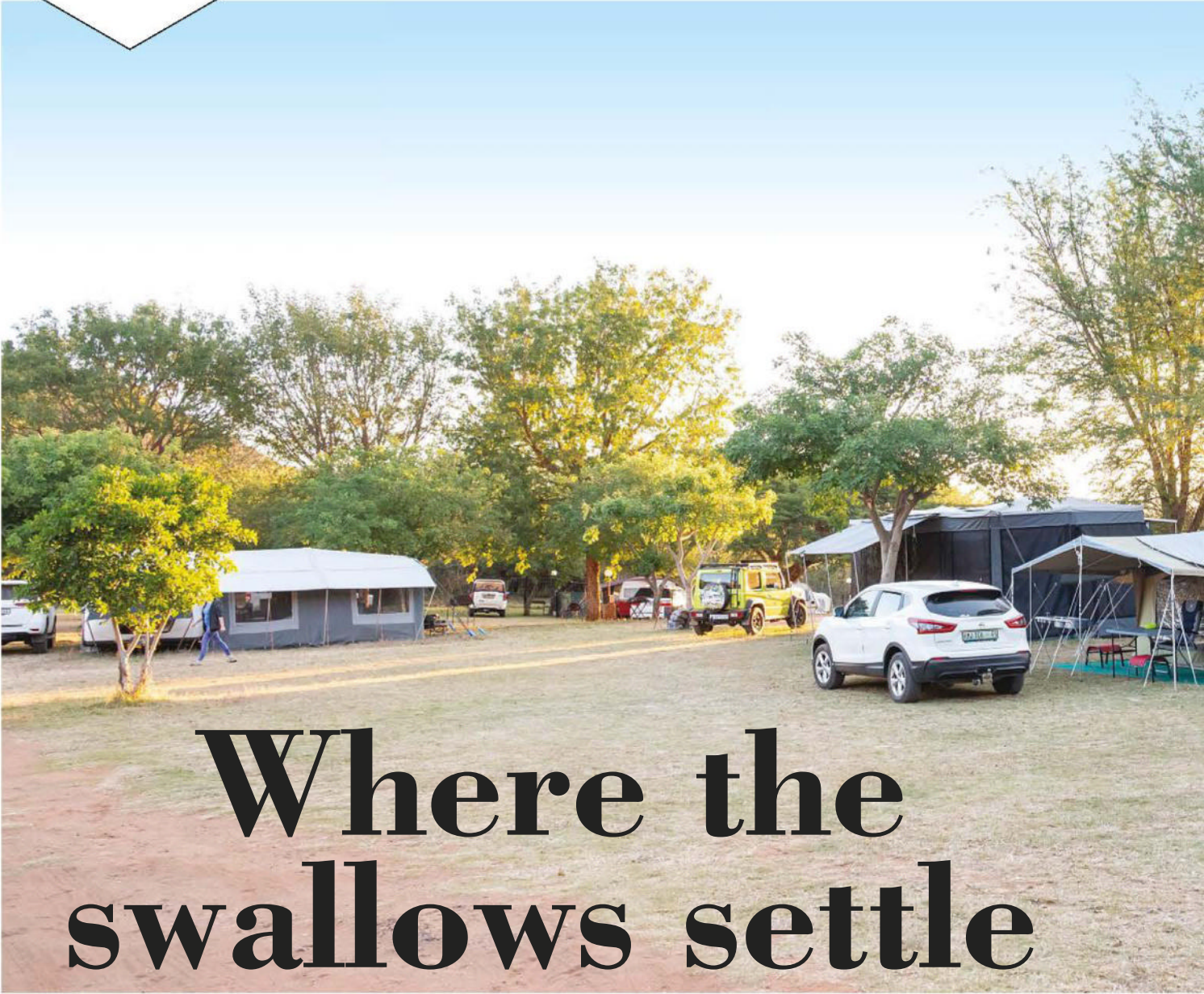
top-notch. Like Oranje, the shower taps aren't directly under the showerhead, and everything is sparkling clean and modern.

The family bathroom has a glass-enclosed shower cubicle, and the other walk-in showers also have glass dividers. One of the showers is extra spacious and includes a toilet. You can reserve a private family bathroom for R80 per night, but otherwise they're open to all guests.

The swimming pool is just past the bathrooms, between the river and the campsite. It's surrounded by a deck, except on the far side where the water flows over the edge.

Activities including hiking and

mountain biking are free for guests, but day visitors pay R50 per person. Same goes for fishing (R150 for day visitors) and game drives (minimum of four – R150 per person for day visitors or R100 per person if there are five to eight of you).



Where the swallows settle

Campsites in the northern parts of the country are a winter favourite for a special group of campers known as “swallows”.
Marula Oase is one of their top spots.

Words and photos **Helenus Kruger**

The term “swallows” is well known in camping circles. It refers to retired campers who, just like our feathered friends, head north for warmer pastures in winter – and stay put for a couple of months. Birds of a feather, you could say.

The mild winter days and nights in Limpopo and northern Mpumalanga make this region a prime destination for those escaping the chill of the rest of the country.

Marula Oase, just north of Bela-Bela, is a popular landing spot for the swallows. You’ll spot the signs as soon as you arrive: double awnings in front of caravans, sites neatly framed with shade netting, braais that don’t burn every night, and the odd tent zipped up for days on end while the owners are off visiting friends or family. And of course, Baxter, the dog. All signs that the swallows have landed.

But Marula Oase isn’t only for long-

term campers. Over long weekends and holidays, the otherwise quiet camp comes alive with families – kids on pushbikes, fires crackling all around, and loud laughter spilling from the pools.

The campsite sits on a slope at the foot of a small koppie, and you’ll reach the stands via a narrow, slightly washed-out track. Right away, the monkeys make their appearance, checking what mischief they can get up to.



road and layout, getting in with your rig can be tricky – especially when the camp is full.

In this block, some stands have power points and taps a short walk away, so don't forget your 20 m extension cord. Most stands are in the shade, so grass struggles in some places, and not every site has a camp light.

Find out what to expect before you arrive so you can pack accordingly. Each stand does have a braai with a grid and a bin.

Block A's 32 stands lie in four straight rows on the southern side of the camp, near the pools and restaurant. If you like camping on paving, this is your spot. It's easy to see where your stand ends and the neighbour's begins, but parking is limited. Getting your caravan onto your stand may also be a challenge – the sites are small, trees are in the way, and some stands have a steep rise from the road onto the paving.

Neat, pruned hedges between the first two and last two rows form a little plant wall between stands, and each one has a power point and braai with grid. You'll share taps and bins with your neighbours.

There are four ablution blocks – one for each camp section and one at the heated pool. They differ in size, but all have a similar finish with tiled floors and walls. You'll find showers, basins set in marble countertops, mirrors, hooks, soap holders, hand soap, air dryers or paper towels, toilets with loo paper, and urinals for the men. Each ablution block has

The grounds are split into three sections (A, B and B2) with a total of 77 stands. Block B2 is closest to the entrance and has 24 numbered stands (22-45) arranged in three rows. Stand sizes vary – some are a tight fit for just your van and tent, while others can easily accommodate two vans. You'll camp on grass, except in a few shaded patches where the lawn struggles. Not every stand has trees, and some of the ones that do still have fairly young ones. Each stand does have a three-point plug, tap, braai with grid, camp light and bin.

Block B has 20 stands a little farther up the road. Stands 1-8 are on a level terrace, while 9-20 are on a slope. The terraced stands are arranged in two rows, but thanks to the narrow access



WEEKEND BREAK

separate facilities for men and women. In the showers, the wash and dressing areas are separated by a wall – so clothes and towels stay dry at the entrance to the cubicle (the farthest point from the shower head).

Block A's facilities include two family bathrooms, a bathroom for wheelchair users, and communal bathrooms. The family bathrooms are spacious, with a changing table for nappies, as well as bath, shower and toilet.

The wheelchair-friendly

bathroom has a handheld shower head, a bench and grab rails, with additional grab rails by the bath and toilet. Between these two bathrooms is a room where you can empty and rinse your cassette toilet, and a laundry room with washing machines, tumble dryers and an ironing station.

In the communal bathrooms, the women's side has bigger showers, an extra bathroom, and a marble countertop with three power outlets – which the men's side doesn't have. The dishwashing section is tucked in a narrow passage between the male and female sides.

Between Blocks A and B – where the camp shop and function hall separate



They say

Pieter and Ella Wilson from Pretoria camp with their Jurgens Classique, towed by a Ford Ranger. Jessie, their 14-year-old Jack Russell, always joins them.

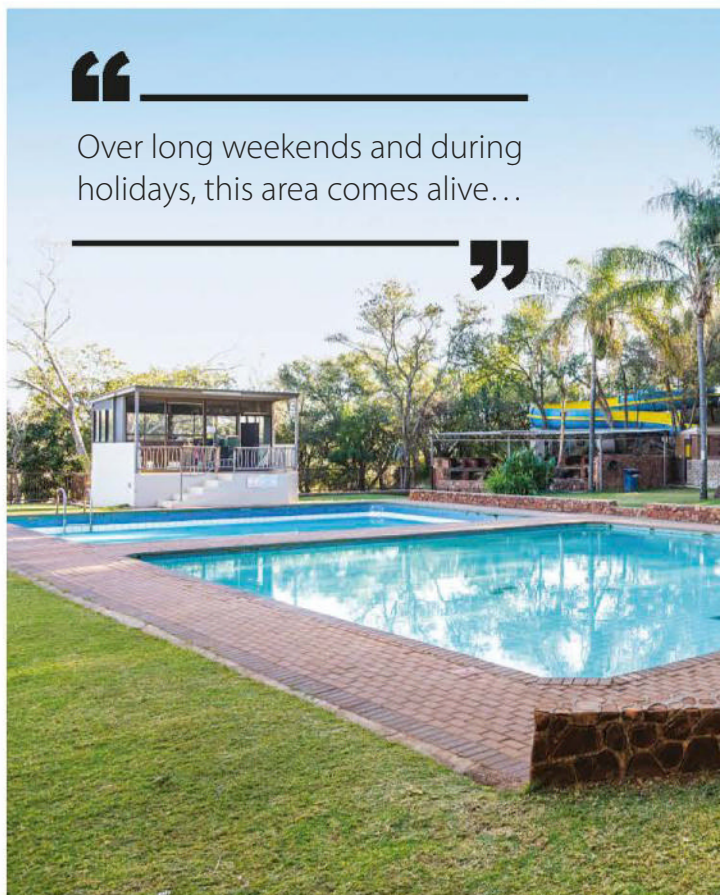
This is our second time here and this time, we're staying for a month. We're pensioners and really enjoy settling down at one spot for a while – we're sometimes away from home for up to three months at a time. Marula's ablution facilities are top-notch – they're spacious, neat and clean. The food at the restaurant is fantastic, and we love the pre-order meal options. It's also lovely that younger families with kids come to camp here over weekends and school holidays.

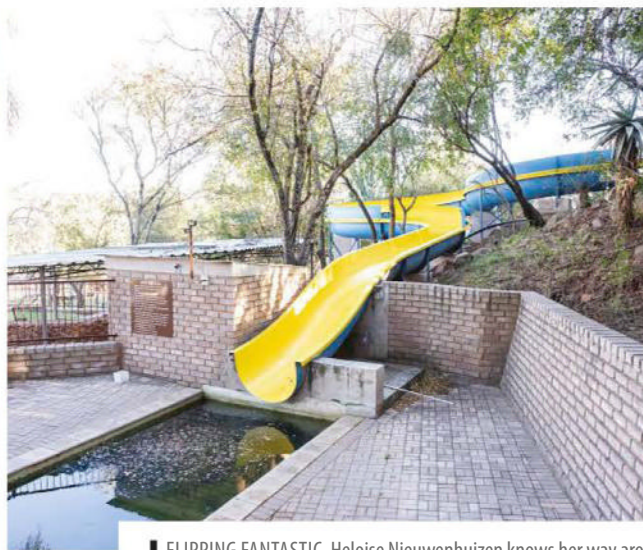


“

Over long weekends and during holidays, this area comes alive...

”





FLIPPING FANTASTIC. Heloise Nieuwenhuizen knows her way around a pan – and after more than 10 years, her pancakes are still a crowd favourite. At R6 a pop, you'd be mad to say no.



the two – there's a small bathroom adjoining the function hall.

The camp shop is exactly what you'd expect from a well-stocked campsite store: basic groceries, ice cream, cold drinks, sweets, ice, firewood and firelighters. There's also frozen meat, and the freezer stocked with game boerewors in flavours like mushroom-and-cheese, jalapeño-and-cheese, and cheese grillers alone makes it worth a visit. Opening hours are Monday to Saturday from 07:30 to 19:00, and Sundays from 07:30 to 13:00. Hours may be adjusted during quieter times.

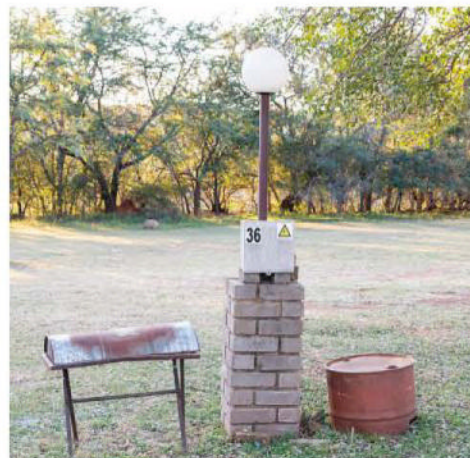
The heart of the camp – where young and old hang out – is on the southern side, farthest from the gate. Two cold-water pools form the centre, surrounded by the restaurant, heated pools, waterslide, games room, communal boma braai area, and a few terraced platforms built against a small rocky koppie. Over long weekends and during holidays, this area comes alive with a packed activity schedule for all ages.

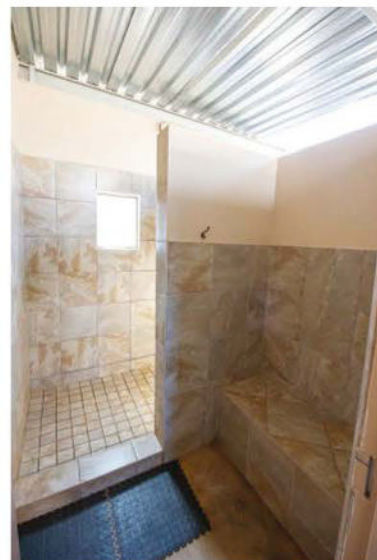
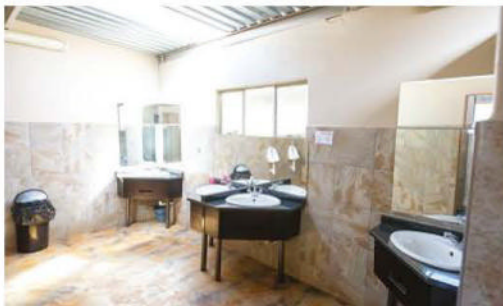
There's a kids' programme, bingo nights for the older crowd, and karaoke or pool competitions for everyone.

The restaurant, Marula Café, is managed by Karin Cloete and caters for long-term campers who don't always feel like cooking. From Tuesday to Thursday, a set dinner menu offers a different dish each night (R55–R65 per person).

Vetkoek Friday is a beloved tradition. There's a wide variety of fillings, with prices ranging from R10 to R50. Orders must be placed by 16:00 on Thursday – so if you're only checking in on Friday, remember to order from home. (Call Karin on 079 095 4965.) You can also order off the regular menu and treat yourself to breakfast, a pizza or a burger. For the kids, there are popcorn, soft serve and ice-cold drinks, while grown-ups can order something a little stronger from the bar. The kitchen is open from 08:00 to 20:00.

You'll likely spot Heloise Nieuwenhuizen at her pancake stand by the pool – she's been selling pancakes here for over 10 years and is always





A POOL FOR EVERY SEASON. Take your pick from a range of pools – warm or cold, depending on the weather. The heated indoor pool is the perfect cure for winter's bite.



around on weekends and holidays. At R6 a pop, it's always pancake time.

Next to Heloise's stall is the camp library, where you can borrow a book or magazine to read – any time of day or night. Just be sure to return it before you leave. Above the library, the games room offers darts, pool, table tennis and foosball.

One thoughtful feature is that the depths of all pools are clearly marked on the edges – so parents know exactly where the kids can jump in and where they shouldn't. The two cold-water pools are surrounded by grass and paving, with shaded braai spots and a boma on the

terrace for your midday braai.

The larger pool is 90 cm deep at the shallow end and has two small slides. The waterslide has its own splash pool at the bottom. The indoor heated pools are always a hit – especially in winter. Marula has three: two shallow ones for the littlies, and one deeper pool for older kids and adults. Inside the pool building is bathroom number four, with separate men's and women's facilities – each offering two basins, showers and toilets.

The playground with jungle gyms, swings and seesaws is on the northern side, just one level down from the swimming pool area.



Briefly | Marula Oase



Campsites 77 grassy or paved stands, many with shady trees.

Ablutions Four ablution blocks with luxury finishes.

Price R290-R510 per night for six, depending on season. Pensioners pay R180-R380 per night for two (R1 650 for 10 days; R2 890 per month).

Contact 014 001 7014 073 040 6731 marula.bookings@wisurf.co.za marulaoase.co.za

Arrival and departure 14:00 and 10:00.

Nearest town Pretoria, 120 km.

Road condition Fully tarred.

GPS S-25.957629 E27.484492 (gate)

Drive & Camp says Pack some of the camp shop's tasty boerewors, a few rolls and some tomato-and-onion relish in your picnic basket and head to the poolside braai area – perfect for braaiing boerie rolls for the kids.

We Plan It. You Drive It.

- ✔ Expert route planning
- ✔ Bookings for camping & accommodation
- ✔ 4x4 rental services



Photo: Gerald Kirsten



ULTIMATE
Routes

The lure of Luangwa

For self-drivers craving fresh ground and wilder horizons, Zambia is the next great frontier, says Ultimate Routes' Lea and Kobus Erasmus.

How did your first visit to Zambia come about?

After seven years of crafting and booking self-drive adventures just beyond our borders, we finally gave in to the call of Zambia. The pull was sparked years earlier by *Survivors Song: The Eye of the Elephant* by Mark and Delia Owens. That spark led to an epic two-month recce through Zambia in September 2024 – a father-and-son expedition into the unknown. I was fortunate to join them for a few weeks, along with our adventurous friends, the Bernatzeders from GoCamp. Our first destination? The legendary Luangwa Valley.

What makes the Luangwa Valley special for overlanders and campers?

Picture wide, grassy riverbanks framed by towering riverine trees, ancient leadwood forests stretching into the distance, and pockets of magical mahogany groves. The total abundance of untouched nature makes it a haven for wildlife and birdlife... you feel it in every rustle and call. As our one client Cyndy Purchase said, "The park is still wild and not very busy, which is a great relief after travelling in Namibia and Botswana." It's adventurous with some challenging roads, but all made worthwhile with high volumes of animal sightings and very beautiful scenery.

What route do you take?

Getting there from Johannesburg takes about three days, with two border crossings, a decent amount of paperwork and some serious truck traffic. Crossing at Kazungula Bridge is your best bet for this destination. Luangwa can easily be the main event of a trip, but if you've got the time (and the appetite for adventure), it also fits well into a longer, circular route. Think hidden gems along Zambia's Great North Road like Mutinondo Wilderness, Kasanka National Park, and some jaw-dropping waterfalls along the way.

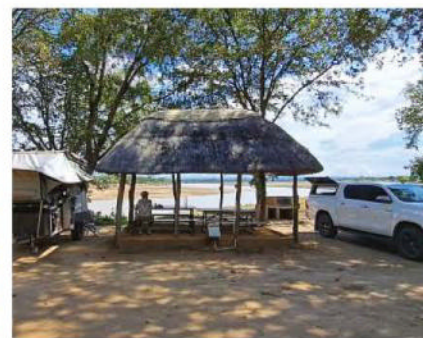
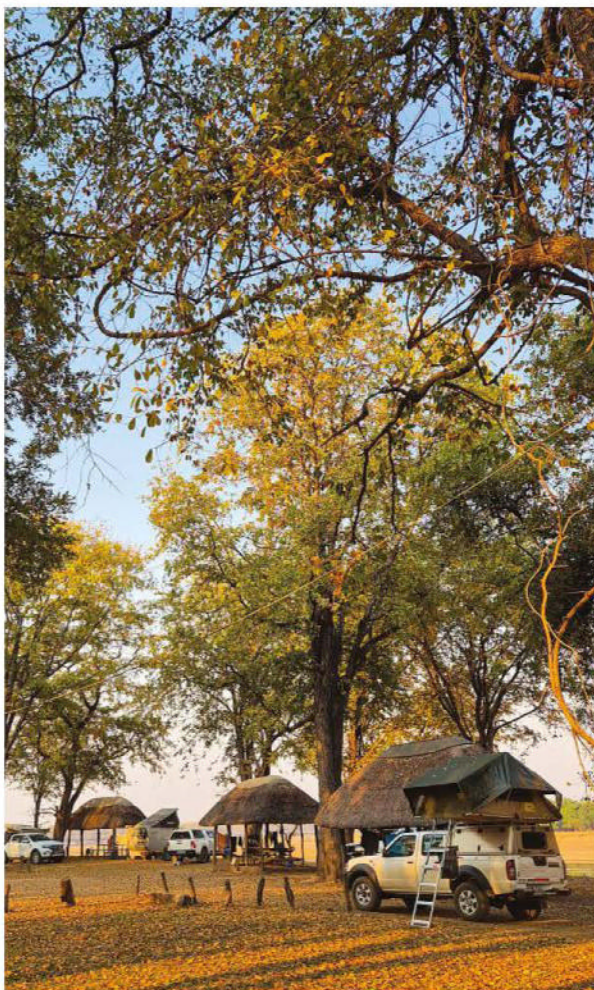


Photo Ultimate Routes

Can I take my caravan?

For those towing, we'd suggest focusing your energy on South Luangwa. It's worth every minute. If you're travelling light and love the idea of a bit more off-the-beaten-track exploration, don't miss the chance to loop up into North Luangwa. It's truly wild, remote, and absolutely unforgettable! Awie Erasmus loved his ground tent setup but is already planning a return with wife Hanli and their Bush Lapa for a full week. "Wildlife Camp was a standout and our favourite for its prime location. You get front-row game-viewing right from your camp chair, overlooking the Luangwa River. That's a big bonus,

especially with park fees at \$30 per person and \$15 per vehicle per day. Staying put and soaking up the wild from camp? Absolutely worth it."

Robert Bernatzeder had a tense moment on the North Luangwa pontoon, wondering if his cruiser setup was too heavy, but the friendly pontoon operator just smiled and hauled them across without worry.

What kind of accommodation experiences did you have – wild camping, campsites, lodges?

Luangwa offers a range of camping options and it's up to you how wild you



Photo Roanna Bernatzeider



Photo Cyndy Purchase



Photo Roanna Bernatzeider

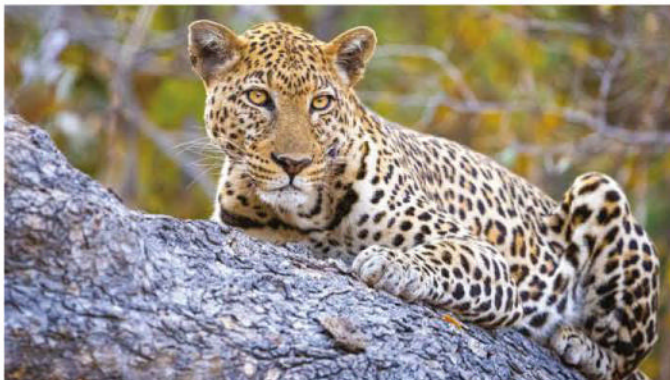


Photo Robert Bernatzeider

want to go. Community camps are neat, well-run, and often come with running water and unbeatable views. In South Luangwa, you'll find established campsites at lodges, while North Luangwa boasts a collection of unforgettable wild camps along the newly launched Amatololo Trail, a must-do, according to Johann Groenewald from Tracks4Africa!

As Zambia is still relatively uncharted for many overlanders and offers a different feel from Botswana or Zimbabwe, we'd definitely recommend mixing in a bit of lodge luxury.

A few nights inside the park can elevate your experience and some lodges offer SADC rates that are easier on the South African pocket. The value of guided game drives and expert insights, not to mention the top-notch bird and wildlife sightings, is truly priceless.

Tell us more about game viewing in the park.

Self-drives in the park are special, with very few vehicles competing for sightings and incredibly varied terrains to explore. Luangwa is the birthplace of the walking safari however, and trust us, you'll never see the bush the same way again once you've explored it on foot. There's just so much to take in when you slow it down. Top sightings on the Ultimate Routes

Recce trip was a wild dog river-crossing with crocs on their tails and, of course, an up-close encounter with a Thornicroft's giraffe on foot.

When is the best time to travel to Luangwa?

Like Botswana and Zimbabwe, this region is best explored in the dry season (April to October), when the weather is mild, visibility is good and wildlife gathers at water sources.

That said, seasonal highlights like the Kasanka bat migration in November can tie in beautifully with a Luangwa trip. Cyndy travelled in May and loved the birding, though the famous carmine bee-eaters remained elusive. By September, however, they are out in full force, nesting along the riverbanks and putting on a spectacular show.

What are the people of Zambia like?

Zambia is full of friendly warmth and genuine hospitality in every town and village. As Cyndy puts it: "Zambians are happy, smiley people," and not once did they feel unsafe. While poverty is visible, supporting locals wherever possible feels meaningful. Roadside markets are a highlight, overflowing with fresh produce at unbelievably low prices and no haggling needed!

Can you easily purchase fuel and food?

Our top tip: fuel up whenever you can. The same goes for food supplies. South Luangwa is close to a town with a fresh market, but for meat, it's best to stock up in Lusaka or at trusted butcheries along the Great North Road, depending on your route. Cash is king in Zambia, with daily ATM limits about ZMW 3 000 per person. Bring US dollar notes too, but only ones printed after 2020. Planning for park fees, fuel and food is an essential part of travelling to more remote destinations, all part of what we help with at Ultimate Routes.

We've heard North Luangwa is very wild – should we include it on the route?

North Luangwa is not for the faint of heart! Johann Groenewald of Tracks4Africa put Luangwa on our radar and what a gem it turned out to be. Awie Erasmus agrees that for those towing trailers or caravans, the pontoon crossing can be a bit risky. One workaround is to leave the trailers at a camp in the south and tackle the northern park with just the vehicles.

To use Awie's words on our first night at Nkhoho Camp, North Luangwa is "rugged, wild, quiet and truly remote". It's only recently been opened to the public, and it has a tough history of poaching, but far more than just a Big Five destination.

It's one of the last true wilderness experiences in Africa and my absolute favourite stop on the route. I could easily spend an evening around the campfire sharing stories from Luangwa!

So, why Luangwa to kick off your Zambia adventures?

Luangwa is a great place to start. It can be explored in combination with Livingstone and Lower Zambezi or with a few northern province attractions. If you're seeking the soul of wild Africa, this is where you'll find it. With its raw beauty, rich wildlife, and sense of remoteness, it offers an escape from the beaten track.

For seasoned self-drivers venturing further for the first time, Luangwa will leave its mark in the dust on your tyres, the memories around the campfire, and the silence that lingers long after the journey ends.

Contact

071 471 4900 ultimateroutes.co.za
hello@ultimateroutes.co.za



The long and straight of it

At 312 km, the R358 is the longest gravel road in South Africa. Grab a coffee to stay alert – it also happens to be the straightest.

Words and photos **Cyril Kloppe**



Bitterfontein, tucked away in the Knersvlakte of the Western Cape, is a quiet little town with fewer than 900 residents. As you set off from here, the massive granite blocks scattered around town make for an unusual sight. They're known as charnockite and come from a local quarry – chances are you've seen them before, as they're a popular choice for kitchen countertops.

The R358 – officially South Africa's longest gravel road – begins 4 km north of Bitterfontein, to the right of the N7. There's a road sign pointing the way to

Pofadder and Springbok, and we turn off in the direction of the former.

For the first 60 km, the R358 winds through the Knersvlakte's quartz-strewn koppies and ridges. It's a scenic route, especially in spring when the veld comes alive with golden daisies. After those first 60 km, the road veers left and takes you to the village of Kliprand. According to the 2011 census, only 205 people live here. While there's not much to offer travellers, Kliprand is the setting for Zoë Wicomb's award-winning novel *October*.

It's from Kliprand that the R358 starts to show its true character – the landscape

flattens out into a featureless plain like nothing you've seen before. The road stretches dead-straight ahead, and your only distractions are the odd windpump peeking out from behind a ridge, or a rusting car wreck reminding you to stay sharp.

Speed markers suggest a limit of 80 km/h – and it's solid advice. Loose dirt means you can easily lose traction, and washaways often only appear when you're already on top of them.

Exactly 90 km from Kliprand, the road takes a single-degree right-hand bend. It's so subtle you won't even notice unless



you're holding a map. About 135 km farther along, you'll reach a four-way crossing intersecting the R358. A sun-faded sign points left to the mining town of Aggeneys, and right to the Loop 10 siding on the Saldanha–Sishen railway line.

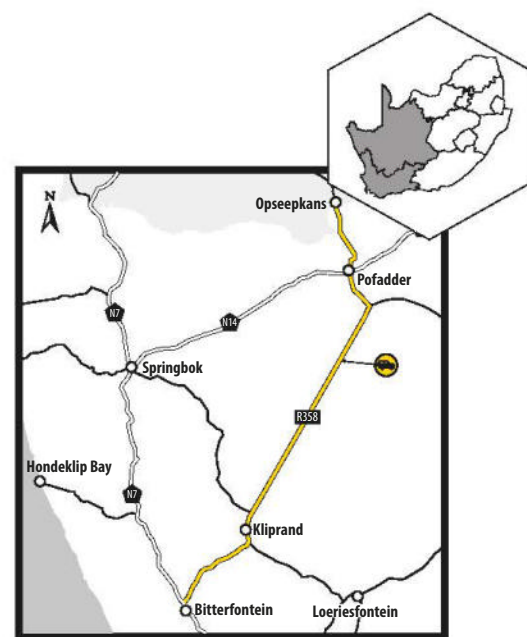
Shortly after the Loop 10 turnoff, the R358 makes its first visible curve since Kliprand. The endless flatness starts to give way to Karoo koppies, signalling that Pofadder is near.

Pofadder is a key town in the area, with fuel stations, restaurants and accommodation. It began in 1875

as a mission station for the Korana Khoikhoi and was named after Chief Klaas Pofadder.

But the R358 isn't done with us yet. Even after being intersected again – this time by the N14 highway – it keeps going for another 50 km, all the way to the Onseepkans border post, where it changes name to the M23 and eventually ends in Karasburg.

Onseepkans is where we finally say goodbye to the 312 km-long R358. It may not be as well-known as the 203 km R355 between Ceres and Calvinia – the longest uninterrupted gravel road in the country –



What you need to know



Maximum number of vehicles? It's a public road, so there's no limit.

Do I get a map? Nope – besides, you're literally heading straight north.

Will my vehicle get scratched? No, the road is wide.

Should I take a compressor? It's a gravel road, so a puncture is always a possibility.

Can I stop for a braai halfway? Only if you're staying on a quest farm.

Is there cellphone signal? Not much.

Best time of year? Any time.

Can I take the family? Definitely – but the kids might get bored.

Day trip or weekend? You can do it in a day, but it's so remote you'll probably want to overnight in a nearby town.

How long does it take? The 312 km route described here takes about four hours from Bitterfontein to Onseepkans.

Are there ablution facilities? Only in the towns mentioned.

Directions? The R358 starts 4 km north of Bitterfontein in the Western Cape and ends at Onseepkans in the Northern Cape.

but it's well worth the drive, if only so you can brag about conquering South Africa's longest and straightest gravel road. 

Sucker for punishment?

When they said “Kgalagadi, here we come!” were they brave words uttered in the heat of the moment or just misguided bravado?

Deon Boshoff from St Francis Bay elaborates.

The Boshoffs travel exploits are well-known in this publication. We last heard from them in #60, the April-May 2024 issue where they were singing the praises of their Suzuki Ignis’ as towing vehicle for their little home-built caravan. Christened “Karretjie” and “Vaantjie” they took to the Cederberg where they managed to conquer loose-gravelled hills and tooth-rattling corrugations, proclaiming proudly “Kgalagadi, here we come!”

Deon says it seems like eons since those words leapt off his laptop onto these pages. They had subsequently found their way to the Kgalagadi, which

had a few surprises in store for them...

“We had read the recommendations regarding suitable vehicles for the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park beforehand, but to be honest, I’ve mostly tackled the ‘don’t do’s’ in my life with very little respect. Some rightly so, while others got me into trouble.

We weren’t supposed to need 4x4 or any more ground clearance where we went, yet... here we were... our little Ignis with the small caravan in tow stalled in the sand, 30 km from Nossob. The height and width of the soft corrugations acted perfectly like those truck traps on their

way down on steep mountain passes.

Caroline, my wife, gave me that look. You know the one. Fellow travellers on the other hand gave me different looks. Either ‘I told you so’ or ‘brave idiot’. Luckily, Johan from Newcastle was sympathetic and came to our aid. He was very apologetic that his replacement knees prevented him from offering any physical help.

So, while some stood guard, we dug out the wheels front and back and lowered the tyre pressure to 1,4 bar. We sailed out of there behind a very caring Johan in his Isuzu and rig. We had no further issues, but I am now a much wiser, and more



experienced sand driver. Don't hesitate to let down the tyre pressure, and don't travel in the heat of the day when the sand goes powdery soft.

As usual, I left booking to the last minute, so we were lucky to get four nights at Tweerivieren and two at Nossob, while hoping we might be able to secure a night or two at Rooiputs. I needed to make only one adjustment to our square-drop caravan. Caroline felt slightly claustrophobic, so I cut out another door in our homebuilt haven that featured in the August-September 2023 issue. You wouldn't do that with your expensive factory model, would you?

We, the self-proclaimed minimalists, packed up and left St Francis Bay at 05:00 in the morning. I've been very impressed with how the caravan tows behind the

Ignis, but a wind-tunnel test would really determine the rig's capability.

Meiringspoort provided just that. A gale force headwind kept us on our toes, but other than an elevated fuel consumption and a lower speed, we survived the zephyr all the way to Upington, albeit a bit later than expected.

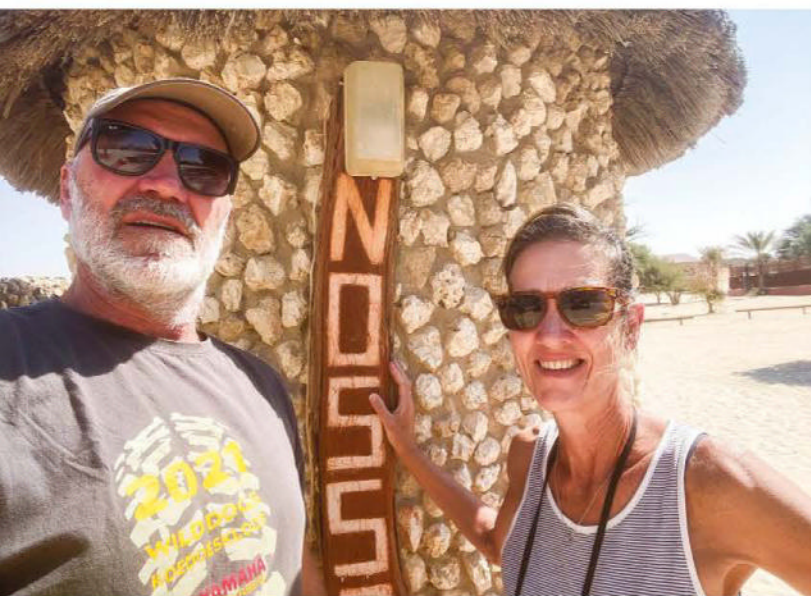
We had booked a site at Monate Lodge, 4 km out of town on the Askam road. It is a beautiful camp with good facilities. One of the campers did warn us that there had been some security issues the previous evening. Some vehicles were burgled, and laptops and cellphones stolen. A word from the management would have been useful. One does now get a sense of the proximity of the growing city of Upington, and the lights are testament to that.

We were able to leave early so that we

could settle into Tweerivieren and go on our first drive. We were impressed with the SANPark facilities. Although it had been 10 years since our last visit, one immediately feels at home in the camp. We were lucky to secure two more nights at Nossob.

Although Tweerivieren is not really our camp of choice, we fully embraced relaxation mode. It was great to set up a permanent site, securing awnings for the impending wind, which did not disappoint. Luckily, I'd taken no short cuts, and we did not have to go looking for our equipment in Botswana!

Everyone had remarked how scarce the game was, and we resigned ourselves to the fact that we weren't going to tick off all the animals we'd hoped to see. Luckily, we've both taken an interest in birds, and this is where the Kgalagadi steps up.

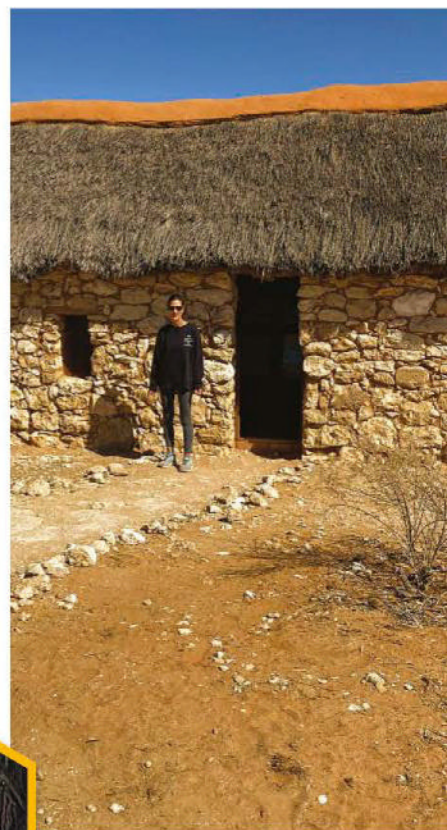


THREE OUT OF THREE. Each of the Kgalagadi's three main camps has a campsite to call home. Twee Rivieren sits right at the gate, Mata-Mata hugs the Namibian border, while Nossob lies far north, near Botswana.





RED HOT AND HARD TO MISS. There's no red quite like the scarlet chest of the crimson-breasted shrike. Northern thornveld is his playground – and if you're headed to the Kgalagadi, chances are good you'll meet.



We adopted a different schedule. We didn't wake up in the dark to anxiously rev our motor waiting for the gate to open and then travel all day in the hope we'd get lucky. Especially given the fact that the Kgalagadi has a very limited road network, so most trips are an out and back, or a loop.

We waited for the camp to clear, boiled the kettle, packed some rusks, and headed for the nearest waterhole. Returned at 10:30 for breakfast and then relaxed until lunch. The Tweerivieren mornings were icy cold, but, by 10:00 we could wear shorts and T-shirts, and only as evening approached would we think about putting on a track suit.

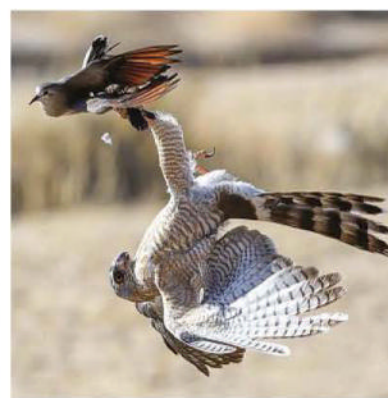
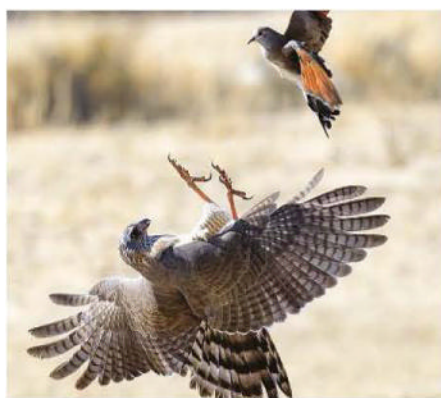
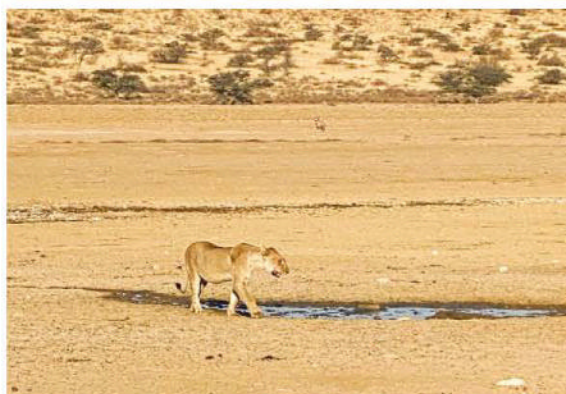
The bird hide in the camp was pretty quiet, but a red-breasted shrike would come to visit our campsite along with a bobcat, squirrels and mongoose.

I missed the evening sounds of lion and other predators. At Leeudrill (11 km), Rooiputs (20 km) and Kij Kij (34 km) waterholes, there were the usual customers: gemsbok, wildebeest, springbok and jackals as well as flocks of Namaqua doves and sand grouse. The animals were all in superb condition.

We experienced our first 'kill' on the sandy rollercoaster road from Kij Kij to Auchterlonie bridging the two rivers Nossob and Auob (35 km). At Gemsbokplein, we witnessed

a pale chanting goshawk take down a sandgrouse, only to be attacked by another goshawk, and then two lanner falcons joined the fray. The falcons then got into a territorial dispute, and the aerial battle resembled a Battle of Britain dogfight between Spitfires and Messerschmitts. (For the millennials – watch Maverick to see a special effects version of what a 'dogfight' is.)

At Auchterlonie, we were able to get out the vehicle for breakfast and visit the museum of an old farm where German troops drilled boreholes for fresh water in case of a South African invasion of what is now Namibia. On return to camp, we made breakfast and then ground some



“

The falcons then got into a territorial dispute, and the aerial battle resembled a Battle of Britain dogfight between Spitfires and Messerschmitts

”



coffee. After that, I'd lie in my hammock and read until my eyes grew tired.

We tried to get some exercise, and a run to the Botswana side and around camp, gave us 5 km worth of reasons to have a sundowner or two. We met many people who were intrigued with our setup, but who also had fantastic stories of their own. Retirement took on a whole new meaning, and just a week or two in the park is no longer enough.

I'd be lying if I said there was no concern about our trip to Nossob (166,3 km). Our driving so far in the park had been without the caravan, but nobody confronted us with a definite 'No, do not

attempt!' We deflated our tyres to the required pressure and battened down anything and everything that could come loose, and took off north. There are two picnic spots en route to Nossob. Up to Dikbaardskolk, the driving conditions weren't worse than expected. The sandy banks of the road, gouged out by years of dragging tyres behind a tractor are probably the same height as my side windows, but I'd say we probably saw as much as anybody else. We were really making reasonable time, up until that moment when our rig got trapped in the sand.

I felt embarrassed that I had been somewhat overconfident with my and the

little car's capabilities, but the enormous dent to the ego evaporated quickly when Johan reminded me of the many 4x4s with their state-of-the-art campervans that had experienced the same fate. I am proud that we weren't towed out, and that the Ignis and caravan made it out without mechanical assistance.

The rest camps were all very well looked after, and despite the one or two jackals at Nossob doing their early evening inspection, they seemed to have managed that population well. Twenty years ago, my GAZ fridge lid was damaged by jackals even with a strap around it, and we were plagued by the sound of trash cans being overturned. I don't know

how they've done it, but we slept much better this time around. My camp chair perfectly fits as a protective cage over my 30-year-old fridge, just saying.

The Kgalagadi is big sky country, so when we say it's a small world, we're usually referring to a chance encounter with someone you would never expect to see, or at least someone who knows someone you know.

At Cubitjie Quap waterhole we settled in to watch the show. A jackal buzzard, a seemingly disinterested sentry, perched to one side while a four-legged jackal did the same, lying a few meters from the waterhole, doing a quick circular sneak behind the vehicles, before making an unsuccessful charge, and lying down only to repeat the ritual again.

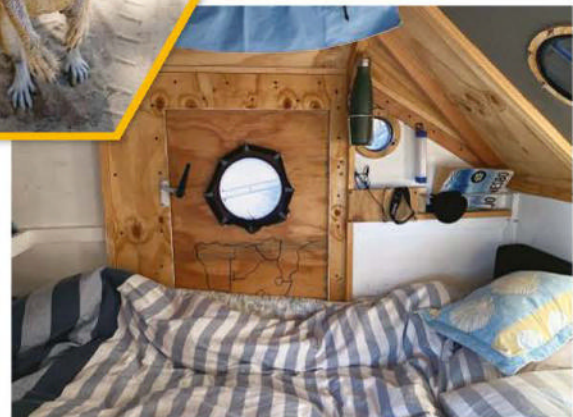
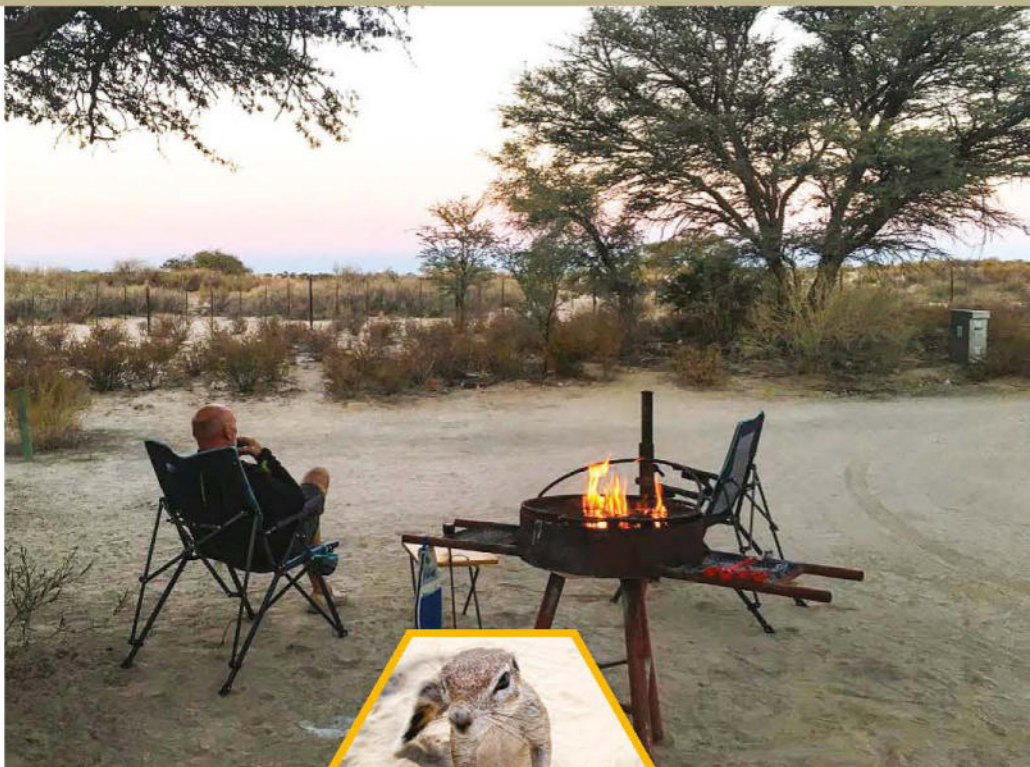
The trees were laden with Namaqua doves, and it was difficult to spot any patterns, until a dove would explode into a puff of feathers as a lanner falcon snatched it out of the air. The jackal buzzard came alive and swooped in on a pale chanting goshawk's kill and harassed it until it dropped the unfortunate sandgrouse.

We then watched a bird of prey we couldn't quite identify – it looked like a juvenile – practicing its technique. Perching next to the water, it would momentarily leap up at a dove that flew too low or close without success. Soon, though, it leapt, talons in the air, upside down, in an acrobatic display and snatched a bird out the air before retreating to a nearby tree and rapidly tearing away at its prey. We returned to our camp for our morning coffee.

Waiting in the car at reception, it was like a Matrix movie with two passing adversaries staring at each other in slow motion, until the penny dropped. It was Bomber Kent from Makanda – last encountered eight years ago. His partner Debbie Lowe and Caroline had been colleagues for many years.

Bomber is an amateur photographer and they were staying in a chalet with DStv – so we jumped at the opportunity to watch the Boks take on the Wallabies. Bomber was sitting at the same waterhole and brilliantly captured 'our' kill on camera. We thought we later identified it as a shikra, but now it appears to have been a gabar goshawk.

Rugby led to beers, and – as it does in



South Africa – those led to a braai and brilliant catchup. The next day, the exact same event took place. Same place, same time, same tree, same result.

That evening we headed off to Marie se Draai for a quiet sundowner. As we approached, two lionesses were ambling towards the waterhole, had a drink and walked between the vehicles to rest a bit farther up the hill near the water tank. My immediate thought was how lucky we were to see these magnificent predators, where most visitors had seen none. My second thought was, of course, that we saw them from our little Ignis!

Our four nights at Nossob were very special as the campsite was relatively empty. Caroline spotted a juvenile snake on one of our walks on the trail through the camp, still unidentified, and we were royally entertained by the 'blanket' of mongoose lying huddled near their den keeping warm.

I don't believe in ending my holiday like lemmings charging to the ocean. The trip back to Tweerivieren was uneventful, and we were sad to leave one of our favourite destinations for an evening at Molopo Lodge. Once again, it was not busy, but a welcome break from kitchen duty, and we dined on pizza.

Our next destination was the Karoo National Park just outside Beaufort West. I knew I had achieved celebrity status when a fellow camper exclaimed, 'Hey! It's the man who built his own caravan!'

Morning coffee is a daily ritual, call it an addiction if you must, but you should not miss having breakfast and coffee at African Aloe Café in Uniondale.

I don't think you'd call it Crossing the Rubicon, but there is literally a line in the road dividing the Eastern Cape from the Western Cape about 40 km from Joubertina. The road begins deteriorating almost immediately, until the worst



YOUR BED, YOUR WHEELS, YOUR RULES. Nothing beats sleeping in your own caravan – especially one you built yourself. But don't get too comfy... the Kgalagadi was just the start. There's so much more to explore.

stretch that highlights the crumbling infrastructure, the 500 m road on the St Francis Bay side of Humansdorp.

The little caravan will require some re-welding, but it got us through the Kgalagadi and home again safely. What next, you may ask?

Unfortunately, the Ignis, a little car with a big heart, may be willing, but it's realistically not fully up to the Baviaans, a West Coast adventure or the Richtersveld and beyond.

I'd love to redo a trip my wife and I did as a young married couple through Southern Africa in a patched-up 'breadwagon' Kombi, and retracing my childhood through Zimbabwe, before a north-to-south journey through the Kruger National Park where my parents worked.

We're busy with the first step of making that dream come true as we have bought ourselves a 4WD Renault Duster and test drove it on a 10-day trip into the back of beyond (Ragelsrivier near Kareedouw) with the caravan in tow, laden with four adults, luggage and bicycles. ☺



Deon wins a Camp Cover Bundu Bag worth R400. This bag is so versatile that it could house lots of nifty first-aid items or double as a weekend case. Check out Camp Cover's range on their website. 📍 campcover.co.za



MEERKAT premium camping gear - for those who don't compromise on quality, wherever they go.



Tail-wagging bliss

Let your dog run wild (in the best way) at one of these eight campsites that welcome pets with open arms.

Compiled by **Leon Botha**

CAMP JORDAN



Pet terms Everyone and everything welcome.

Have we visited? No.

Campsite A new site for up to 40 people. It's on an 830 ha farm that borders eSwatini, where you can also hike in the mountains. Only one booking at a time, with a fair minimum fee. The campsite is level, on a grassy terrace next to the Assegai River – no electricity or cell signal.

Ablutions Separate bathrooms for men and women with showers. Gas geysers provide hot water. A spacious open kitchen includes a scullery, braai area, fridge-freezer, plus tables and chairs.

Arrival and departure 14:00 and 10:00.

Contact 082 767 5014

✉ christell.freise@gmail.com

Nearest town Mkhondo, 23 km.

Road condition A 2 km farm road.

GPS S27.062868 E30.988444

KLEINE BELA



Pet terms All pets welcome – arrange beforehand.

Have we visited? No.

Campsite 50-plus sites: 20 for general campers and the rest for long-term visitors. The sites are grassed, with shade and power points. There are two swimming pools, and catch-and-release applies for anglers catching kurper in the dam.

Ablutions Seven family bathrooms for the in two buildings. Scullery included and coin-operated washing machine.

Arrival and departure 10:00 and 15:00.

Contact ✉ info@kleinebela.co.za

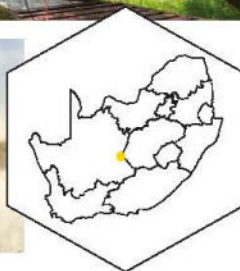
✉ kleinebela.co.za 076 0500 219 or 083 651 0558

Nearest town Bela-Bela and Modimolle, 13 km and 14 km respectively.

Road condition 300 m of gravel road.

GPS S24.821226 E28.397267

VLUYTJIESKRAAL RIVER PARK



Pet terms Up to two small dogs allowed. They must be leashed when walking in the resort. Dogs should not be a nuisance to other campers.

Have we visited? No.

Campsite 18 stands right near the banks of the Orange River, grassed. Plenty of shade trees and braais (with grids). Power points use a caravan socket, but the staff can assist if you don't have an adaptor.

Ablutions One bathroom block with separate amenities for men and women. Both sides have showers, and the women's section includes an extra bath. A washing machine is available (free of charge).

Arrival and departure 14:00 and 10:00 (unless arranged otherwise).

Contact 053 050 1114 or 076 176 1989

kantoor@vkn.co.za

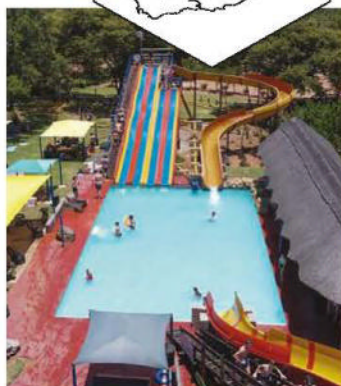
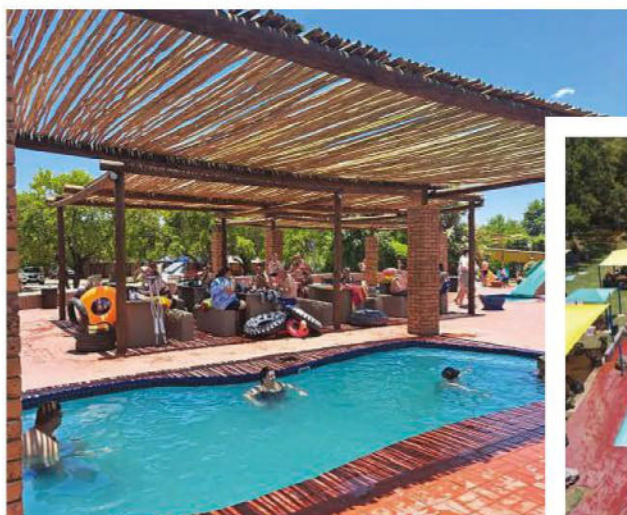
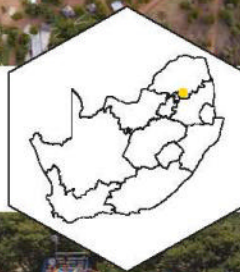
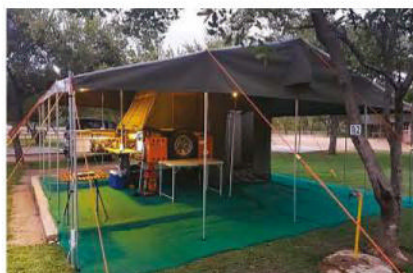
vkn.co.za/rivierpark/

Nearest town In Orania.

Road condition 1,1 km good gravel road.

GPS S29.798969 E24.419671

SERENGETI



Pet terms All welcome, but only small dogs on a leash. No dogs in the pools or ablation facilities, and they should not disturb other campers.

Have we visited? Yes, November 2012 (WegSleep #50).

Campsite 108 paved stands each with electricity, water and built braais – grids included. Some stands have surrounding grass and most have shade. Cell reception isn't great, but there is WiFi in the recreation area.

Ablutions Five shared ablation blocks with men's and women's sections. Scullery included and a laundry service available.

Arrival and departure 14:00 and 10:00.

Contact serengeti@ctecg.co.za

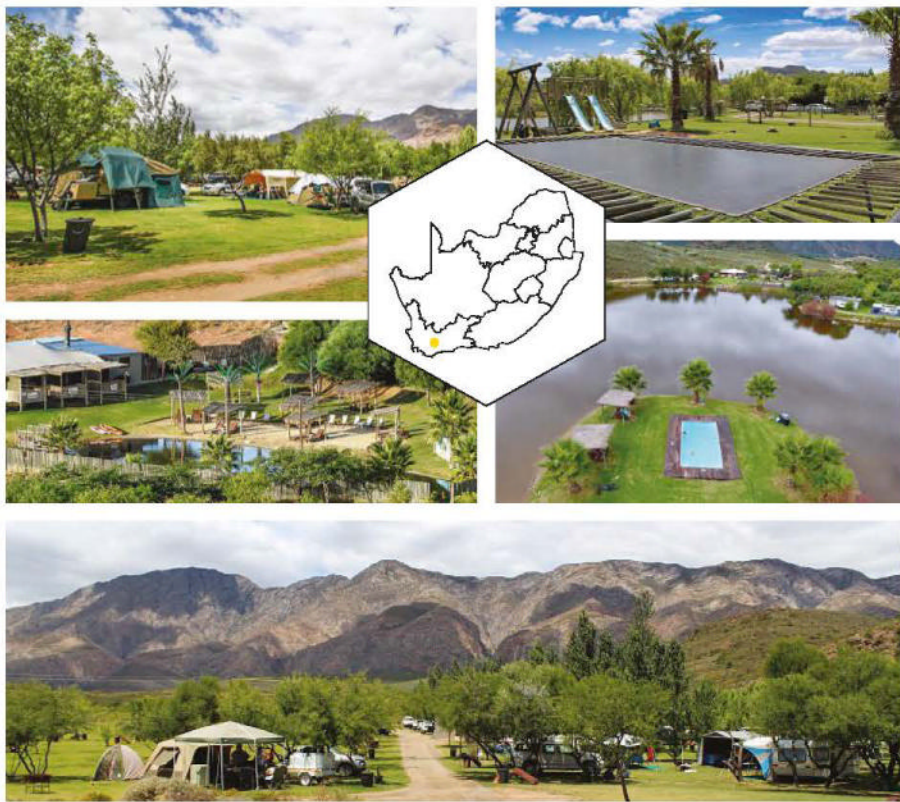
serengeticaravanpark.co.za 013 261 8903 or 069 944 9192 (WhatsApp)

Nearest town Groblersdal and Marble Hall, both 17 km.

Road condition Around 1,5 km gravel road, regularly graded.

GPS S25.090249 E29.285705

DORINGLAAGTE



Pet terms There are 12 stands specifically for dog owners and an extra fee applies. These stands are fenced and include a small gate for access.

Have we visited? Yes, February 2018 (Ry & Sleep #7).

Campsite 120 stands, mostly on grass with varying shade. Power points are shared and loose-standing braai drums available (without grids). There are five pools, two of them heated, and catch-and-release fishing applies.

Ablutions Five bathroom blocks with scullery areas, plus two family bathrooms.

Arrival and departure In quieter times, you can stay until 14:00. In peak times, 14:00 check-in and 10:00 check-out apply.

Contact 📧 info@doringlaagte.com
📞 doringlaagte.com ☎ 072 021 9069 or 081 858 1253

Nearest town Montagu, 3 km.

Road condition 1,3 km gravel road.

GPS S33.799333 E20.172108

SITRUSOEWER



Pet terms Arrange beforehand. Preferably small dogs, and they must be on a leash.

Have we visited? No.

Campsite 30-plus sites on two terraces alongside the Sundays River – most are grassed. About half the riverside stands have shady trees – the rest also have trees, but not as large. Most of the upper stands have good shade. Permanent and loose-standing braais (with grids) are available, free WiFi near the lapa, and catch-and-release applies to fishing.

Ablutions Four ablution blocks spread across the resort with communal and private facilities, plus two fully equipped kitchens and a washing machine.

Arrival and departure 11:00 if someone is booked after you. On Sundays, you must be on the road by 17:00.

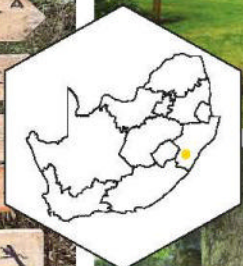
Contact ☎ 042 232 0503 📧 anneke@sitrusoewer.co.za
📞 sitrusoewer.co.za

Nearest town Kirkwood, 7 km.

Road condition 1,2 km public gravel road.

GPS S33.418267 E25.361069

MOUNT PARK GUEST FARM



Pet terms Up to two pets allowed – on leash. An additional fee applies.

Have we visited? No.

Campsite 18 stands on a farm on grass – some with shade. Each has a power point, taps (borehole water) are shared. Permanent and movable braais – with grids - available. WiFi at reception and the restaurant, and catch-and-release applies for fishing.

Ablutions Two bathroom buildings with sculleries: an older facility behind the office (unisex), and a newer ablution block at the bottom of the sites. A laundry service is available.

Arrival and departure 14:00 and 10:00.

Contact ☎ 033 234 4601 or 083 639 1114

✉ bookings@mountpark.co.za

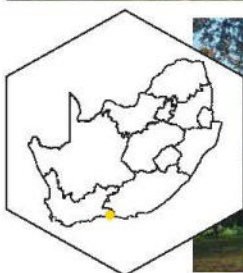
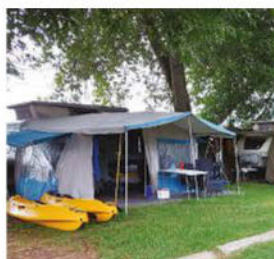
🌐 mountpark.co.za

Nearest town Howick, 41 km.

Road condition Weather dependent – 10 km gravel.

GPS S29.549437 E29.964415

TSITSIKAMMA SUNRISE



Pet terms Pets welcome with prior arrangement. One small pet, leashed and not allowed in or around the ablution block. Pets should not cause any nuisance, discomfort, threat or damage to any other camper or their guests.

Have we visited? No.

Campsite 30 plus sites on grass with shade. Sites vary between 90-220 m², and depending on location, has a domestic or blue caravan power point. Braais to hire during peak season.

Ablutions Separate amnesties for men and woman including two family bathrooms. Scullery available and a laundry service.

Arrival and departure Mostly flexible depending on the season.

Contact ☎ 072 141 6588

✉ tsitsikamma.caravanpark@gmail.com

🌐 tsitsikamma-caravanpark.co.za

Nearest town Plettenberg Bay, 22 km.

Road condition R102 tar road.

GPS S33.942525 E23.511654



JEEP WRANGLER SAHARA

Suburban cowboy

The Jeep Wrangler Sahara comes in at just under R50 000 cheaper than the top-spec Rubicon. We took it for a spin to see if its performance also trails only slightly behind the legend.

Words and photos **Cyril Kloppe**

The American Jeep Wrangler is now in its fourth generation, the JL, and it got a facelift late last year. In the US, you can choose between 13 trim levels, but here in South Africa, you only get two: the Sahara and the Rubicon. Both are fitted with the same 2.0 petrol engine, but the Rubicon boasts extra equipment that makes it more capable off-road.

We drove the Rubicon briefly when it launched – and spent weeks touring with the Gladiator Rubicon – but this time, we wanted to know whether the Sahara might actually be the smarter buy.

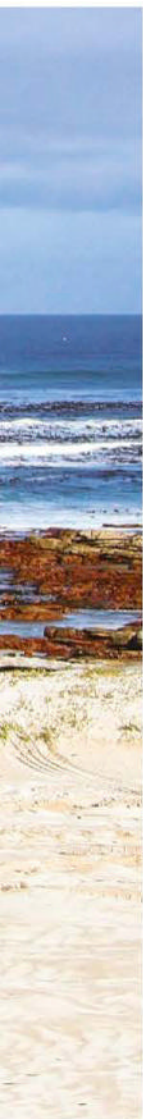
Exterior and interior

All four of the Sahara's doors can be removed – as befits a proper Jeep Wrangler

– but it doesn't look like you can take off the roof. If there are bolts you can loosen, Jeep has hidden them behind plastic panels, and the manufacturer gives no instructions on how to remove the roof.

That said, the roof has a soft-top panel that rolls back at the press of a button, so you can zip around *almost* roofless. When it





comes to paintwork, the Sahara comes in six colours, while the Rubicon offers 10.

The interior is luxurious, with ultra-comfy leather seats, a thick steering wheel that feels reassuringly solid in your hands, and a large 12,3-inch touchscreen that responds quickly to input. Speaking of screens: the digital display behind the steering wheel shows tyre pressure, engine temperature, gearbox temperature, oil pressure and battery voltage – all useful info for petrolheads and off-road enthusiasts.

The touchscreen has excellent resolution and the reverse camera gives a clear view of what's behind you. There's built-in GPS navigation, a climate display showing indoor and outdoor temps, and all the usual

entertainment and phone features.

The front seats are electrically adjustable in 12 directions, there's no shortage of USB ports to charge everyone's phones at once, and four auxiliary switches (Aux 1 to 4) can be wired to control extras like a light bar, fridge-freezer and other accessories.

How does it drive?

We miss Jeep's burbling 3.6 V6 engine – the 2.0 four-cylinder sounds like any other city car, and it doesn't match the Jeep's rugged looks. But performance-wise, there's nothing wrong with the smaller 2 l turbocharged petrol engine.

With 200 kW of power and 400 Nm of torque, we clocked 0-100 km/h in just six



seconds, and overtaking slow-moving traffic was effortless.

Jeep's fleet manager asked us to take it easy off the blacktop because the Sahara's standard tyres aren't meant for serious off-roading. We still tackled several gravel roads,

SPECIFICATIONS

Model tested	Wrangler Sahara
Engine	1 995 cc, four-cylinder turbo petrol
Power	200 kW @ 5 250 rpm
Torque	400 Nm @ 3 000 rpm
Gearbox	Eight-speed automatic
Fuel consumption	11,5 l/100 km (tested)
Tank	81 l
Luggage space	548 l
Payload (GVM - Tare)	471 kg
Dimensions	4 882 (l) x 1 848 mm (h)
Ground clearance	252 mm
Wading depth	863 mm @ 8 km/h
Wheel size	255/75 R18
Safety rating	★ (Euro NCAP 2018)
Service plan	Five years/100 000 km
Warranty	Five years/100 000 km
Price	R1 269 900



and the Sahara felt solid and safe, with traction control doing exactly what it should.

We didn't do any rock crawling – something the Rubicon excels at – but we did take on some sand dunes, and the Sahara performed brilliantly. In our view, the Sahara is almost as much fun as the Rubicon, but its city tyres really hold it back. It has low-range gearing but lacks diff locks for proper rock work.

Neither the Sahara nor the Rubicon are ideal for highway driving – road and wind noise are pretty awful. At 120 km/h, it's hard to make out the lyrics of a song playing on the radio and you'll need to raise your voice to chat to your passenger.

But in town and the suburbs, the Sahara feels right at home. The steering is responsive, accurate and quick – perfect for dodging minibus taxis or stray dogs. The cameras help you squeeze into tight spots. You sit nice and high, with a clear view over the rooftops of regular cars, and the turning circle of just 12,3 m is small enough to U-turn after dropping the kids off at school.

Just hold thumbs you don't end up in an accident – the Sahara scored a dismal





one star in the Euro NCAP crash test. It's not banned there, because it still meets minimum safety standards, but the test showed you're likely to suffer leg and torso injuries in a crash. Jeep has made a few updates since the 2018 crash test – including curtain airbags – but not enough to improve the score.

The competition

The Jeep Wrangler is a one-of-a-kind vehicle, but it still faces stiff competition. The closest rival is the Ineos Grenadier, which is similar in both looks and price. However, the Grenadier has a 3 l straight-six engine and nearly double the payload capacity – 835 kg versus the Jeep's 480 kg.

The Land Rover Defender is also a natural competitor, but it's almost a tonne heavier

(3 230 kg compared to the Jeep's 2 494 kg), and a comparable model will cost you R700 000 more than the Sahara!

Then there's the Toyota Land Cruiser 300. It's a lot bigger than the Jeep – the Prado would've been a better match, but it's not available locally with a petrol engine. The LC300 has a massive 3.5 V6 that delivers far more power and torque, and is only slightly heavier on fuel than the 2 l Jeep (12 l/100 km vs 11,5 l/100 km).

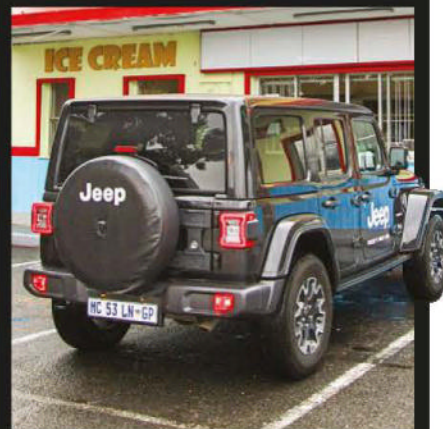
Final verdict

The Jeep Wrangler Sahara's biggest drawcard is its looks. It turned heads everywhere we went, and we got regular compliments. Its spec sheet may not measure up to some of its rivals, but there's no denying it's got that cool factor the others can't quite match. 🚗

“

...there's no denying it's got that cool factor the others can't quite match

”



R1 269 900

Jeep Wrangler Sahara

From the competitors

Petrol-powered off-roaders with five doors and serious street cred



R1 513 100

Ineos Grenadier 3.0T

Built for the fans who still pine for the old Defender – and it nails that brief, despite the price.



R1 990 000

Land Rover Defender 110 P450

The new Defender now pulls in Prada brogues instead of flip-flops and cargo shorts – and that makes financial sense for the brand.



R2 043 100

Toyota Land Cruiser 300 ZX

Toyota's success lies in listening to what its buyers want – and the LC300 proves this outlook works.

Nothing's stopping the Disco



LAND ROVER DISCOVERY DYNAMIC HSE

Land Rover's Discovery with its new D350 engine not only tows like a beast – it boasts towing features most rigs can only dream of.

Words and photos **Leon Botha**

We all knew that kid in school. The one who excelled at everything: top of the class; full colours in rugby, cricket and debate; crystal-clear baritone in the choir; every school athletics record under his name; and the lead in the school play. Good-looking and charming, friends with everyone, and his dad just happens to be the wealthiest farmer in the district. In the world of towing vehicles, that kid is the Land Rover Discovery.

We tested the Discovery HSE S16 Luxury seven years ago and were already impressed back then by its attention to towing tech. The latest Discovery has

seriously levelled up – just look at the torque: it's jumped from 450 Nm to a whopping 700 Nm. (For comparison, the 3.0 petrol engine back then offered 450 Nm, and the diesel version 600 Nm. – Ed)

There's a lot you could say about the Discovery, but since we're campers, our focus is on how it handles towing. So, we hitched up a Mobi Lodge Quattro and headed for the hills.

Get hitched

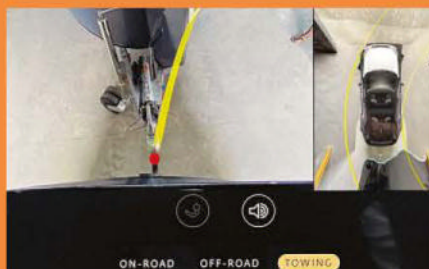
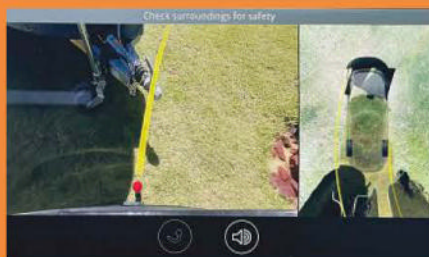
Our test vehicle comes with an electric



towbar that folds out neatly from behind the bumper. It's a Brink setup with a vertical load limit of 350 kg. Land Rover allows a nose weight of up to 150 kg, and this particular



EVERYTHING IN SIGHT. The screen is your window into the Discovery's brain. You can check your caravan's towball weight, and when you reverse, it's like having a whole bunch of extra eyes on the job.



towbar has a D-value of 16,56 kN (which translates to 1 688,65 kg).

The control buttons for the towbar are in a panel in the load area. The lower right button swings the bar out, and there's a 13-pin socket in the bar's shaft for your standard caravan plug adaptor. (You can also deploy the bar from the driver's seat by pressing a button on the infotainment screen – just remember to remove the adaptor before stowing the towbar again.)

You can see the tow ball on the screen when you put the Discovery into reverse. The camera is just 5 cm to the right and 76 cm above the ball, giving you a near-centre view. And with the Hitch Assist function, the Disco gives you a hand when lining up. When you reverse, the rear-view image appears on screen – but you can also switch from On-Road or Off-Road to the Towing option just below the image. A red dot marks the tow ball and a yellow line extends from the vehicle to the trailer. As you turn the steering wheel, the yellow line curves to guide your alignment.

According to the manual, once you're about a metre from the coupling, the camera angle switches to a top-down view of the tow ball, still showing the red dot and yellow line. On our first two tries, we ended up 75 cm and 82 cm from the coupling – not exactly spot-on. The manual clarified this: the height difference between ball and coupling shouldn't be more than 3 cm to line up properly, which was the issue here.

To line things up, you can adjust the rear suspension height using buttons in the load area. At its lowest, the tow ball sits 40 cm above the ground; at its highest, 55 cm. This electronic replacement for a drop plate is seriously handy. Drop plates usually give you two or three height settings – here, you can fine-tune the height as needed, no sweat.

There's even a built-in scale on the towbar. Just tap the Measure Load function under the Tow Bar icon on the infotainment screen. We got readings of 85-110 kg, 100-130 kg and 130-165 kg at different heights. The first one's bang on if you want to stay within the legal limit of 100 kg for the nose weight. One thing to note: if you use the weighing function five times in a row, the system needs a breather. A message will pop up telling you to retract the towbar and then reweigh.

Before hitting the road, you obviously

TOW TEST

need to check your trailer lights. The Trailer Bulb Check function is a lifesaver here – available on the main screen or as a button in the load bay. Activate it, and the car runs through a light cycle, switching each one on and off so you can stand behind the trailer and check what's working. The system doesn't identify faults, and the cycle lasts three minutes – or press the button again to end it early.

Let's reverse

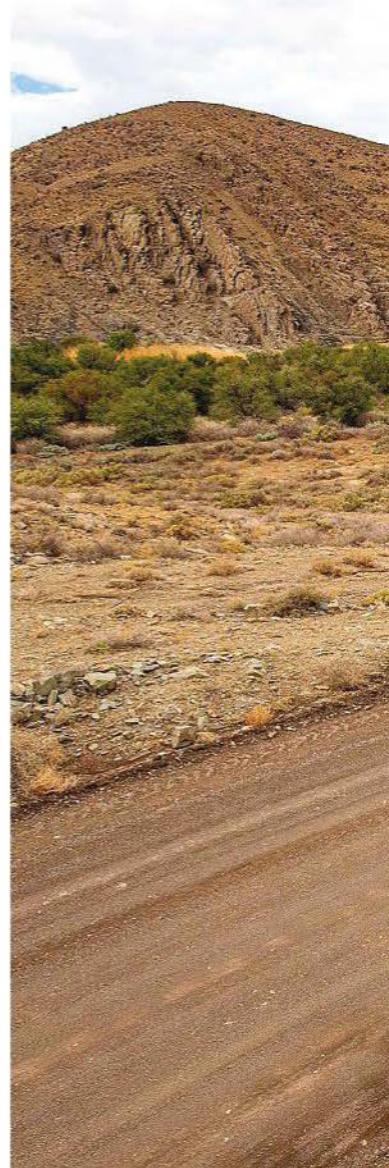
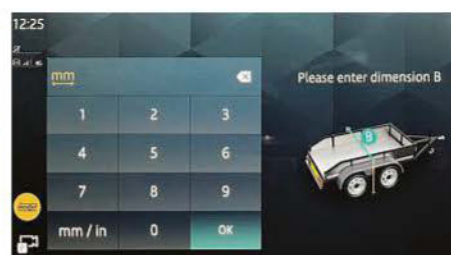
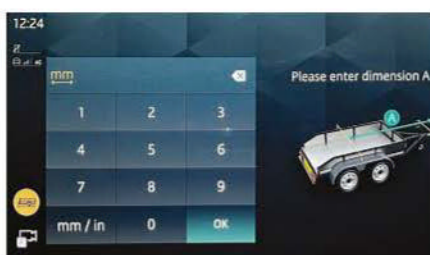
The system even lends a hand when you want to reverse the trailer at a specific angle – but first, you'll need to feed it some info about your trailer so it can run the necessary calibration.

Select the Towing & Trailers icon on the touchscreen, then tap the plus sign. You'll see six options: General, Car (for when you're towing a vehicle on a trailer), Goods, Boat, Caravan and Horsebox. Tap the caravan icon, then indicate how many axles yours has. The system will then ask for the distance from the tow ball to the axles, and finally, the width of the trailer. After that, you'll need to drive forward in a straight line until calibration is complete. Ours took 19 m before we got the green light.

Now you're ready to reverse with the system's help. Tap the trailer-and-steering-wheel icon (far left on the touchscreen, just above the camera icon). The view looks similar to when you used Hitch Assist earlier. As soon as you engage reverse, guidelines appear on the screen – two paths in the middle image showing your reversing trajectory, and two markers on either side near the wheels.

Lift the round dial in the centre console (the one used to select driving modes) to its highest setting. A similar trailer-steering icon you tapped earlier will now light up on the dial. Tap Start on the touchscreen – and then hands off the steering wheel, or the system will disengage. You now steer the Discovery and the trailer using the dial. As you turn it – even while stationary – the right-hand image shows how the trailer's reversing angle changes. Once you're happy with the angle, take your foot off the brake and the whole setup creeps backwards. Meanwhile, the steering wheel turns itself to keep the angle steady. You can brake at any point to pause.

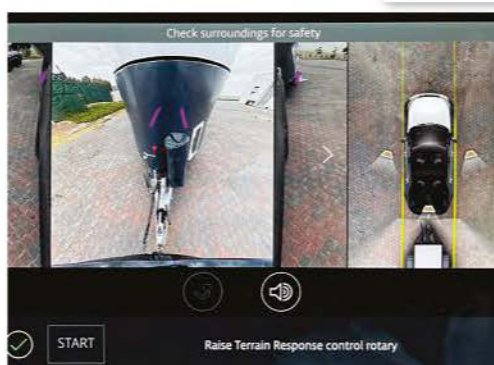
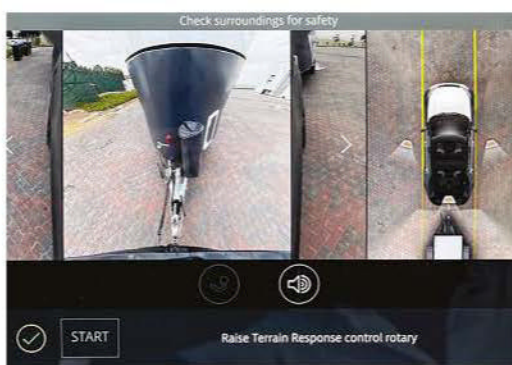
Green lines on the trailer mean you're reversing straight, purple means you're at an angle, and red warns that the angle's too sharp. You can also straighten the combination at any point while reversing.



“

You'll want to be cautious on rocky roads, though – there's only 8 cm of rubber between the 22-inch rims and the road

”



Just tap Align Trailer and the system takes care of the rest.

Onward!

The blind spot sensors are automatically disabled when towing, and when you indicate, a little trailer icon flashes on the dashboard – a handy way to check at a glance whether you remembered to plug in the trailer's lights.

The automatic engine stop/start function stays active even when you're towing, but you can switch it off if you prefer the engine to idle – like when waiting at a red light, for example.

The gear selector differs from the one in

the previous Disco we tested. Before, you changed gears using a rotary dial – this one has a short stalk with a handle to select Reverse, Neutral or Drive. The Discovery comes with an electric parking brake that automatically works with the Park function. The light for it sits next to the gear lever, and according to the manual, you can also control the parking brake manually if needed.

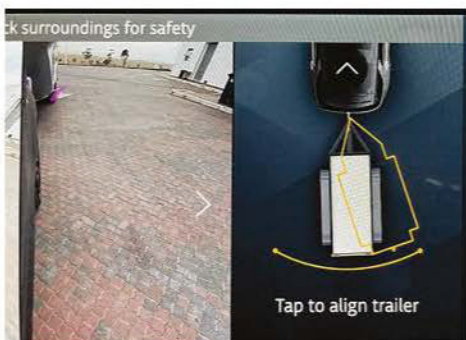
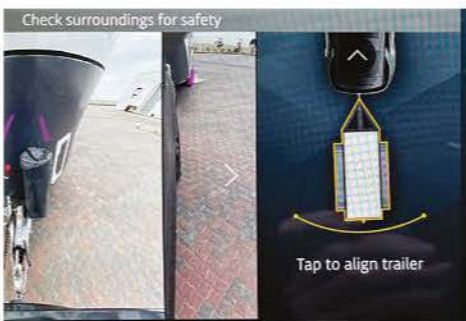
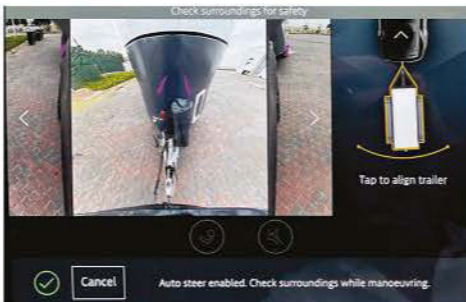
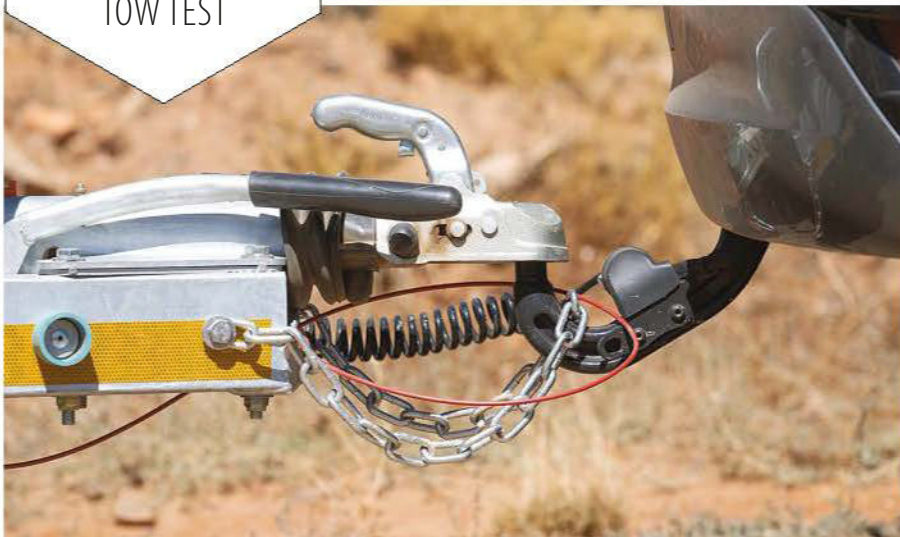
You're unlikely to hit the Park button while driving, but the manual explains it as an emergency function: the vehicle must be moving faster than 3 km/h, your foot must be off the accelerator, and you must press and hold the button. The vehicle will gradually

slow down until it stops. If you let go of the button or touch the accelerator, the system cancels the emergency stop.

Looking at the tare weight on the licence disc, this tow vehicle tips the scales at 2 292 kg – so you can tow just about anything legally on the road. And with 700 Nm of torque, you've got more than enough pulling power, even with a caravan hitched.

You'll want to be cautious on rocky roads, though – there's only 8 cm of rubber between the 22-inch rims and the road. But as we experienced around Laingsburg, you don't need to hold back on normal dirt or sandy farm roads.

TOW TEST



How thirsty are those horses?

Previously, we got 25 l/100 km with an Echo Kavango Tec (GVM 1 500 kg) hitched. Not exactly something to write home about – but then again, that was a petrol engine. The new D350 has 56% more power, but the Mobi Lodge we towed this time around is also 50% heavier in terms of GVM. So, we weren't expecting a massive improvement in fuel consumption. (The previous test covered 105 km, but this time we clocked 680 km and tackled several mountain passes.) In the end, though, fuel consumption in this diesel model was a whopping 70% better than the previous petrol version: 14,7 l/100 km.

If we had to complain about something, it would be the middle back seat. The headrest sits exactly where you'd want to see the car behind you through the centre rear-view mirror. The back window isn't all that big to begin with – but then again, you probably won't notice while towing, as the caravan will block the view anyway. ●

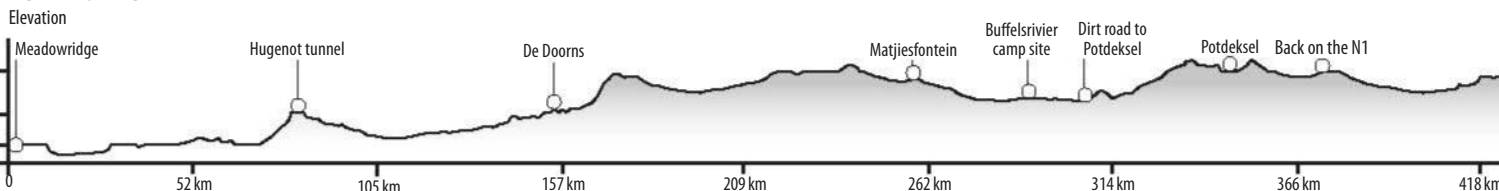
Drive & Camp says
Towing capacity is limited to 2 500 kg and nose weight to 100 kg with 20-inch wheels.



Distance 680 km. **Road** Highways, backroads, built-up areas and dirt roads

Total towing time Eight hours and 25 minutes. **Weather** 27 °C, partly cloudy to sunny with a north-westerly wind at 23 km/h.

TOWING PROFILE



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Dynamic HSE
Engine	Six-cylinder twin-turbo diesel
Power	257 kW
Torque	700 Nm @ 1 500-3 000 r/min
Transmission	Eight-speed automatic
Drivetrain	All-wheel drive
Tank	89 l (reserve ± 8,5 l)
Fuel consumption with caravan	14,7 l/100 km (6,8 km/l)
Range with caravan	605 km
Tare weight (licence disc)	2 292 kg
GVM (licence disc)	3 220 kg
GCM	6 745 kg
Towing capacity	3 500 kg
Towbar load test index	1 688,65 kg (D-value 16,56 kN)
Maximum nose weight	150 kg
Is the towbar removable?	No, but it folds away electrically
PRICE	R2 115 500 (test model R2 203 101)

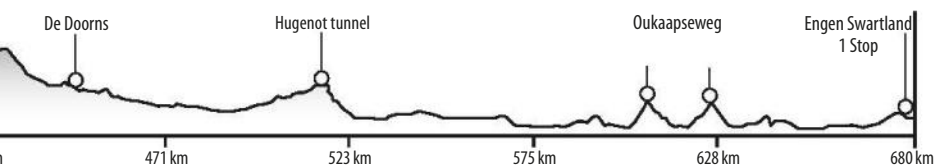


The trailer

Manufacturer Mobi Lodge
Model Quattro
Year model 2025
GVM 2 250 kg

Drive & Camp borrowed the new Mobi Lodge Quattro directly from the manufacturer.

Contact ☎ 013 246 1327 ✉ sales@mobilodge.com 🌐 mobilodge.com



From the competitors

Flashy towing vehicles for a million or three



R1 958 000

Audi Q7 55 TFSI

500 Nm

3 l petrol and seven seats.



R2 090 000

BMW X7 xDrive40d

700 Nm

3 l petrol and six seats.



R2 672 000

Porsche Cayenne GTS

660 Nm

4 l petrol and five seats.



Compact and capable

The BunduTrail comes with so many clever new features, you'll feel like you have to learn how to camp all over again.

Words and photos **Leon Botha**

With any new camper, you expect one or two new features – but BunduTec's BunduTrail off-road trailer seriously overdelivers.

Its biggest selling point is the swing-out awning that's a breeze to set up, and with the push of a button your bed is ready too. What's more, the

outside kitchen deserves a medal for originality.

For an off-road trailer this size – it's barely more than a regular trailer – you'll struggle to find anything else that offers this much storage or such smart use of every last inch. Don't even think about buying a new off-road trailer before giving the BunduTrail a proper once-over.



Steep-side stories

With most off-road trailers, you start by setting up the rooftop tent to get your sleeping area sorted – but with the BunduTrail, the lid has to be raised to access the bed. That means the awning and side room go up first.

Both are stored in bags on either side of the lid. Once you've opened the frame of

each, they lift alongside with the lid to the right height.

The awning swings open with two arms that unfold to the front and back. The canvas stretches all the way over the nose and covers the rear kitchen area too. The two arms – front and back – swing out until they rest flush against the trailer body, then clip into place – and the roof canvas is instantly

tensioned. What you don't see happening is the pair of ridge poles mounted above the arms, which automatically fold out at the same time. They're crucial for getting the roof to slope properly so rainwater runs off. Some swing-out awnings don't come with ridge poles at all – others make you set them up separately. The way these fold out and back automatically with the roof is a total win. We tested it in a proper downpour in the southern Free State and the canvas held up exactly as it should.

The side room folds out on the right-hand side. All you do is pull the crossbar in front of you forward – this opens a frame to which the canvas walls are attached. Each end has a beam that bends like an elbow; as you pull it toward you, gas struts help it unfold smoothly.

Two ridge poles with gas struts pop up on both ends of the main bar. Now throw the flysheet over the top, hook the corners onto the frame, and secure it with the hook-and-loop pieces. The structure hangs partly from the flysheet itself, which keeps everything properly taut.

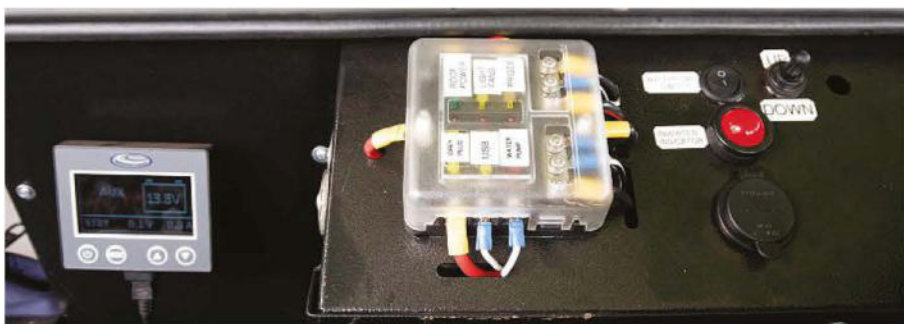
All this happens right in front of you – no need to lift your arms above your head.



“

The awning swings open with two arms that unfold to the front and back

”



Drive & Camp says

This trailer is well designed and packed with innovation putting the BunduTrail a step ahead of many other off-road camper trailers in this size category.

Let there be light

Once the awning and side room are up, it's time to lift the lid to get to the bed. The switch for this is in the nose cone.

The nose cone lid opens like a car bonnet. To the right of the bed switch you'll find all the fuses, the light that shows whether the inverter is on, and the water pump switch. The solar system's control panel is on the left. The 220 V sockets are also on the outside of the nose cone – and even when the trailer is plugged into mains power, these sockets are still powered through the inverter. The BunduTrail features multiple USB and USB-C outlets (inside and out), plus Hella plugs. The 12 V power also runs directly from the battery.

While we were setting up, we noticed the rim of the nose cone sits pretty high (134 cm),

and the inside is fairly deep, too (76 cm). If you've stashed something like the corner steady handle right at the bottom, and you're under six foot, you'll be stretching to reach it.

The lid isn't clipped down but simply rests on the body, with steadies at the corners to lift it. The magic lies in a clever pulley system and built-in winch. The lifting steady closest to you has a small marker showing how high you need to lift the lid.

Canvas panels already fixed to the lid's edge unfold to become your bed walls as the roof goes up.

Once the roof's up, walk around to peg down the base of the side room, and fold out the adjustable legs of the awning. They're tucked neatly against each of the arms and can be secured with guy



ropes if the wind picks up.

And here comes another winner: hidden on top of two of the awning beams are LED strip lights. In most campers, lighting above the outdoor kitchen is more of an annoyance than a help – usually mounted against the body, shining right into your eyes. Lights inside the food cupboards are more practical, but you still need general kitchen lighting.

Some manufacturers have started placing

lights under the awning beams, which is an improvement. But BunduTrail goes one better: the LED strips are mounted on top of the beams and shine onto the inside of the roof, giving you a soft, even glow across the whole kitchen area. It works brilliantly.

Clever kitchen design

Like many off-roaders, the fridge-freezer slides out on the far left. But next to that, above the mudguard, there's what looks like a deep drawer – only it's actually the end panel of a huge sliding frame that holds an 88 x 117 cm cupboard (24 cm deep). This cupboard lies flat on its "back" inside the trailer, and when you lift it from the side, gas struts give you a hand until it's standing upright. Then you push the entire frame back in so that the upright cupboard sits snug against the trailer.

The bottom flap of the cupboard folds down to create a worktop, with the gas stove mounted on the right-hand side. Above the work surface are two more doors that open outwards. Inside the main cupboard are three wide elastic bands to hold everything in place – plates, kettle, spice jars, a flat-bottomed kettle and a grater all fit in perfectly.

Your enamel mugs and glasses are attached to the inside of the right-hand door,



along with lidded containers. The left-hand door has salad servers, ladles, whisks and the like – all neatly strapped in. Beneath that is a lid secured with a wingnut – remove it and it becomes a serving tray, also giving you access to a cutlery drawer with everything in its own slot.

BunduTec uses every inch of space to full advantage. Even the area behind the sliding drawer has been optimised – usually this spot lies unused inside the trailer because it's right up against the interior roof.

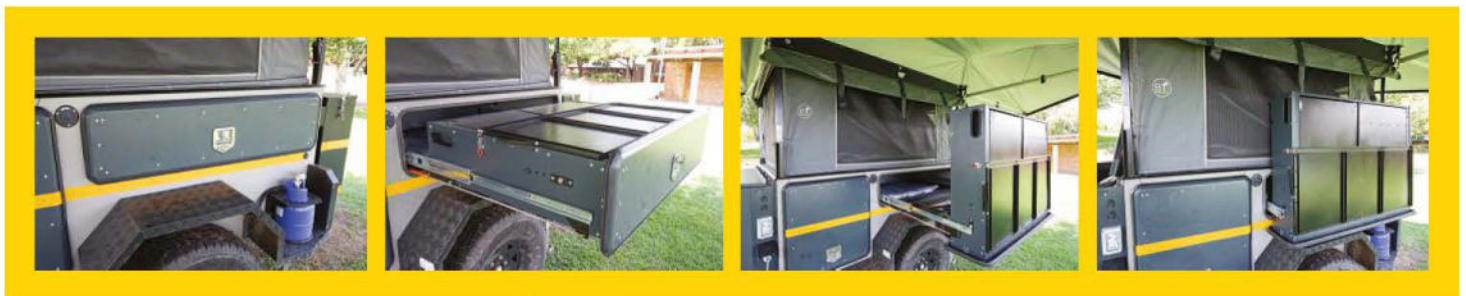
If the kitchen has a downside, it's this: every single container inside the cupboard must seal tightly. Remember, the entire cupboard folds flat onto its back before sliding back into the trailer – and if you forget an open container of peanuts in there, you'll

be finding them everywhere.

The dishwashing rack folds out over the A-frame, and again, it's smart thinking that makes it all work. The rack is folded against the outside of the nose cone – just slide it up in its track and two struts swing out from the trailer to support it. A loose plastic basin fits into the right-hand side (beneath the hot and cold taps), and the drying rack is on the left.

The gas geyser sits in the right-hand nose cone door and has a connector if you want to set up a shower tent here. (There's a gas bottle behind each mudguard – one for the geyser and one for the stove.)

The jockey wheel has a hinge that lets it fold flat sideways over the A-frame while towing. It works like a charm – no need to remove it when heading into rough terrain.



CAMPER TEST

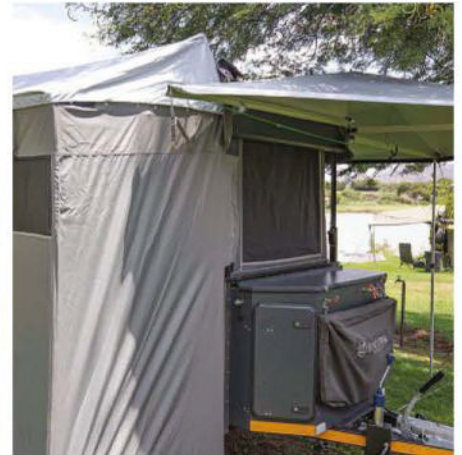


A spot for everything

The spare wheel sits on its own frame at the back of the trailer and swings out of the way so you can access a packing drawer. The drawer is generously sized (120 x 120 cm and 39 cm deep) and divided into various compartments. The middle eight compartments are removable double trays, so you can lift them out and pack items

underneath. The drawer and its boxes are designed so that the camp table fits flat on top.

Step inside the side room and you'll see two more doors just like the one on the kitchen side. These open to reveal large drawers that are ideal for clothing and bedding. The flat one measures 117 x 51 cm and is 25 cm deep. Behind the door on the right are two stacked drawers.



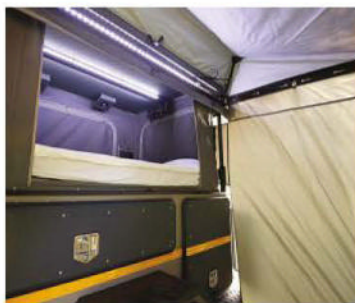
Sweet dreams

Most off-road trailers have a rooftop tent perched on top of the body, and you need a ladder to climb into bed.

Not the BunduTrail. Below the front drawer is a step, and the top of the mudguard forms the next one. It's way more convenient than a standard ladder, and the steps are wide enough to make getting out at night a breeze.

The bed (2 x 1,24 m) spans the entire top of the trailer body, so you've got a solid roof above you, with mesh and canvas panels on all four sides. There's 97 cm of headroom between the mattress and the roof, giving you plenty of space to sit upright.

Along with the LED strips in the next room, you've got two more above your bed, mounted on the ceiling. There's also a narrow shelf above your head with power points for charging your phone.





What comes standard?

Standard features include the nose cone, fridge-freezer slide, clothing and kitchen drawers, kitchen table, 70 ℓ water tank, swing-out rack, 105 Ah battery, Victron DC-DC charger, 1,5 m LED strip light and a mattress.

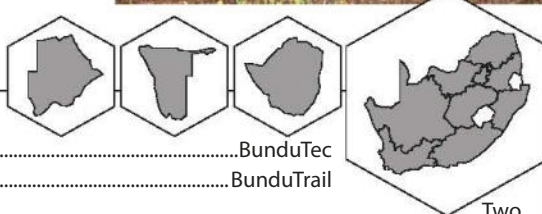
Optional extras include:

- Kitchen kit (R17 300) that includes six stainless steel cups and plates, cutlery, a flat-bottomed kettle, pot set, fold-out table, braai tongs, grid and brush and a chopping board. The gear inside both kitchen doors – the serving tray, cutlery holder and canvas pockets – costs an extra R5 650. The dish rack, basin and storage bag add R3 900, and a two-door fridge-freezer is R16 500.

- Electrical components (R14 860) include a solar panel, Victron solar charger, 220 V charger and extension cord. The 2 000 W inverter is R8 900.

- Geyser (R18 300) – includes a 3 kg gas bottle, two-burner gas stove, tap and shower head.

- Awning (R17 150) – includes a 1,5 m LED strip. Same goes for the right-hand side room (R7 700).

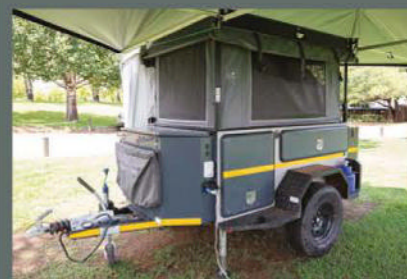


SPECIFICATIONS

Manufacturer	BunduTec
Model	BunduTrail
Sleeps	Two
Dimensions	3,5 x 1,95 x 1,65 m
Wheels	16 inch
Axle	1,5 t
Tare	800 kg
Payload	300 kg
GVM	1 100 kg
Chassis	Powder-coated stainless steel
Body	Aluminium
Price	R329 000 (standard)

Dealer network Head office in Benoni with dealers across South Africa, Namibia, Botswana and Zimbabwe.

Contact ☎ 066 174 6906 📧 info@bundutec.co.za 🌐 bundutec.co.za



R329 000

BunduTrail

BVM 1 100 kg

From the competitors*
Compact off-road camper trailers between 3,4 m and 3,7 m in length, in a similar price bracket



R277 939

Conqueror Compact Platinum

GVM 1 500 kg, 2,5 t axle and galvanised chassis.



R304 233

Alu-Star XK6

GVM 1 600 kg, 2,5 t axle and galvanised chassis.



R359 900

Mission Standard

GVM 1 500 kg, 1,8 t axle and stainless-steel chassis.

Prices quoted are for standard models. Equipment and add-ons vary from one manufacturer to another.

** As listed in the 2025 Buyer's Guide.*

Drive & Camp tested the BunduTrail courtesy of the manufacturer.

Local caravans under the spotlight

We analyse South Africa's caravan industry by taking a closer look at the latest models on display from local manufacturers.

By **Leon Botha**

South African campers have a huge variety of locally manufactured caravans to choose from. The upcoming Caravan Buyers' Guide 2025, due out in early August, features no fewer than 72 local manufacturers offering a staggering 344 models. Most of them are based in Gauteng.

It's a fascinating industry, though not without the occasional sad twist. Just three years ago, you could choose from 20 Leefek models, but this former Jurgens Ci inheritance has since disappeared. That gap in the market, however, has become fertile ground for a crop of new caravan makers now showcased in the pages of the latest Buyers' Guide. If it's made in South Africa, you'll find it there.

Over the past year alone, no fewer than 47 new models have been launched. (We give an overview of them in this issue – see *New camping gear* on p 22. – Ed)

Almost half of all local caravan manufacturers are based in Gauteng (47%), followed by the Western Cape (32%), KwaZulu-Natal (11%) and North West (4%). The remaining 6% are split between the Eastern Cape, Mpumalanga and the Free State. Limpopo and the Northern Cape currently have no caravan manufacturers.

Western Cape manufacturer Bush Lapa builds 17 different models – the widest

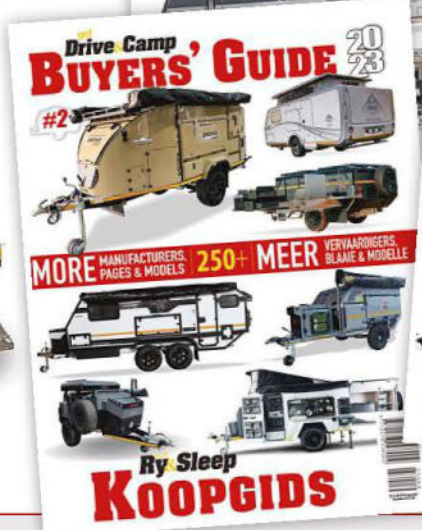
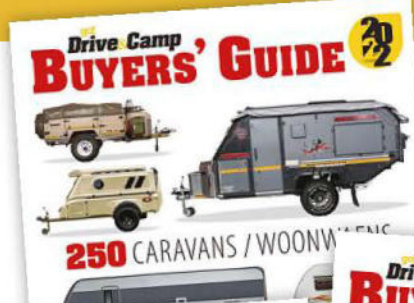


range in the country. The brand specialises in off-roaders, which made up 70% of the market last year. Clearly a local favourite, this segment has grown a further 6% in the past 12 months. By contrast, there are fewer new gravelroaders and standard road models this year (30% in 2024 vs 24% in 2025).

The average price of a new caravan has climbed significantly. In 2025, the average price tag is R420 601, up from R379 942 in 2024 and R365 691 in 2023. Two models come closest to this average: the Bushwakka Sundowner Classic X and the Invader DuoX, both priced at around R425 000.



Sundowner Classic X



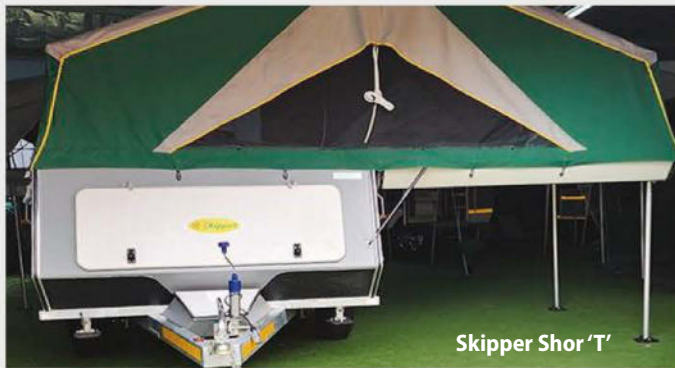
DID YOU KNOW?

TWO-SLEEPER CARAVANS ARE THE MOST POPULAR

They make up 46% of all models. Four-sleepers account for 24%, and rooftop tent models 17%.

ONE IN FIVE CARAVANS HAS A GVM OF 750 KG OR LESS

This means people with a standard driving licence can choose from 75 models. The lightest caravan on the market is the Skipper Shor 'T' with a GVM of just 500 kg.



Skipper Shor 'T'

THE AVERAGE CARAVAN IS 4,8 M LONG

The longest? The Destination Journey at 8,8 m.



Destination Journey

THE HEAVIEST CARAVAN (GVM) TIPS THE SCALE AT 3 000 KG

That's the Overlander 590 Custom; all others come in at 2 800 kg or less.



Overlander 590 Custom

MANUFACTURERS ARE OPTING FOR STRONGER AXLES

A third of the caravans with a GVM of 2 000 kg or less are fitted with a 2,5-tonne axle. The Alu-Star Ranger peaks them all – it's the only model with a GVM under 1 500 kg (750 kg) and a 2,5-ton axle.



Alu-Star Ranger

Drive & Camp says The Buyers' Guide 2025 will be on shelves nationwide from 8 August.

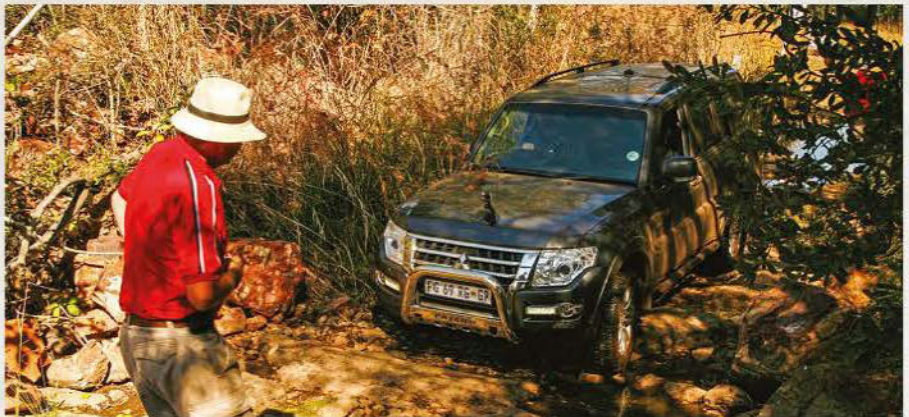
10 pro tips for off-roading

The number of SUVs and lifestyle bakkies on our roads is still on the rise, and new enthusiasts enter the 4x4 world daily. **André Botha** from African Off-Road Academy shares some useful tips and basic principles to guide beginners – and remind veterans while he's at it.

Curation and photos by **Cyril Kloppe**

The main principle you should always keep in mind when you're behind the wheel and tackling a 4x4 obstacle is a mindset of finesse. Yes, there are other important techniques and features that also play a massive role and are essential for your safety on an off-road trip – but finesse is the first and most important thing you need to master.

André has years of experience and has already equipped many newcomers to the 4x4 world with these 10 handy tips.



1 It's important to always drive within your ability. There'll be times when you need to send it – like in the soft sand of a desert – but always be mindful of staying within your comfort zone. Assess the obstacle before you tackle it. Think it through and plan a line that will require the least aggression. There's no reason to risk damaging your chassis if you could've simply rolled a large rock out of the way instead.

2 Avoid nasty surprises by walking the obstacle before you drive it, and checking whether the road is actually passable. The last thing you need is to wrestle your way through a tough 4x4 obstacle that pushes your abilities to the limit, only to discover the road ends and you must turn around and suffer your way back through it again.

3 Always drive straight down sand dunes. Know your vehicle's approach and departure angles, and the clearance between bumper and tyres. Some trails can cause your vehicle to lean sideways – in these cases, it's better to go slow and keep your wheels in the tracks. Focus on the road surface and steer clear of obstacles like rocks or logs that could increase the lean. If your rig loses traction, stop immediately

and come up with a plan. If you can see clearly that continuing straight on will cause a rollover, rather steer downslope. And if your bakkie does roll, let go of the steering wheel, grab your seat... and hope the seatbelt does its job.

4 Always deflate your tyres before tackling a 4x4 trail. A tyre pressure of 18-20 psi (1,8-2 bar) is usually right. Highways are another story, of course



– always follow the tyre manufacturer's recommendations here.

5 When crossing a ditch or driving over a tree stump, tackle it one wheel at a time. For example, place your left front wheel in the ditch first, then your right front, then the left and right rear (in that order). Stay calm and move at a snail's pace – if you hit something like a tree stump too fast, it can shift and bump up into your undercarriage. If you steadily go one wheel at a time, the risk of that happening is mitigated.

6 Broader tyres perform better in soft sand than narrow ones – and I'm willing to die on that hill defending my opinion. The bigger your tyre's footprint, the less likely you are to get stuck. In fact, mud tyres are your best bet overall because they're suitable for just about any kind of 4x4 terrain.

7 This might sound like old-school advice, but never hook your thumbs inside the steering wheel. Modern power steering may prevent sudden jerks when your front wheels get tossed around by obstacles, but if it does happen, a steering wheel could potentially dislocate your thumbs. Better safe than sorry.

8 It's absolutely crucial to know where your vehicle's diff is positioned since the differential is often the lowest point on your vehicle regarding ground clearance. Therefore your driving line should always take its position into account. If you spot a large rock, steer in such a way that the diff doesn't hit it.

9 Remember that your vehicle's nose dips when you brake hard, which in

turn lowers your ground clearance. When you're speeding along a gravel road and see a washed-out section ahead, don't simply slam on the brakes and keep your foot planted. Brake, by all means yes – but lift your foot before you hit the ditch. That way, the suspension has time to rebound and you avoid losing your front bumper.

10 Your off-road rig doesn't handle like a city car – deal with it! So don't try to keep up with the Golf GTi ahead of you on the road back from your holiday in Namibia. Your bakkie will roll over if you try to beat that petrolhead down a twisty tarred mountain pass.



Drive & Camp says We strongly advise that all 4x4 newcomers make the effort to attend an off-road driver training course with a qualified instructor. There are loads of small – and obvious – things to learn about the craft. And it'll give you peace of mind and the confidence to face your first daunting obstacle on your own. Hands on the wheel, Ray-Bans on and engine purring in anticipation.



Let me play among the stars

One of the best things about camping is stargazing. And if you had to choose between city lights and the lights of the night sky... well, the stars win every time, right? Here are six gadgets – and a nifty smartphone app – to take your hobby to the next level.

Words **Cyril Klopper** Photos **Supplied**

GET YOURS HERE

[🛒 takealot.com](https://takealot.com) [🛒 amazon.co.za](https://amazon.co.za) [🛒 awesometools.co.za](https://awesometools.co.za) [🛒 ormsdirect.co.za](https://ormsdirect.co.za) [🛒 shop.git.co.za](https://shop.git.co.za)

LEDLENSER HF4R CORE

Polite light for starry, starry nights

You need a headlamp to avoid tripping over tree roots on the way to your telescope – but most are so bright they mess with your night vision by shrinking your pupils. Some headlamps do have a red-light mode, which is gentler on your eyes, but often you have to click through several modes to get there.

Not with the LEDLenser HF4R Core. It can click straight to red light, so you don't blind yourself (or your fellow stargazers). It's battery is rechargeable and it weighs a measly 72 g.

Price R865 from Awesome Tools.



CELESTRON STARSENSE EXPLORER DX 130AZ

An observatory in your boot

There are two basic types of optical telescope: refracting telescopes (a tube with lenses at both ends) and reflecting telescopes, which use mirrors. Celestron's Explorer DX is the latter and it's made for amateur astronomers who take their stargazing seriously, but don't have millions to spend on their hobby.

It includes a smartphone mount and works with Celestron's StarSense app to help you locate planets and stars. The tripod is sturdy, the build is all-metal, and it comes with two eyepieces (10 mm and 25 mm), which will let you see Jupiter and its four biggest moons.

Just keep in mind that every new telescope needs collimating – especially after a drive in your boot. Head to astro.catshill.com/collimation-guide for an easy guide.

Price R13 000 from Takealot.



CELESTRON SLR BARLOW LENS ADAPTER

Say cheese, moon man

It's lovely to look at the stars but wouldn't it be great to photograph Halley's Comet when it comes round again in 2061? (It last paid us a visit in 1986.) Just remove your telescope's eyepiece, pop in this special adapter, and screw a T-ring onto your DSLR camera (these cost between R100 and R300). Voilà – your camera is now telescope-ready.

Just a note: telescopes show inverted images, so you'll need to revert your moon pics afterwards.

Price R1 000 from Takealot.

SKY TONIGHT

The stars predict...

For its price, this is probably the best stargazing app available right now. Sure, there are more advanced ones out there, but they cost far more. Sky Tonight is even free if you don't mind incessant ads and limited database access.

Simply download the app, point your phone at the sky, and it'll name the stars and constellations above you. No cell signal required – but you do need to be outdoors so your phone's GPS can place you on the planet surface.

The app will also alert you to cosmic events like full moons or conjunctions (when two or more celestial bodies are aligned).

Price R250 on the App Store and Google Play.



SIGMA 14 MM F1.4 DG DN ART

The art of stellar photography

Astro photographers agree: you need two things in a lens – an ultra-wide angle to capture as much sky as possible, and a fast aperture to let in loads of light.

Sigma's lens nails both with its jaw-dropping 14 mm field of view and a huge f1.4 aperture that helps you avoid long exposure smears when photographing starlight.

It fits Sony's E-mount and the L-mount used by Panasonic, Sigma and Leica. Canon and Nikon make similar lenses, but none can match Sigma's f1.4 speed.

Price R30 500 from Orms.



ZWO ASI662MC PLANETARY CAMERA

Extra credit for serious stargazers

This gadget is a camera sensor with an ultra-fine pixel size of just 2.9 microns. It records over 100 frames per second at a resolution of 2,07 MP (1 920 x 1 080 pixels). The idea is simple: screw it onto your telescope, point it at Jupiter (or the moon or sun, etc.), and let it shoot continuously for a full minute. Then stack the $\pm 3\,800$ frames in editing software like Photoshop – and just like that, you’ve got a razor-sharp image of Jupiter that would’ve wowed even NASA a few years ago.

The final image depends on the quality of your telescope, of course, and while this isn’t insanely complicated to use, it’s definitely aimed at seasoned stargazers, not newbies.

Price R6 375 from Git.



SMARTPHONE MOUNT

From selfies to starfields

Your phone’s not exactly built for astro photography – unless you hook it up to a telescope. This mount attaches not just to a telescope eyepiece, but also to binoculars (for birding) or a microscope (for tiny things).

It adjusts in four directions, so most phones will fit most scopes. It’s made of plastic and small enough to stash in your car’s cubbyhole.

Price R209 from Amazon.

“

The final image depends on the quality of your telescope, of course, and while this isn’t insanely complicated to use, it’s definitely aimed at seasoned stargazers, not newbies.

”

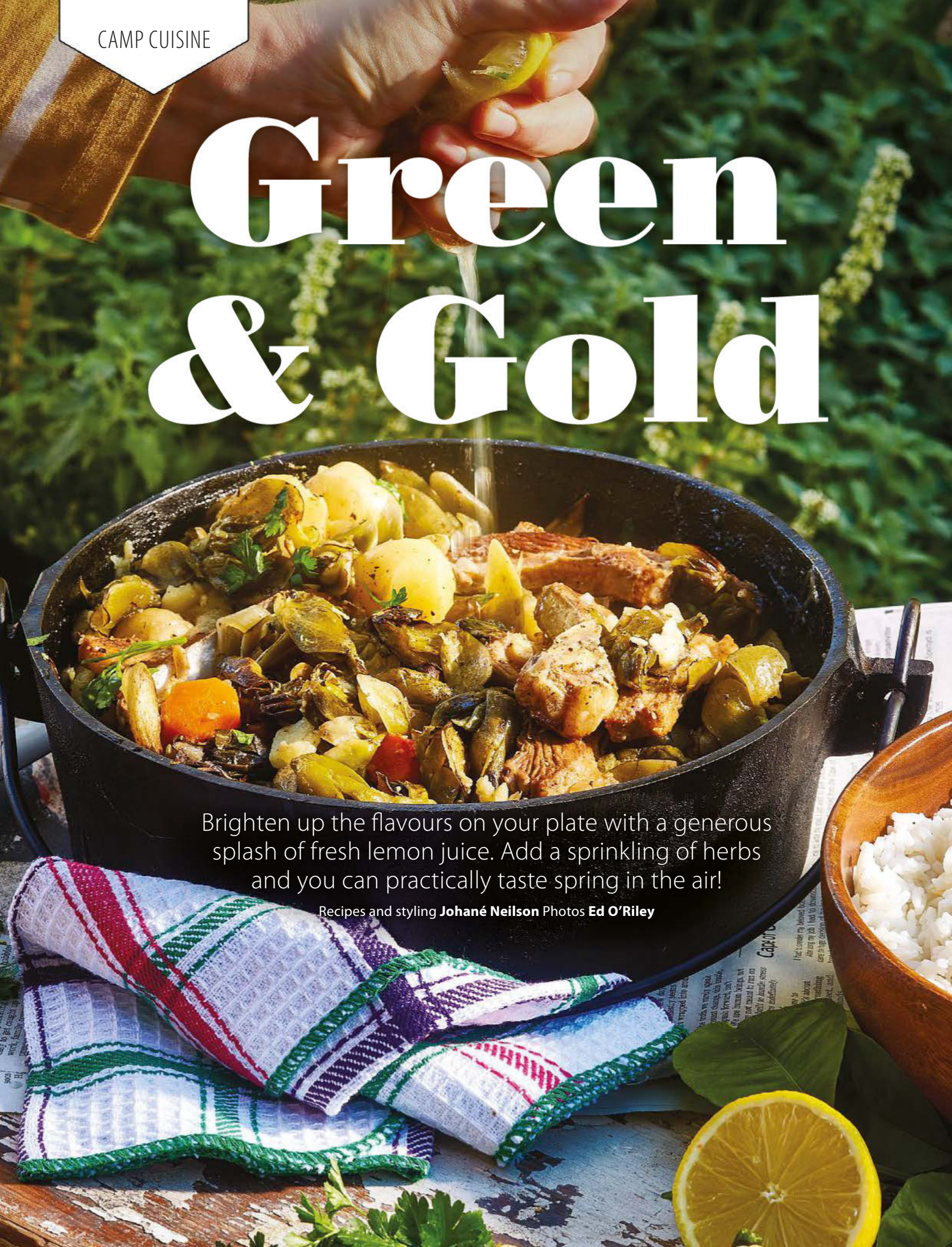


CAMP CUISINE

Green & Gold

Brighten up the flavours on your plate with a generous splash of fresh lemon juice. Add a sprinkling of herbs and you can practically taste spring in the air!

Recipes and styling **Johané Neilson** Photos **Ed O'Riley**



WATERBLOMMETJIE STEW

Dam delicious

Waterblommietjie season in the Boland runs from June to September. Your best bet is camping near a dam where you can buy them fresh, but even frozen, they're fit for royalty – especially with loads of lemon juice and fresh parsley.

Ingredients

(serves 6)

- 1,5 kg fatty lamb – neck and rib work well
- ¼ cup flour
- ¼ cup olive oil
- 2 onions, finely chopped
- 3 garlic cloves, crushed
- 3 bay leaves
- 3 cloves
- 1 tsp each ground coriander and nutmeg
- ½ cup dry white wine
- 1½ cups hot beef stock
- 12 baby potatoes, peeled (or use 4 large peeled potatoes, cut into chunks)
- 4 medium carrots, peeled and sliced into rings
- 1,5 kg waterblommietjies, well rinsed
- Juice of 1-2 lemons
- A handful of fresh parsley, finely chopped

Here's how

1 Roll the meat in the flour and season well with salt and pepper. Brown the meat in the olive oil, then remove from the pot.

2 Sauté the onion in the same pot until glossy. Stir in the garlic, bay leaves and the rest of the spices. Return the meat to the pot, add the wine and stock, and let it simmer gently for about an hour, or until the meat starts to soften.

3 Add the potatoes and carrots, make sure everything's covered in liquid, and cook for another 40 minutes – a hard potato in a potjie is a sin...

4 Once the meat and potatoes look tender, add the waterblommietjies on top – break them into smaller pieces if needed. Pop the lid on and let everything simmer together for another 30–40 minutes, just until the waterblommietjies are tender.

5 Drizzle with lemon juice and sprinkle over the parsley (and do consider another pinch of salt and pepper to season the waterblommietjies). Serve hot with white rice.

Drive & Camp says If you can't get your hands on waterblommietjies, use chopped green beans instead.



EASY BRAAI 'PIE' WITH SMOKED SALMON

Squeeze me

The quantities in this recipe are a rough guide. Adjust at will... it's the idea that counts.

Ingredients

(serves 12 as a snack)

- 400 g puff pastry, defrosted
- 1 tub (230 g) cream cheese (use the chive flavour)
- 200 g smoked salmon ribbons
- 4 radishes, thinly sliced
- ½ small lemon, sliced into thin wedges
- 1 tablespoon caperberries
- A sprinkle of fresh dill (optional)

Here's how

1 Carefully unroll the pastry and prick all over with a fork. Place it inside a well-greased hinged braai grid so

it fits snugly.

2 Braai the pastry slowly over medium coals until golden and crisp. Allow it to cool slightly.

3 Generously spread the cream cheese over the surface of the pastry.

4 Arrange the salmon, radish, lemon and caperberries as you like, making sure each portion has a balanced topping. Sprinkle with dill. (I also love a twist of freshly ground black pepper!)

5 Cut the tart into squares or strips and serve immediately.

Drive & Camp says I buy frozen smoked salmon pieces (or offcuts) for next to nothing at my local deli, which makes the tart much more affordable. You can also use flaked smoked snoek or crispy fried bacon bits.



SPICED MARROW WITH LEMON Braai-hard

Roasted bone marrow with a splash of hot lemon juice, spread on roosterkoek... this is primitive indulgence at its finest. Pure, unbeatable simplicity. Eat it hot, straight off the braai.

Ingredients

(serves 6)

- 1 tsp Maldon salt flakes
- ½ tsp dried thyme
- ½ tsp each ground cumin and black pepper
- Zest of 1 lemon
- 3 beef marrow bones (20 cm each), sawn lengthways
- Roosterkoek, to serve
- Warm lemon juice, to serve

Here's how

1 Mix the salt, thyme, cumin, pepper and lemon zest together.

2 Place the marrow bones cut-side down on a grid and braai over hot coals. Watch them closely – you want them to

brown and caramelise without burning. The shortcut is to braai them directly in a cast-iron pan.

3 Turn the bones over and keep moving them around for another 15 minutes or so, until the marrow is heated through, cooked and just starting to pull away from the bone. Season generously with the salt mix.

(You can also move the bones into a heavy-based pan to catch any marrow that cooks out.) Keep warm with a lid or foil while you braai the roosterkoek and lemon halves.

4 Drizzle the hot lemon juice over the marrow and spread it on warm roosterkoek. A sprinkle of finely grated biltong is a delicious extra.

Drive & Camp says During soup season, marrow bones are rarer than hen's teeth – so place your order with the butcher early when planning your getaway.



SWEET PEPPER CHICKEN Saucy bird

This fragrant pepper sauce looks fiery but is surprisingly gentle. The secret lies in a healthy glug of fresh lemon juice and fresh herbs, rather than too many fiery chillies.

Ingredients

(makes 400 ml sauce)

- 1 large red pepper, seeds removed and cubed
- 2 large chillies, seeds and membranes removed
- 4 garlic cloves, halved
- 2 bay leaves (fresh or dried)
- 1 sprig rosemary
- ½ cup olive oil
- 1 tsp paprika
- ½ cup fresh lemon juice
- ½ cup flat-leaf parsley, roughly chopped

Here's how

1 Heat the red pepper, chilli, garlic, bay leaves and rosemary in the olive oil over medium heat for 15 minutes. Remove from the heat and immediately

stir in the paprika, lemon juice and parsley. Stir well and let it cool.

2 Season the mixture with salt, remove the rosemary sprig and blitz the sauce with a stick blender until smooth. Pour it into a sterilised glass jar and let it cool completely. Cover the surface with a layer of olive oil and keep it in the fridge, ready to use. Use the sauce within a week.

Drive & Camp says Marinate skinless chicken portions overnight in the sauce – 200 ml is enough for one chicken, cut into portions. Braai over medium coals until golden. Then return the chicken to the sauce, add a little water to the dish and simmer the chicken directly in the sauce until cooked through. I also stir in a bit of cream, heat it through and season with an extra pinch of salt and pepper. All you need now is fresh bread rolls.



GREEN GODDESS PASTA SALAD

Holy guacamole!

Avocado and lemon are a match made in heaven – and this easy salad comes together in minutes. It's good enough to serve as a main, but just as tasty as a bright and colourful braai side.

Ingredients

(serves 6 as a side)

- 300 g fusilli pasta
- 1 tbsp olive oil
- 200 g bacon bits
- 1 cup frozen peas
- 200 g guacamole (see tip)
- 2 tbsp fresh lemon juice (or to taste)
- A handful of fresh basil leaves (optional)

Here's how

1 Cook the pasta in salted water until al dente. (Follow the packet instructions.)

2 Heat the olive oil in a pan and fry the bacon until crispy. Stir

in the frozen peas just before removing the pan from the heat – they only need the gentlest defrosting.

3 Toss the warm pasta and a little pasta water into the pan and season to taste with salt.

4 Mix the guacamole with the lemon juice (it brightens the flavour!) and make sure it's well seasoned. Try adding a pinch of chilli powder, fresh garlic, a tablespoon of chopped coriander or even a dollop of mayo.

5 Fold the guacamole through the warm pasta mixture. Sprinkle over the basil just before serving.

Drive & Camp says It's easy to travel with ready-made guacamole – and you can freeze it too. Of course, you can also make your own if you've got ripe avos on hand.



GREEK PORK NECK KEBABS

Stick 'em up

Use long rosemary sprigs for the kebabs. They look beautiful – and smell even better.

Ingredients

(makes 200 ml marinade and 6 kebabs)

- 1,2 kg deboned pork neck, cut into 3 cm cubes
- 1 red onion, quartered and layers separated
- Flatbreads or pitas, to serve
- Tzatziki, to serve

FOR THE MARINADE

- ½ cup olive oil
- 1 chicken stock cube
- 1 garlic clove, chopped
- ⅓ cup fresh lemon juice
- 1 tsp grated lemon zest
- 1 tsp each Dijon mustard and honey
- 1 tsp dried oregano
- ½ cup fresh parsley

Here's how

1 Use a stick blender to blitz

all the marinade ingredients together. Rub the mixture thoroughly into the pork cubes and let it marinate overnight in the fridge.

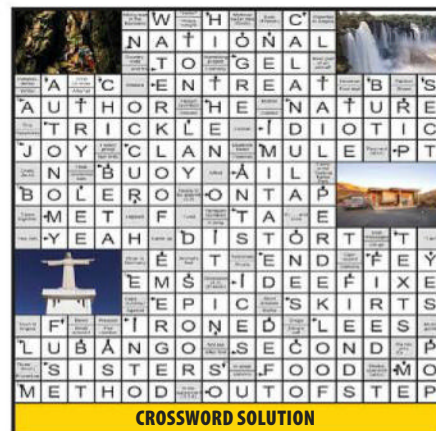
2 Thread the flavourful pork cubes onto skewers, alternating with pieces of red onion. Don't pack them too tightly – the heat needs to circulate. Season the kebabs well with salt and pepper.

3 Braai the kebabs slowly over medium coals until juicy and cooked through with just the right amount of char. It shouldn't take longer than 15 minutes, but check if unsure. Let the meat rest before serving with flatbreads or pitas and tzatziki.

Drive & Camp says Brush the meat with extra marinade as it cooks – and char a few extra lemon halves while you're at it. A drizzle of warm lemon juice just before serving really lifts the flavour.

go! Drive & Camp

BUYER'S GUIDE



In the market for a caravan mover?

The entirely new and best in the world caravan mover

powrtouch
EVOLUTION
auto



automatic caravan mover

With 1-4 gradient operation. Only one set needed for the double-axle caravan.

PLEASE CONTACT US FOR NEAREST AGENCY.

**FREE
5 YEAR**
NO QUIBBLE
PARTS AND WORK
GUARANTEE

SOMILL PTY LTD,
RIETFontein, R51 DISTRICT
BALFOUR

CO-ORDINATES
S 26.977890 E 28.593968

OFFICE TEL: 058 821 0006
info@powrtouch.co.za

WILD Accessories

ACCESSORIES:

- KITCHEN UNITS
- AMMO CRATE SLIDERS
- ROOF MOUNTED TABLES
- ROOF RACK'S
- DRAWER SYSTEMS
- FITMENT OF ROOF TOP TENTS AND AWNINGS
- DRAWER SYSTEMS
- SECURITY MESH
- FRIDGE SLIDERS
- LED CABIN LIGHTS



From work to
play our
canopies have
you covered

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT US ON

TEL: 012 771 7940
CELL: 083 284 6929
EMAIL: SALES@WILDACC.CO.ZA
INFO@WILDACC.CO.ZA



PRICES STARTING FROM:

STANDARD:

- DOUBLE CAB-R24,000.00
- EXTRA CAB-R26,900.00
- SINGLE CAB-R30,500.00

BIGGER:

- DOUBLE CAB-R28,900.00
- SINGLE CAB-R33,500.00





Safe-T-Locksmiths



- Transponder keys cut
- Key coding and programming
- Computer box repairs

307A Commissioner Street, Boksburg
083 226 3003 or 011 917 2016

Keeping you **COOL** in Summer... and **HOT** in Winter!



- Aircons**
- Aircon Outside Unit**
- Auto Ewik Caravan Mover**
- Manual Ewik Caravan Mover**
- Quattro Movers**
- Reverse Camera**
- Rooftop Aircons**

Air conditioners:

- Caravans
- Commercial
- Residential
- Rooftop air conditioners
- Installations
- Repairs
- Services

Movers:

- Caravan movers
- Ewiks
- Quattro

We also do:

- Spare wheel brackets
- Full self-levelling system

Rearview Cameras

- Purple rearview camera
- Wireless rearview camera

CJ Aircon's

072 413 3899 Jacques/Cindy
www.cj-aircons.co.za | info@cj-aircons.co.za

ewiks

caravan mover
www.ewiks.co.za

Single handed moving of your caravan, big or small effortlessly by operating only 2 switches. Powered from caravan battery, permanently fitted to drive onto road wheels.

For more information contact Kyle on
info@ewiks.co.za 084 33 00 606



- 1 Year Warranty
- 30kg
- EASY INSTALL!
- Made in SOUTH AFRICA
- DIY from only R 16000 (vat and transport included)

* Standard kits ex battery and charger weigh less than 30kgs



BOOXE

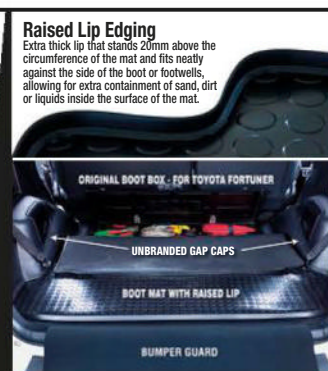
CUSTOMISED VEHICLE ACCESSORIES

Convenient Storage Solutions, Robust Protective Mats, Gap Caps, Bumper Guards & Seat Covers

KEEP IT TIDY

- Anti-slip, rubber Boot, Bin & Floor mats for over 350 Vehicles
- BOOXE GAP CAPS – for Toyota Fortuner 2016-present models
- Attached and Detachable Bumper Guards – prevent damaged Bumpers
- Neoprene Neat Seat Covers – Universal fit, Absorbs moisture, Soft and Comfy
- BOOXE Car Caddy – Keep Travel essentials handy

Vehicle Accessories that make your life easier, better, smarter



For our full product range visit www.booxe.co.za PURCHASE ONLINE – WE DELIVER DIRECT

087 379 7539 / 066 176 1522
Email: info@booxe.co.za



MACLAREN AIR

For info and pricing contact | Tel: 011 315 4348 | Email: maclaren@ust.co.za

Maclaren HB9000 Under Bench Caravan/Camper Aircon

- ▶ Quiet operation
- ▶ Cooling & Heating (heat pump)
- ▶ Fully self-contained unit ready to plug in
- ▶ Easy installation (parts & template incl.)
- ▶ Ideal for pop-up roof caravans and others
- ▶ Unit can be run by inverter
- ▶ Lightweight, ideal for caravans
- ▶ No leakages causing wood to rot

Maclaren Rooftop Caravan Aircon

- ▶ Built in Wi-Fi
- ▶ Power System AC 220-240 V/50 Hz
- ▶ Rated Cooling Capacity 3500W
- ▶ Rated Heating Capacity 3500W
- ▶ Power Input (Cooling/ Heating) 1300W/1100W
- ▶ Refrigerant R410a
- ▶ Overall Dimensions (mm) 710 W x 253 H x 1035 L
- ▶ Packaging Dimensions (mm) 760 W x 310 H x 1090 L

2 YEAR FULL
SUPPLIER
GUARANTEE ON
EITHER UNITS



NO INTERFERENCE WITH ANY WARRANTY ON YOUR CARAVAN/CAMPER IF INSTALLED ACCORDING TO SPECIFICATIONS

**BATTERY
& OUTDOOR
KING**

Best Quality Best Prices

**The NO. 1 store with CAMP POWER
FOR ANY VEHICLE OR CARAVAN INSTALLATIONS**



Shop: 870 Rubenstein Drive, Moreleta Park, Pretoria East
Tel: **066 2288 919** / 082 4444 911 | E-mail: jaco@mrek.co.za | www.batteryking.co.za



FB @batteriesking | FB-group "Battery & Outdoor King"



**TO ADVERTISE HERE,
CONTACT**

DANIE NELL

danie.nell@media24.com

SHARLENE SMITH

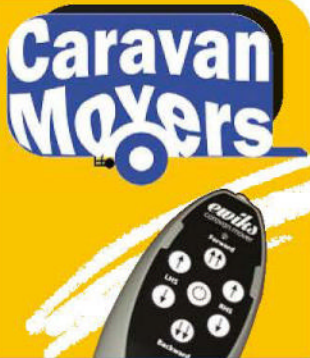
083 583 1604

sharlene.smith@media24.com

SANETHA MEINTJIES

sanetha.meintjies@media24.com





We install EWIKS CARAVAN MOVERS

at your premises in Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North West, Limpopo and the Free State.

**Good quality
wireless
reversing
cameras for
caravans
R5 900**



CONTACT Wimpie Struwig on 082 33 33 833 | Pieter Kalis on 083 715 1226 | www.caravanmovers.co.za

go! Drive & Camp ACCOMMODATION



ON SALE NOW!

Buy your copy online at media24shop.com.
EFT and credit card options are available. For enquiries,
e-mail yumna.tofey@media24.com or call 021 406 2205
Digital edition available from zinio.com and magzter.com



**MIDWEEK, SPECIAL OFFER: CAMP FROM SUNDAY TO
FRIDAY 2 PERSONS ONLY R900-00**

**UNITS, SPECIAL OFFER: STAY FROM SUNDAY TO
FRIDAY 2 PERSONS ONLY R2 950-00**

Nature reserve in malaria-free area. Bushveld atmosphere – less than an hour from Pretoria and Johannesburg – close to Brits. Self-catering houses and caravan park with neat ablutions – wheelchair-friendly bathroom. Hikes – cycle trails – bird-watching – game drives – plenty of game

• Play park • Table tennis • Pool tables • Trampolines • Putt-putt • Indoor heated pools
• Jacuzzi • Cold water pools • Lazy river • Water slides • Takeaways

Tel: +27 66 298 5379 / +27 66 298 1664 / +27 73 171 8331 /
+27 82 375 6179 • E-mail: info@dubegame.co.za • www.dubegame.co.za
Book online: www.alloutbookings.co.za

NORTH WEST

BRITS

go! Drive&Camp



PRINTED VERSION



SUBSCRIBE & SAVE 40%

YOU SAVE
R336

6 issues for only R504 per year
R84 monthly

DIGITAL VERSION



SUBSCRIBE & SAVE 40%

YOU SAVE
R336

6 issues for only R504 per year
R84 monthly

**FREE
DELIVERY**



For digital subscriptions, visit Zinio.com or Magzter.com
How to subscribe: New print subscriptions, SMS "GoSubs" to 32361 with your details and we will contact you.
SMS costs R1,50. Free minutes do not apply.

Renewal of print subscriptions, call 087 353 1300 OR +27 21 065 0000 for international subscription rates.
Email: subs@media24.com
Subscriptions WhatsApp number: 087 353 1287

FOR PRINT EDITIONS



EMAIL US AT
subs@media24.com



CALL
087 353 1300



SMS the word "service" to 31069 and we will call you back.

FOR DIGITAL

visit Zinio.com or Magzter.com



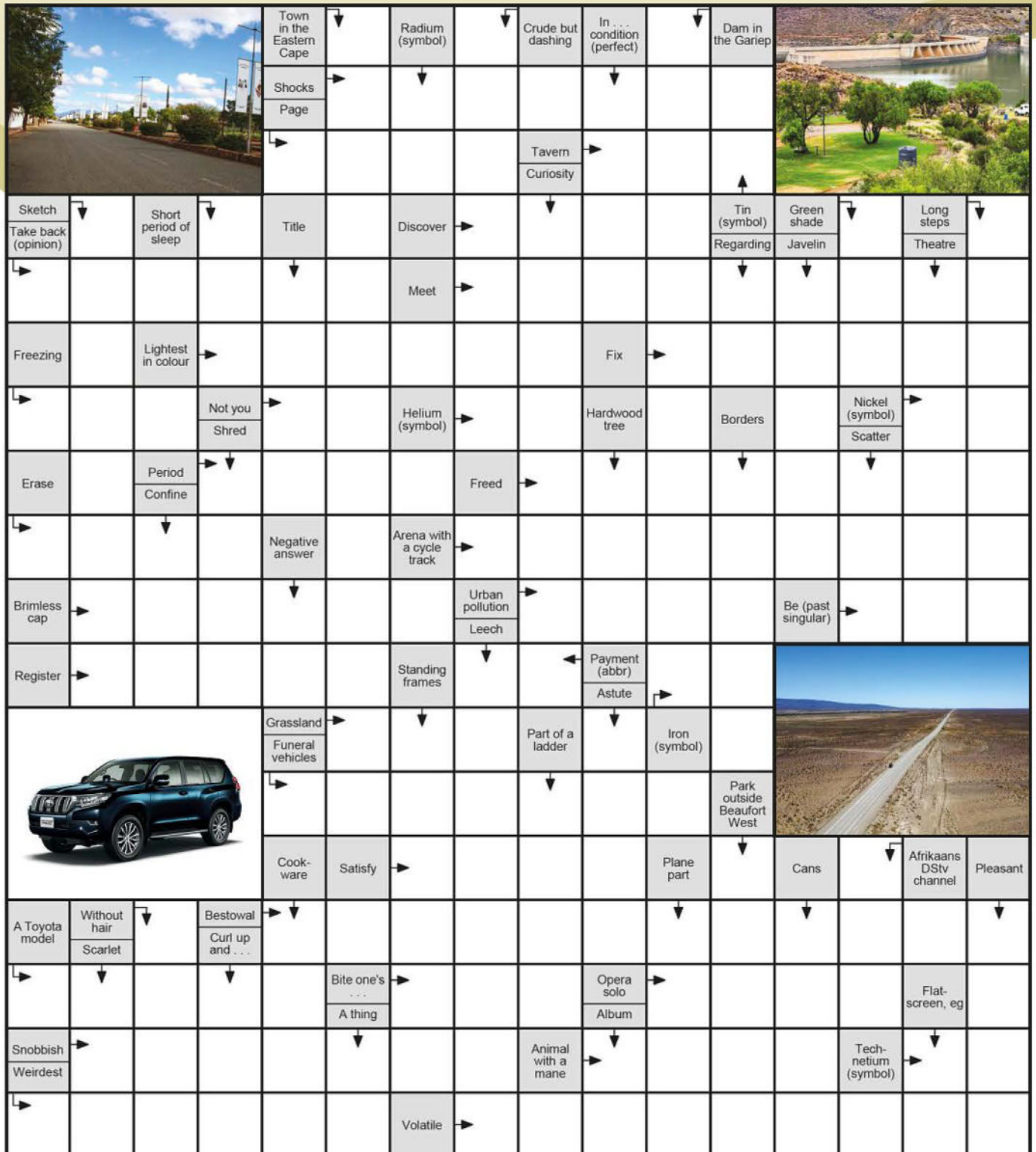
WHATSAPP
087 353 1287



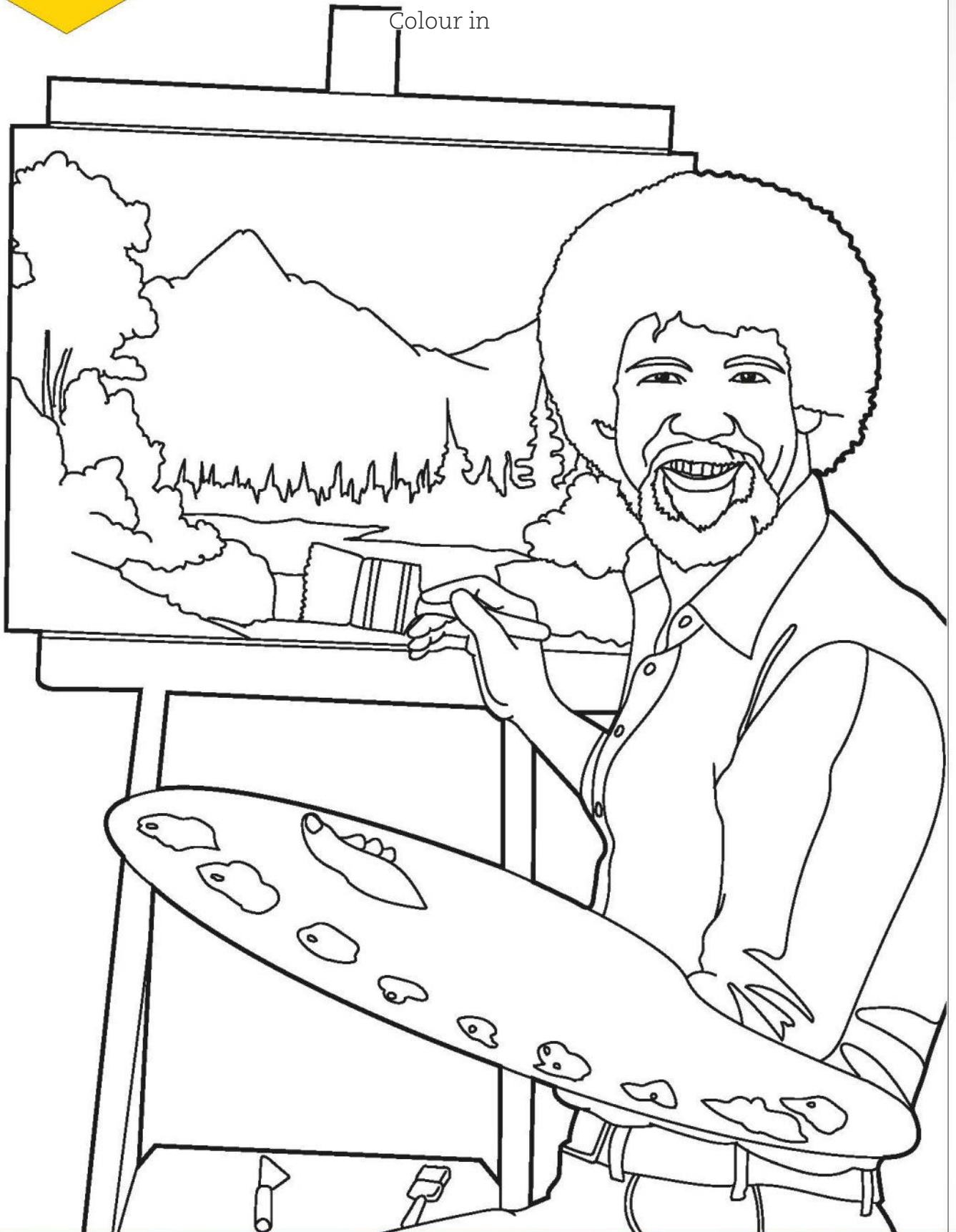
TERMS & CONDITIONS: Print offers are valid only in RSA. We may amend the fees payable in respect of your subscription from time to time to facilitate cover price increases. We may alter the payment instruction to correspond with any changes in your fees. This offer is valid until 25 September 2025.

CROSSWORD

This crossword puzzle is just the ticket to give your brain a bit of a workout while you kick back and relax in your camping chair. Research has shown that crosswords have several benefits, and they're great for memory and concentration. So, keep your mind sharp – just like your pencil – and tackle this one! At the very least, it'll keep you busy until your eyes get heavy. The solution to the previous issue's crossword appears on page 108.



Colour in



COLOUR IN

Get your crayons and colouring pencils out and bring life to this line drawing.

WORD SEARCH

Search for the hidden words in the list and tick them off as you find them.

SPOT THE DIFFERENCES

There are at least 10 differences between the two illustrations. See if you can find them all!

MAZE

Show the maze who's boss. Remember to first do it in pencil, just in case you make a mistake.

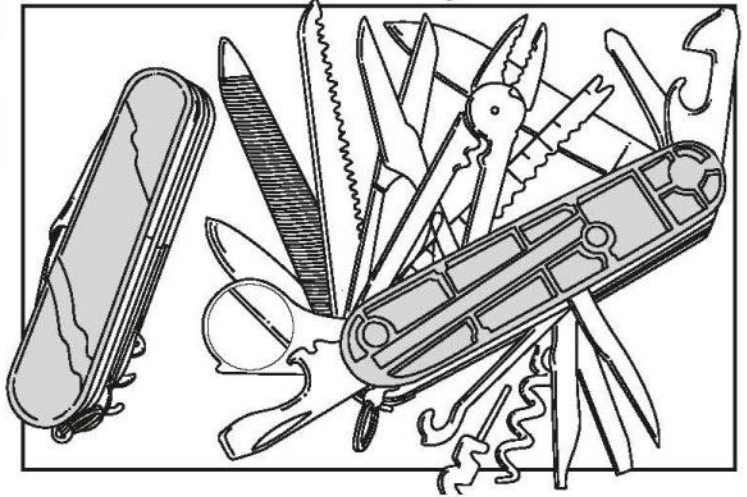
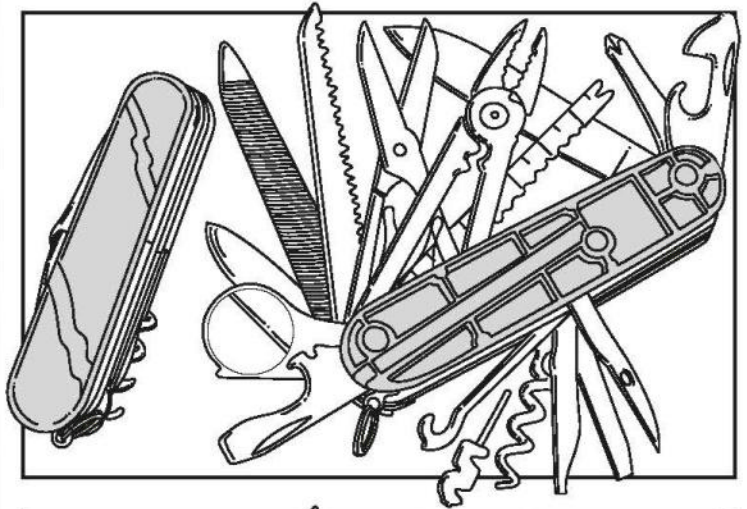
Word search

L S K W N E O S W C Y P L W M N S C P E E Q
 U I T G B O S L A S Z F V H X O I W T A Y D
 P A M U P O B I U L O Y J W C U T K F K T I
 S A C D Q K P V R K O O A M T E E D E M U G
 M F Z T S S B Z Q I W M W G N W G Z E W J T
 H Y R C E E Z T A Z E F O L I U D V S B A E
 I U U V A X R D Z A N I Z N R D E L J P G W
 T V S O T N U G I O J D G P H C A M P R A E
 I B S R B Z S I I B O N I U N I B A O J W P
 Y N E E S U J N T O X S Z A O D K U B L W C
 I S L O B M T N G W T R L U D J I P M I B H
 L U A P O B W A P C Y A X R F O N X A N Q A
 T S T F W R G Y Q T B I C D A A R F V I X M
 Y I H E J O O V F W L L H C W J M A F N B P
 B E L F T K T H E T I O C O H H A Q V G P I
 O F E K W I V N T O S O A O C I N D B T T O
 F S T B H Y E T A U E L W F Z J N G J S C N
 N G I U O D L E Y C C C L E D J S I W O E T
 M U C B K N W J S K O B E E R G U T G D P J
 O E E T A K G A G U Z Z E D U Q J N C V K H
 O C Y G O M I F I T R O P S Q O C E L I U S
 A A N H N C P M F K N U I N F U B M Y L U Y
 K M H U E W U J M F I L A Z J I O K A P P A
 L S T M O F N B Q O O J W T H N O H Z E Z F
 E E B W N G V G W U F O E C O U L U M B U S
 Y T Q O E D U E L L E S S E F T M W U E S G
 M A P X H H T M N W Q Z A O K R H M Y M C U
 Q Y U N D E R A R M O U R Q G P A B E E P E
 L C S H H J U S O I L O E C U D Y N X L I X
 B Z P C Y A D I D A S L Y J T Z H O G T A M

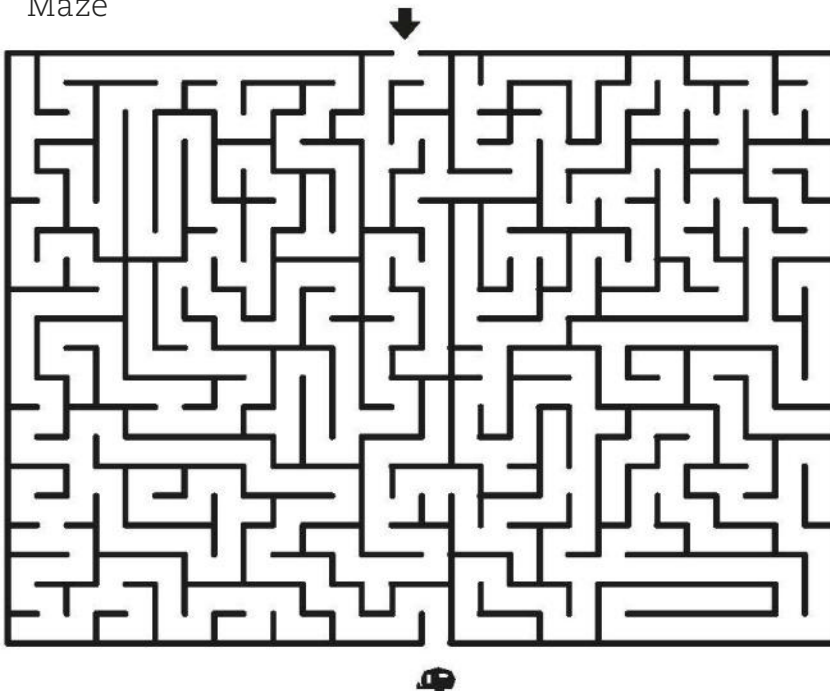
SPORTS BRANDS

Oakley	Li-Ning	Le Coq Sportif
Diadora	Fila	Umbro
Ellesse	Champion	Under Armour
Hummel	Kappa	Reebok
Sergio Tacchini	Hoka One One	New Balance
Russell Athletic	Salomon	Puma

Spot the differences



Maze



Animal facts



ZEBRAS (*EQUUS QUAGGA*)

- Earth is home to three different species of zebra, the plains zebra, Grévy's zebra and mountain zebra.
- All three species are native to Africa, live about 25 years in the wild and weigh between 200-450 kg.
- Closely related to horses, zebras have thick bodies, thin legs, and a top speed of 65 km/h.
- Scientists are not sure why they have stripes, theories range from camouflage to controlling body heat.
- They are herbivores and spend most of their day eating grass, leaves, shrubs twigs and bark.
- Zebras are social animals living together in herds. They migrate to new feeding grounds often joining other grazers such as antelope and wildebeest.

Nothing like a good road trip

On a recent spur-of-the-moment family road trip, he was again struck by the immense beauty of our country and the absolute privilege we have to be able to experience it, says **Mic van Zyl**.

The July school holiday happened upon our family all of a sudden this year. There was a last-minute scramble by our Minister of Tourism and Entertainment, otherwise known as my wife, to put together a road trip to a section of our country that I have neglected for far too long: the western part

of KwaZulu-Natal in the shadows of the Drakensberg.

We would be on the road for six days and five nights in total. We would start at the farthest point from home and work our way back, stay in farm-based B&B accommodation where possible and eat at country eateries.

I must admit that I felt somewhat “naked” without a rooftop tent, or my off-road caravan hitched to my Hilux. It would be my responsibility to ensure we made the absolute minimum use of tar roads and, as far as possible, travelled on roads that we had never seen or traversed before. Challenge accepted!

I’m certain, however, that I had the more difficult job. My wife spent no more than an hour online and all accommodation was booked and paid for.

Our journey on day one took us from Johannesburg to Underberg via Howick. The first part of the day was pretty uneventful – a national speed limit trek on a wide, tarred highway filled with people possessing varying levels of driving skills and road manners.

The country roads from Howick to Underberg were much more to our liking. Our farm cottage accommodation just outside of town was stunning and we rested well. Day two was spent driving up Sani Pass for the obligatory lunch stop at the highest pub in Africa. Sani Pass remains a gem. Twisty, steep, rocky and very picturesque. Our second evening was spent in another farm-based cottage outside of Himeville.

Morning greeted us with the calls

of the grey crowned cranes feeding in the paddock next to our cottage. From Himeville, we made our way towards Cathkin Park in the shadow of Cathkin Peak. Our cottage that night was a delightful affair set on the side of a hill in a mountain forest. Cathkin Park and the surrounding area is worth a week-long visit on its own with so much to see and do. We are due back here in the near future.

Day four was spent meandering from Cathkin, around the northeast corner of Lesotho, and on to Clarens in the eastern Free State. We spent two nights in Clarens in a large loft apartment just off the main square in the centre of town. Clarens is unique, restful and intriguing. One day here is also just not enough. The people are interesting; the meals great and the coffee even better.

Day six dawned and we made our way home through the eastern Free State on mostly gravel farm roads. During our time on the road, we saw a fair amount of wildlife and our mid-winter bird spotting gave me my first sighting of the bearded vulture and the Drakensberg rockjumper in the Golden Gate National Park.

We listened to music we hadn’t heard in the longest time. There was much laughter as well as times of quiet solitude as the kilometres passed by.

I was again struck by the immense beauty of our country and the absolute privilege we have to be able to experience it, if we so wish. A most memorable trip put together on the spur of the moment – definitely one for the books.

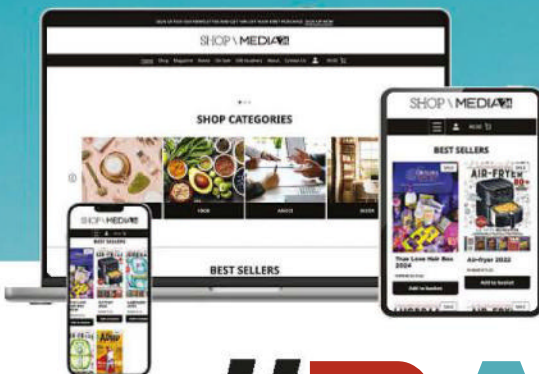


ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES

AT MEDIA24 SHOP!

Your one-stop shop
for books, puzzles,
magazines, & more!

From captivating reads and
fun puzzles to travel guides
and recipe books, we've got
something for everyone.
Whether you want to plan
your next adventure, cook
up a storm, or relax with your
favourite magazines, you'll
find it all in one place.



SHOP \ MEDIA24
#BARGAIN24

WHY SHOP WITH US?

- 1 A wide selection of the **top-rated magazines in SA**
- 2 Exclusive online **discounts**
- 3 **FREE delivery** with the code **#Bargain24**

VISIT [MEDIA24SHOP.COM](https://media24shop.com)



A fuel fiasco

Stricter fuel regulation and better consumer protection are urgently needed – especially for those whose travel plans rely on a trustworthy vehicle, writes **Neels van Heerden**.

Earlier this year, I read a report about a scandalous fuel transaction involving PetroSA that had damaging consequences for vehicle owners.

The story first came to light in the Garden Route area towards the end of 2023, when fuel station owners began noticing a worrying pattern. Petrol – specifically “Mogas 95” supplied by PetroSA – caused residue on pumps and visible damage to vehicle paintwork.

In some cases, the damage was so

severe that owners had to take their vehicles to panel beaters for repairs. There were also several reports of serious engine damage. These issues were later traced to a batch of petrol imported into South Africa under a deal between PetroSA and a relatively unknown company from the United Arab Emirates called Nako Energy.

The petrol had apparently been blended with the chemical compound N-methylaniline (NMA) to artificially boost its octane rating. Although South African standards permit a small amount of NMA in petrol (usually less than 1,2%), lab tests reportedly showed that this batch contained up to 6,6% NMA.

It was these excessive levels of NMA that caused the damage to paintwork and engines. The fuel wasn't just harmful to regular vehicles, but even more so to vehicles towing caravans over long distances and up steep inclines.

Despite multiple warnings from within the industry and from technical staff, PetroSA continued importing further shipments of this “contaminated” petrol, with the total value estimated at up to R11 billion. The third shipment, on a named crude oil tanker, sat anchored outside Mossel Bay harbour for months – reportedly incurring delay-related costs nearing R100 million by mid-2024.

PetroSA's testing initially showed no problems, as current South African fuel standards don't include testing for NMA or its associated tar content.

Only after sustained complaints from customers did independent labs at Sasol and Astron confirm the cause of the damage.

PetroSA suffered major losses – not only in revenue but also to its reputation. Several major fuel companies reportedly refused to accept petrol from PetroSA's depot in Mossel Bay.

Within the organisation itself, fingers were pointed at poor coordination, lack of oversight and a slow response to repeated warnings. While a settlement was reached with Nako Energy earlier this year, it remains uncertain whether any of the contaminated fuel is still in circulation in South Africa.

The impact on motorists was widespread. Damage to vehicle paintwork meant cosmetic repairs by panel beaters – often at the customer's expense.

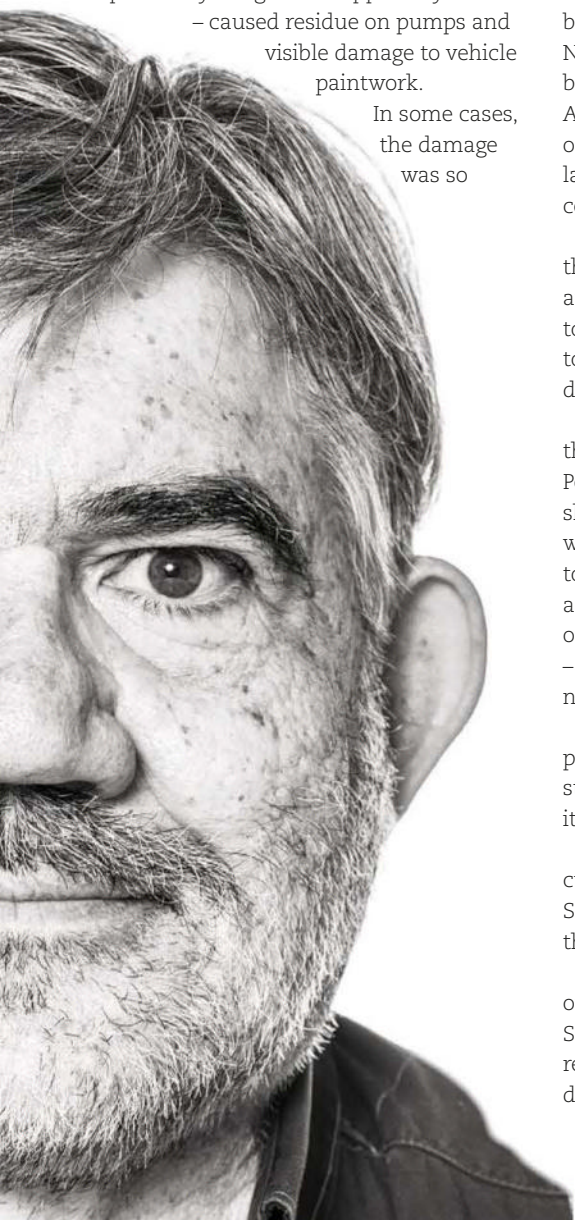
The engine damage caused by tar build-up was even more serious, resulting in damaged seals, clogged injectors and oil leaks. These are the kinds of issues no holidaymaker – and especially not caravanners – can afford, particularly when travelling remote or mountainous routes. When you're towing, your engine's reliability is critical. Breaking down far from help is not just inconvenient – it's a safety risk.

This fuel scandal points to far more than just technical or financial mismanagement. It highlights the urgent need for tighter fuel regulation and better protection for consumers – especially those whose travel plans depend on reliable vehicles.

Naamsa, the body that tracks new vehicle sales in South Africa, is currently engaged in a process to help guide manufacturers in preparing for the rollout of new clean fuel specifications, due to take effect on 1 July 2027.

Hopefully, the Clean Fuels 2 campaign and the associated upgrade in fuel standards will offer greater protection to motorists with fuel that meets Euro 5 and Euro 6 standards.

But one can't help wondering: who will protect motorists from shady deals like this one... involving state-controlled entities like PetroSA?





MONTAGU CARAVAN PARK

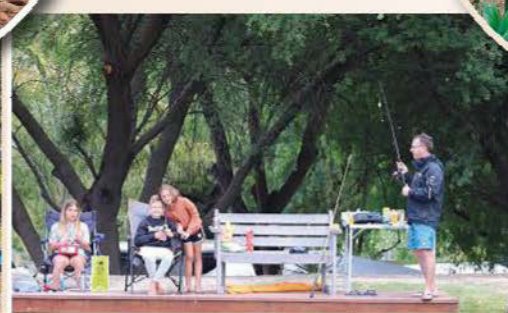
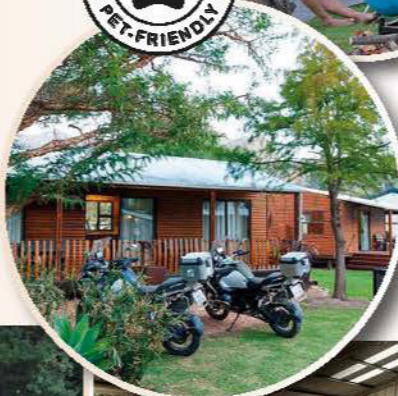
PRIVATE RESORT | WESTERN CAPE, MONTAGU

Tel: 023 614 3034 | 082 920 7863

E-mail: montagucp@gmail.com

www.montagucaravanpark.co.za

- Cold and heated indoor swimming pools
- Slide
- Big farm dam for fishing
- Paddle boats
- Senior packages available for camping
- Pet friendly camping sites
- Walking distance from town



A roadmap to better marks

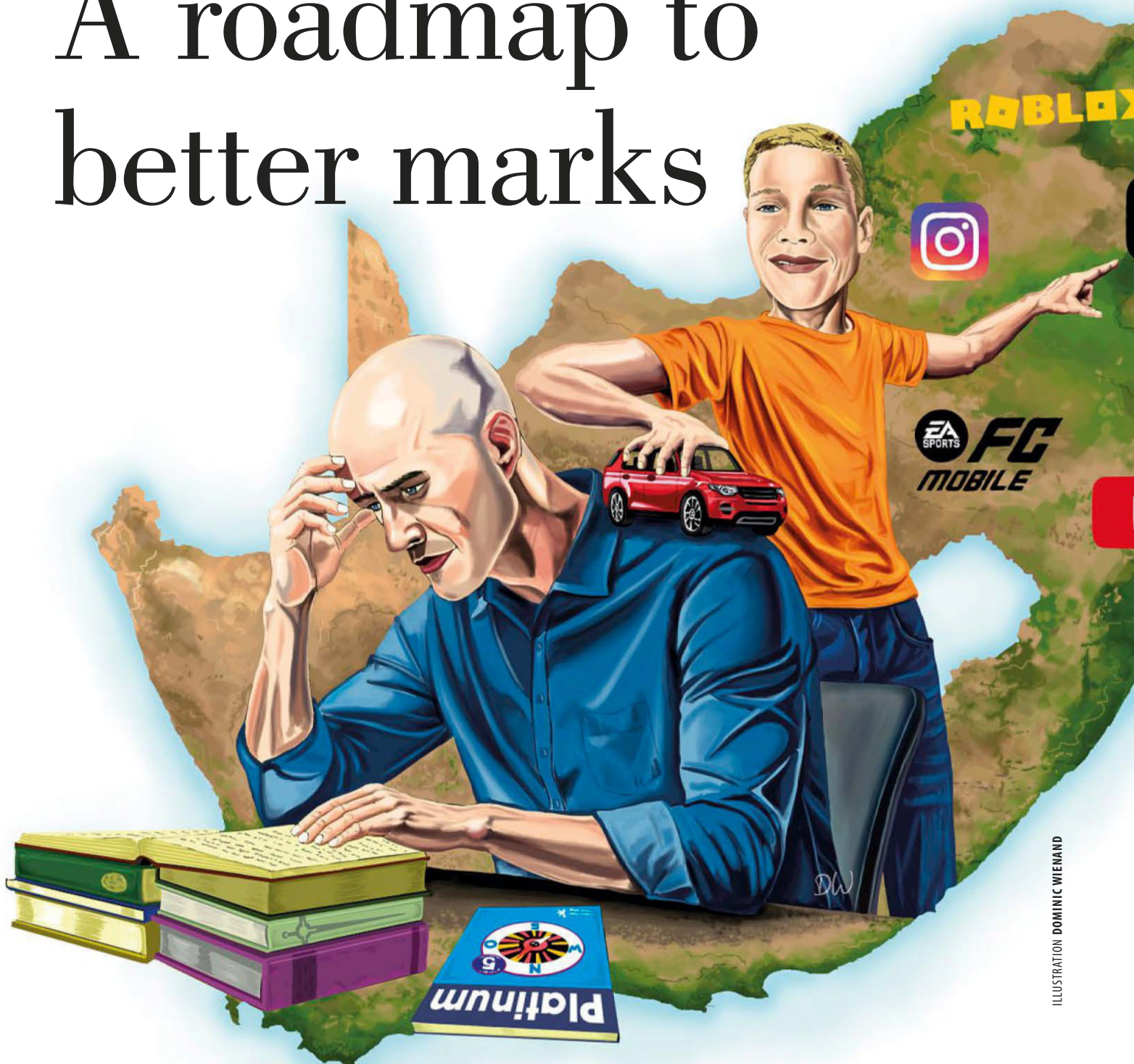
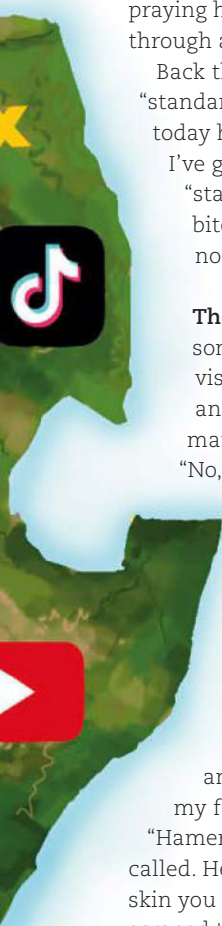


ILLUSTRATION: DOMINIC WIENAND

If only he'd had the foresight to consult a roadmap before the exam, his son's results might not have been quite so tragic, says **Pieter Redelinghuys**.

Let me start by admitting that I'm in no position to preach when it comes to school performance. My late mother – and may she finally be at peace in that Great Classroom beyond the Styx – always said the reason she never fulfilled her potential as a star tennis player was because her knees gave in. Not from



a torn ligament or busted cartilage, mind you – but from having to kneel so often, praying her youngest would just scrape through another school year.

Back then, I still had a few more “standards” to get through – which today have been replaced with grades.

I’ve got strong feelings about today’s “standards” too, but let me rather bite my tongue. As I’ve said: I’m not the one to be throwing stones.

There’s an old joke that goes something like this: a young man visits his girlfriend on the farm, and her father asks, “So, did you do matric?” To which the boy replies, “No, Oom – I just did Du Toitskloof on my way through.”

Yes, yes, it’s weak.

But it was often totally applicable in our house as we waited anxiously for the end-of-term report card. Many a collective sigh of relief was breathed when we saw those clusters of Es and Ds. And more than once, my father would comment dryly: “Hamerkop [that’s the headmaster] called. He says please come fetch the skin you left behind when you scraped through.”

Not that I was untalented. Lazy? Most definitely. Though I prefer the term “selective assimilation of facts”.

Until fairly recently, it seemed the apple didn’t fall far from the tree.

I’m referring to my 11-year-old who is fluent in TikTok, Roblox, FC Mobile (that’s football on your phone) and every influencer under the sun – but who claims a very optimistic understanding of subjects like Natural Science, History and Geography.

Maths is the one saving grace – praise be. Or more specifically, praise the grandfathers, because he certainly didn’t inherit a head for numbers from me or his mother.

The more I rant and rave, the more confidently I’m told that all the content subjects are well in hand. I remain, for obvious reasons, unconvinced – because when I throw out a few spontaneous questions, I’m met with a furrowed brow and vague, uncertain guesses. It calls to mind Etienne Leroux’s “Magersfontein,

o Magersfontein”, where “Miss Transvaal considers the answer” and “finds it acceptable within the little finch’s nest where her mind flutters like a newborn chick”.

Take this recent exchange over his homework, for example:

“Son, what’s the word for a period of one thousand years?”

“Uhhmm... it’s a... uhhmm... is it a melania?”

“No, my boy. Melania is Donald Trump’s wife. You’re looking for millennium.”

Needless to say, my sense of humour starts to corrode – (Grade 5 Natural Science and Technology textbook, p 36: “Rust corrodes metal, which means it breaks down and weakens it.”) My threats to double his homework and halve his access to essentials like his phone and PlayStation don’t seem to faze him either.

I recently reached a personal breaking point when terms like coastal plain and coastline, bay and cape, source and mouth, plateau and escarpment were met with glazed eyes and a shrug.

And so I decided: if the mountain won’t come to Mohammed, Mohammed must go to the mountain. Literally and figuratively.

What better teacher than real-world experience of the things we read about in books? The armchair traveller who devours volume after volume will never truly understand travel unless he walks, drives, flies or sails to a destination and explores it himself.

For next to nothing, I got my hands on MapStudio’s *Western Cape Road Map* – the key to knowledge at a scale of 1:500 000. And as a bonus: two birds, one stone because we now

plan day trips, long weekends and full-blown holidays around specific destinations that satisfy our love for camping and sneakily reinforce all that elusive textbook knowledge.

Suddenly, he’s standing at Cape Point, seeing with his own eyes how “this rocky area extends into the sea”. At Struisbaai, he grasps what a bay is. At Witsand, he sees the Breede River’s mouth, and how tributaries from Malgas and Askraal join the main stream. Mountains, hills, lakes, streams, rivers, valleys – all those textbook explanations of natural features on a physical map come alive.

He tells us that the stainless-steel braai grid lasts longer because it doesn’t rust when exposed to oxygen and water. The small axe blade does rust, so you mustn’t leave it outside – rather clean it and spray it with Q20 regularly. The tent poles are aluminium, he notes, because it’s the lightest metal and doesn’t corrode.

If only I’d thought to pull out a roadmap before the exam, those marks might not have been quite so dismal.

But hindsight brings wisdom – and I’m ready for the final stretch of the academic year. Next on my wishlist: *The Book of the Road* (MapStudio) or *Touring Atlas of South Africa* (Jonathan Ball Publishers), so we can study beyond the borders of the Western Cape.

Until then, just one question haunts me: which map, in which town, using which reference grid, landmark, GPS coordinate, natural feature, artificial structure, towering escarpment, deep valley, icy ocean or lukewarm bodyboarding wave will help me teach this child how to spell?

I suspect, as my mother did back in the day, it may require sacrificing my knees. For everyone’s sake.

...AND FINALLY

The immortals

Meet four of the oldest vehicles in the world that you can still buy brand new – from the ancient to the absolutely archaic.



Have you come across a rare trailer or vehicle? Tell us about it and send a photo to drivecamp@gomag.co.za

30 YEARS



PEUGEOT 406

The 406 is a large family car that was manufactured in France between 1995 and 2004. It was also available locally, although sales were a bit underwhelming. Peugeot eventually ditched the model and sold the tooling and moulds to the Iranian company Khazar. You can still buy it brand new in Iran and Azerbaijan – and yes, it now comes with USB ports!

41 YEARS



TOYOTA LAND CRUISER 70

The 70 Series was launched in 1984, and as you probably know, you can still buy it new today. It has changed quite a bit over the years – these days it comes with an automatic gearbox and a digital touchscreen in the centre console. But the Casio-style clock is still there, along with the classic 4x4 gear stick and the old-school sliders to adjust the aircon temperature.

48 YEARS



LADA NIVA

The Niva dates back to 1977 and was originally known as the VAZ-2121. It was developed by the Soviet Union's state-owned company AvtoVAZ as a rural runabout for farmers – the Russian word “niva” literally means “field.” It was briefly available in South Africa, and while you can still buy it new today under the name Lada Niva Legend, you'll have to import it yourself.

67 YEARS



UAZ-452

The UAZ-452 first rolled out in 1958 and its appearance earned it the nickname “Bukhanka” (Russian for “loaf”). Like the others here, the Bukhanka has been updated over time – it now boasts ABS brakes, power steering, and even seatbelts! These days it's tough to get your hands on one, though – the Russian military has snapped them up for the war in Ukraine. 🇷🇺



SILWERSTRAND CARAVAN PARK

WESTERN CAPE – ROBERTSON

Tel: 023 626 3321 | 076 199 4085

bookings@silwerstrandcaravanpark.co.za

www.silwerstrandcaravanpark.co.za

- Private resort along the Breede River
- Senior citizen packages throughout the year
- Camping / Chalet / Self-catering caravans
- Slipway for boats
- Dog-friendly



PIONEERING BRILLIANCE.

THE P-SERIES: REDEFINED



PROGRESSIVE SUSTAINABILITY

Intuitive to control, with a brilliant light quality and more sustainable than ever: The entire P-series has been redefined. Rooted in our heritage as early LED pioneers, we have brought our flashlights to the next level.



**EXPLORE
THE NEW
P-SERIES**



Adendorff machinery mart

2ND EDITION 2025



Specialists
Guide for

QUALITY TOOLS



Buy Online  www.adendorff.co.za
29 OUTLETS COUNTRYWIDE

Scan here
for outlet
details



TOOLS

Prices listed are valid as of 1 July 2025. All prices include 15% VAT. Prices will be updated and subject to change without prior notification. For the most up-to-date pricing and stock availability, please visit our website at www.adendorff.co.za. Errors and Omissions Excepted.

Follow us on:



NEW – READY TO WORK



Visit us online for specs and our full pump selection



TAIFU Water Pumps Precision Power Performance

THE NEXT GENERATION OF TOOL CABINETS IS HERE



PROFESSIONAL

1	Professional Island-Workstation 10-Drawer Tool Black & Red Cabinet	R15950 TCABIN022
2	7 Drawer Khaki Green Tool Cabinet	R6495 TCABIN-026
3	7 Drawer Grey & Black Tool Cabinet	R6495 TCABIN-025
4	7 Drawer Green Tool Cabinet	R6495 TCABIN-023
5	7 Drawer Black & Red Tool Cabinet	R6495 TCABIN-024
6	28" 7 Drawer Black & Red Cabinet - Pro Series	R8495 TCABIN-028
7	28" Top 4 Drawer for TCABIN-028 – Pro Series	R5995 TCABIN-027

OPTIONAL EXTRA

Air Cooled Laser Welders

1 500W (shown)
R109950

EWDL-150

2 000W
R144950

EWDL-200



NEW



Visit us online for detailed specifications

MAC AFRIC Airless Line Striper

Enhance your road marking and line striping projects with the MAC AFRIC Airless Line Striper. Built for professionals, this powerful unit delivers precision and efficiency, making it ideal for marking roads, parking lots, sports field and warehouses.

- Power: 6.5Hp
- Petrol Driven



1 2.4 LPM • 1 Nozzle

R32950 MSPRAY-024

2 3.2 LPM • 2 Nozzles

R44950 MSPRAY-032

NEW

MAC AFRIC High-Efficiency Battery Charger

15A **R1495** GCHARG-123
25A **R2395** GCHARG-124



NEW

Charges 12V batteries from AC mains power. With an advanced 9-stage charging algorithm, this charger optimizes battery health by adjusting through diagnostic, bulk, absorption, and maintenance stages. Compatible with a variety of battery types, including SLA, AGM, calcium, and LiFePO4, and features an automatic BMS wake-up function for over-discharged lithium batteries. Includes wall-mounting capability, ring terminal adapters, and alligator clips for easy use.

MAC AFRIC Cordless Drill Combo Kit

R1950 SDRILC-000

- Max. Drilling Capacity (Steel): 13mm
- Max. Drilling Capacity (Wood): 38mm

Includes an 18 V cordless drill with a 16 mm keyless chuck, 2-speed gearbox (0-600 / 0-2 300 RPM), 60 Nm max torque and 20+1 clutch settings. Comes complete with two 4.0 AH batteries, charger and accessories.



124 Piece Pink Tool Set in Cantilever Toolbox

R1695 TT00LB-121

NEW



Adendorff Machinery Mart Reg. No 2020/454513/07 **Warranty and Guarantee.** A 1 (one) year "Carry in" conditional warranty applies on all goods purchased. The warranty does not apply to defects due to negligence, wear and tear parts, misuse, abuse, accidental damage, modifications, lack of maintenance, improper wiring, unauthorized repairs, damage caused by lightning or power surges, goods used contrary to their instruction manuals and on batteries. If not fully satisfied with the product, the unused product can be returned for a full no hassle refund. The following conditions however, strictly apply: (a) the product must be in its original packaging (b) the product must be returned within 10 days from date of purchase (c) original invoice to accompany the product. Adendorff Machinery Mart reserves the right to charge a "packaging fee" for items not returned in their original packaging. Refunds, returns, exchange and cancellation policy is in accordance with CPA regulations. If the product is not suitable for the purposes anticipated and indicated to the salesperson, a handling fee will be applicable based on the condition of the product subject to our policy. Warranties on generators will be null and void if not installed by a qualified electrician who must be registered with the Department of Labour and have the required certification in accordance with the law to issue a COC (Certificate of Compliance) after completion of the installation. A factory warranty of 1 Year or 300 hours, whichever may occur first, is applicable to our large generators. 3-month warranty applicable on all repairs. Please note, parts will not be covered under warranty if not fitted by an Adendorff in-house technician on all Adendorff Machinery Mart products. Parts deemed to be wear and tear will not be covered under the warranty. **Terms and Conditions.** All prices quoted are payable in ZAR's and are inclusive of 15% VAT. Errors and Omissions Excepted.



To use our Click & Collect service please visit our website www.adendorff.co.za and select your products for purchase. Check your shopping cart and complete the checkout process to pay. Certain items may not be available in all stores. Please enquire directly with your nearest branch. You will receive confirmation of your order via email and will be notified when goods are ready for collection in store. For full instructions, terms & conditions, please visit www.adendorff.co.za or mail our website support on tooltime@adendorff.co.za.

Unless a specific limitation is stated, Adendorff Machinery Mart will endeavour to have sufficient advertised stock available to meet anticipated demands. Prices are reviewed on a regular basis and is subject to change without prior notification. Please contact your nearest branch or consult our website. We take great care to ensure that all advertisements are correct. If a mistake occurs or incomplete information is printed, a notice will be displayed in-store with the correct details. Actual products may vary from pictures. Please note that certain products may not be available in all stores. Enquire directly with your nearest branch. Large generators and certain items are only available at our Aeronot Johannesburg South Warehouse. Accessories are used for illustrative purposes only. Please refer to the safety tips on our website and take protective and preventative measures when using these items. For more information, visit our website at www.adendorff.co.za. Cross border customers, please note that our warranty applies only to items purchased and used within the Republic of South Africa. Any items exported which are found to be faulty must be returned to Adendorff Machinery Mart at your own cost.

PLEASE CALL YOUR NEAREST BRANCH FOR ASSISTANCE. Trading hours: Mon. to Fri. 08:00 - 17:00 | Sat. 08:00 - 13:00 | See website for Public Holidays

Adendorff Machinery Mart has taken all relevant steps to ensure customer data is protected in line with the protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (POPIA).

Should you wish to update your communication preferences please send an email to customercare@adendorff.co.za For a copy of our privacy policy please refer to our website www.adendorff.co.za





Scan here to view our
extensive power tool range
and detailed specifications

MAC AFRIC

POWER TOOLS

20V Cordless Range



Driver/Hammer
Drill
(Tool Only)

R1295
SDRILC-008



Brushless
Impact Driver
(Tool Only)

R1195
SDRILC-010



Brushless Angle Grinder
(Tool Only)

R1495 SGRINC-002



Brushless Rotary
Hammer Drill
(Tool Only)

R1995
SDRILC-025



185mm Circular Saw

R1695
SSAWCL-002



Brushless
Impact
Wrench
(Tool Only)

R995
SWRENC-002



Cordless Blower

R895 SBLWC-002



4.0AH Battery

R995

SBATTR-005

Battery Charger

R495

SCHARG-002

QUALITY
ASSURED
PROFESSIONAL

1 650W Router

R1695

SROUTR-001



R1595

SSAWCL-001

1 400W
Circular
Saw

BLADE NOT
INCLUDED

700W
Impact Drill

R695

SDRILI-001



550W Router
Trimmer

R795

SROUTR-002



DRILL BIT NOT
INCLUDED

720W, 26mm
Rotary
Hammer Drill

R1495 SDRILI-002

800W Electric Mixer

R895

SMIXER-001

- Includes
1 x Spiral Bit



590W Reciprocating
Saw

BLADE NOT
INCLUDED

R1395 SSAWRP-001

550W
Die Grinder

R795

SGRIND-006



2 000W Heat Gun

R445

THEATG-001



840W Planer

R1395

SPLANE-001



710W Electric
Drywall
Screwdriver

R795

SSCREW-001



680W Blower/
Vacuum

R595

SBLWR-001



1 500W
Rotary
Hammer Drill

- SDS Plus

R1695 SDRILR-036

COMBINATION ROTARY TOOL KITS with Accessories

Versatile Tool Kits for Drilling, Engraving, Polishing,
Cleaning, Cutting and Grinding. Ideal for D.I.Y. Hobby and
Model Enthusiasts for Intricate Detailed Work.



125W • 230V

R395

HENGDR-004



R695

HENGDR-210

R795

HENGDR-190

170W • 230V

PROFESSIONAL

960W Rotary
Hammer Drill

- SDS Plus

R1695

SDRILR-030



ANGLE GRINDERS

DISCS NOT
INCLUDED

710W DIY, 115mm

R495 SGRIND-112

2 200W,
230mm

R1495

SGRIND-230



840W,
115mm

R595

SGRIND-115

MAC AFRIC

AEROTON SALES

(011) 434-7100

98 Sailor Malan Avenue, off Rand Show Road,
Aeroton ✉ aeroton@adendorff.co.za

AEROTON SERVICE CENTRE

(011) 434-7111

98 Sailor Malan Avenue, off Rand Show Road,
Aeroton ✉ aeroton@adendorff.co.za

TURFFONTEIN

(011) 434-7152

152 Rosettenville Road, Springfield, JHB
✉ jhbsouth@adendorff.co.za

WINCHES, OUTDOOR & 4X4 EQUIPMENT

12V WINCHES



Including Fairlead	Motor	Weight	Capacity Rolling Weight	Price
EWK 8 000U 12 Volt (shown)	1.6kW p/m	31kg	3 620kg @ 6m / 2 170kg @ 29m	R4995 GWINCH-800
EWG 8 000U 12 Volt	2.7kW s/w	36kg	3 620kg @ 6m / 2 170kg @ 29m	R6495 GWINCH-802
EWX 10 000U 12 Volt	4.3kW s/w	38kg	4 536kg @ 5.3m / 2 571kg @ 26m	R7495 GWINCH-901
EWX 12 000U 12 Volt	4.5kW s/w	42kg	5 440kg @ 4.8m / 3 125kg @ 25m	R8495 GWINCH-912
EWX 12 000U 12 Volt 2 Speed with High & Low Gear	5.4kW s/w	44kg	5 443kg @ 4.9m / 3 084kg @ 25.5m	R9950 GWINCH-914

p/m = permanent magnet s/w = series wound



Including Fairlead	Motor	Capacity	Price
EWK 2 000D 12 Volt (shown) • 2 Way Control	1.7kW p/m	907kg @ 2.1m	R1495 GWINCH-200
EWX 2 500D 12 Volt • 2 Way Control	1.9kW p/m	1 134kg @ 2.1m	R1995 GWINCH-250
EWX 2 500A 12 Volt • With ATV Control	1.9kW p/m	1 134kg @ 2.1m	R1995 GWINCH-201
EWX 3 500D 12 Volt • 2 Way Control	2.4kW p/m	1 588kg @ 2.1m	R2095 GWINCH-350

p/m = permanent magnet

2 Piece Tyre Grabber Set

R295 GTYREG-003

- Ideal for emergency recovery
- Mud – Sand – Snow • The “Get Unstuck” traction solution for bakkies/SUV's (2 Pack)
- The unique design is featured to enhance the ability of a slipping tyre to extract itself from a poor traction situation
- Recommended for 4x4 bakkies and All-Wheel Drive SUV's with Standard or All-Terrain Tyres.



Wheels for illustrative purposes only

HIGH LIFT JACKS	1.21m (48")	1.52m (60")
Capacity	3 000kg	3 000kg
Max. Height	48"	60"
Min. Height	6"	6"
Can Lift	2 Ton at 50% Height 1.75 Ton at Max. Height	2 Ton at 50% Height 1.75 Ton at Max. Height
	R1195 GJACKF-048	R1295 GJACKF-060

Nylon Base for High Lift Jack

R465 GJACKF-001

HYDRAULIC WINCHES



	Oil Flow	Pressure	Capacity	Price
HWN 15 000YD Ideal for Roll Back	20~60 l/min	13MPA	6 804kg @ 1 885.5psi	R13895 GWINCH-916
HWD 12 000A 2 Speed ideal for 4x4's	5~45 l/min	11MPA	5 443kg @ 1 595.4psi	R13950 GWINCH-915

HAND GEAR WINCHES



1 360kg (shown)	R795 GWINCH-502
• With Nylon Strap Belt	
• Length of Strap: 7m	
1 360kg • With Steel Cable	R785 GWINCH-501
• Length of Cable: 10m	
450kg (shown)	R465 GWINCH-050
• With Steel Cable	
• Length of Cable: 10m	

MAC AFRIC DC-DC Charger with Solar MPPT Input

Keep your dual battery system charged by using the vehicles alternator, or via solar, using the in-built MPPT solar regulator with our MAC AFRIC DC-DC Charger. Includes a dedicated charging setting to suit 12V SLA, AGM, gel, calcium, and LiFePO4 systems, making this charger ideal for most 4x4, caravan, and camper trailer dual battery setups. Built with a high heat tolerance, the charger can withstand temperatures up to 80°C. Durable and efficient, this charger provides reliable power for all your adventures. Upgrade today and enjoy hassle-free, eco-friendly energy management wherever you go!



25 Amp
R2495 GCHARG-025

PROFESSIONAL



40 Amp
R3295 GCHARG-040

Auto Retractable RATCHET TIE DOWN STRAPS

Length	Price
1 25mm x 4m	R135 TTIEDN-010
2 25mm x 3.5m	R175 TTIEDN-009
3 38mm x 4m	R265 TTIEDN-011
4 50mm x 5m	R295 TTIEDN-012

12 VOLT AIR COMPRESSORS



R1995 GCOMPR-004

R2495 GCOMPR-005

Get plenty of air when you need it with this high volume portable automotive air compressor. The light weight, portable design makes it easy to store.

- Amperage: 90A • Working Pressure: 8.7 Bar (125psi)
- Outlet Air Flow: 300l/m



20L Jerry Can
AVAILABLE IN

R395

GCANJR-020

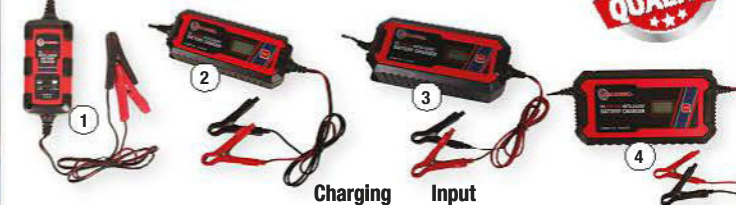


ALBERTON ☎ (011) 869-1100
Unit No. 60, Lemon Tree Shopping Centre, Cnr. Swartkoppies &
Heidelberg Road, New Market ✉ alberton@adendorff.co.za

EDENVALE (MEADOWDALE) ☎ (011) 545-1407
Unit No. 8, Route 24 Complex, Herman Road, Between Edenvale &
Barbara Road Offramps ✉ edenvale@adendorff.co.za



INTELLIGENT/DIGITAL BATTERY CHARGERS



	Charging Current	Charging Stages	Input Voltage	Price
1	1.5 Amp (12V)	3-step	12V	R295 GCHARG-001
2	4 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R495 GCHARG-103
3	8 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R695 GCHARG-107
4	10 Amp (12V) / 2 Amp (6V)	9-step	6V & 12V	R895 GCHARG-110



	Charging Current	Charging Stages	Input Voltage	Price
5	4 Amp	9-step	6V & 12V	R695 GCHARG-104
6	8 Amp	9-step	12V	R895 GCHARG-108
7	25 Amp (12V)	9-step	12V & 24V	R1795 GCHARG-125
8	15 Amp	9-step	12V	R1295 GCHARG-126

BATTERY CHARGERS & AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT

MAC AFRIC 12V Combination Jump Starter (with Inflator)

R1695 GSTART-008

- Peak Start Current: 400A
- USB Output: 5V / 3A
- Output Voltage: 9V / 2A, 12V / 1.5A
- Battery Capacity: 10 000 MAH (37 WH)



PROFESSIONAL

12V/24V Lithium Ion Jump Starters

Start Current	1	2
	400A (12V); 500A (24V)	600A (12V); 600A (24V)
Peak Current	800A (12V); 1 000A (24V)	1 500A (12V); 1 500A (24V)
Battery Type	Lithium Ion Polymer	Lithium Ion Polymer
Battery Capacity	27 000mAh	45 000mAh
	R3495 GSTART-007	R6495 GSTART-005

Analogue Battery Load Tester

R445

TTESTB-001

- Testing Range: 6 - 12V
- Rated Capacity: 32A to 500A



BATTERY CHARGERS/BOOSTERS

Model	Charging Current	Price
320	35A (12V & 24V)	R2195 GCHARG-321
400	40A (12V & 24V)	R2495 GCHARG-400
600	52A on 12V & 55A on 24V	R2995 GCHARG-600



PROFESSIONAL

630L 12/24V Charger/ Booster

- Charging & Current: 12V - 60A / 24 - 30A

R3995

GCHARG-630

Ideal for Standard LiFePO4 Batteries

GARAGE CREEPERS



Roller Seat with Bottom Tool Tray

R395

GCREEP-002

Tools for
illustrative
purposes
only

Padded Mechanics Creeper

R595

GCREEP-001

36" Plastic Creeper

R695

GCREEP-003



R895

GSTOOL-001

Swivel Bar / Garage Stool

- The all-new garage stool is perfect for the everyday use by mechanics or DIY enthusiasts

48" Plastic Creeper

R1095

GCREEP-005

44" Heavy Duty Creeper

- Heavy Duty Frame Designs
- 150kg rating

R1495

GCREEP-044

HEAVY DUTY

HEAVY DUTY

PROFESSIONAL

Battery Tester & Analyser



R2395

TTESTB-003

- Testing Range: 100 - 2 000 CCA (12V)
- 12V & 24V Starting & Charging System

BOKSBURG

(011) 914-1550

518 Commissioner Street, Boksburg East
Industrial boksburg@adendorff.co.za

RANDBURG (STRYDOM PARK)

(011) 793-3380

2013 Malibongwe Drive, Randburg
randburg@adendorff.co.za

ROODEPOORT/KRUGERSDORP

(011) 664-8336

17 Carol Road, Opp. Witpoortjie Station,
Breaunanda roodepoort@adendorff.co.za

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

BOTTLE JACKS



EXCELLENT QUALITY

Model	Safe Working Capacity	Min. Height	Max. Height	Price
2	2 Ton	158mm	308mm	R245 GJACKB-002
5	5 Ton	200mm	405mm	R375 GJACKB-005
10	10 Ton	240mm	480mm	R495 GJACKB-010
20	15 Ton	250mm	490mm	R895 GJACKB-020
30	20 Ton	285mm	475mm	R1245 GJACKB-030
50	30 Ton	285mm	480mm	R1945 GJACKB-050

RATCHET TYPE JACK STANDS



3 Ton Capacity for Cars (shown)	R395 PER PAIR GSTAND-003
6 Ton Capacity for LDV's & Trucks	R675 PER PAIR GSTAND-006
12 Ton Capacity for LDV's & Trucks	R1595 PER PAIR GSTAND-012



Interchangeable Fork Strut Coil Spring Compressor Kit

R2295 GCOILS-005

Motorcycle Lift Jack



R2495 GJACKM-001

- Base: 290 x 290 • Min. Height: 130mm
- Max. Height: 420mm

Manual Coil Spring Strut Compressor



R6295 GCOILS-006

- Max. Diameter: 300mm • Max. Height: 630mm
- Travel/Stroke: 330mm • Max Shock Absorber Length: 580mm

1 Ton Hydraulic Coil Spring Compressor

R2995 GCOILS-010

- Capacity: Max. Compression Tension, 1 Ton (hand-pump included) • Max. Extension: 260mm
- Retracted Dimension: 100mm
- Rod Travel: 100mm



HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION JACKS



Model-500
Telescopic

R6995 GJACKT-102

- Height Range: 870 - 1 847mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 0.4 Ton



500kg Transmission Jack
R3995 GJACKT-104

Ideal for use in service pits or beneath raised vehicles, this transmission jack is designed to safely and efficiently remove and transport heavy gearboxes and transmissions. It features a smooth hydraulic lift that reaches full height with approximately 26-30 strokes when unloaded.

R4950 GJACKT-100

Model-1000 Low Level

- Length: 760mm
- Width: 430mm • Height: 220mm
- Extended: 625mm • Lifting Height: 760mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 0.8 Ton

HEAVY DUTY



COLOUR MAY VARY

WHEEL CHOCKS

Mighty
5T



R75 EACH
GSTAND-203

Mighty
20T



R140 EACH
GSTAND-202

COMBINATION HYDRAULIC BEAD BREAKER ONLY

R3695

GBEADB-001



Pneumatic Hydraulic Pump for GBEADB-001

R3495

GPUMPS-001



12V Car Scissor Jacks

R1595 GJACKC-004

- Model 2000
- Lifting Height Capacity: 14 - 43cm

COLOUR MAY VARY



4-in-1 Car Jack Impact Wrench & Tyre Inflator

R2495 GJACKC-001

- With an Electric Impact Wrench, Built-in Light, Versatile Safety Hammer, Gloves, and Built-in Tyre Inflator • Connects to 12V DC supply
- Fits into a portable carry case
- Features an 11" 450mm lifting range for anything up to 1.5 tons.



12V Hydraulic Jack

R3495 GJACKC-002

- Safe Working Capacity: 2.25 Ton
- Lifting Height: 20 - 56cm • Stroke: 350mm

HEAVY DUTY



SPRINGS

(010) 442-6969

13 Bell Street, New Era, Springs

✉ springs@adendorff.co.za

PRETORIA

(012) 329-9579

300 Steve Biko Road (Voortrekkers Road), Cnr. Adcock

Street, Gezina ✉ pretoria@adendorff.co.za

CENTURION

(012) 653-0586 33 Miracle Park, Cnr. Old

Johannesburg Road R101 & Lenchen Extension,

Rooihuiskraal ✉ centurion@adendorff.co.za

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

MODEL 2000 ENGINE CRANES

Fixed Frame • Nett Weight: 85kg
• Gross Weight: 88kg (shown)

R4495 GCRANE-002

750kg Load Leveller (shown)

R595 GLEVEL-002

OPTIONAL
EXTRA

ALSO
AVAILABLE

Extra Heavy
Duty Type Model
2 000 for Trucks

R9450 GCRANE-005

• Nett Weight: 168kg
• Gross Weight: 191kg

MAC AFRIC

Foldable with 6 Wheels (shown)

• Nett Weight: 85kg
• Gross Weight: 89kg

R4695

GCRANE-004

With Pneumatic Function

• Nett Weight: 83kg
• Gross Weight: 86kg

R4995

GCRANE-003

ENGINE STANDS

① **Model 450 Universal**
(4 & 6 Cylinder Engines)

R1195

GSTAND-450

② **Model 550 Universal with Oil Pan
& Parts Tray** (4 & 6 Cylinder Engines)

R2495

GSTAND-550

③ **Model 900** (4, 6 & 8 Cylinder Engines)

R2495

GSTAND-500

④ **Model 900 with Geared Rotator**
(4, 6 & 8 Cylinder Engines) (shown)

R4695

GSTAND-100

Adjustable
Arms to fit all
Popular Car &
LDV Engines

Digital Tyre Pressure Tester Gauge



R225

GTYPREG-006

- Accurately measuring tyre pressure, with both metric and imperial output units.
- Digital display with LED backlight allows easy use even in low-light environments.
- The gauge is equipped with a bleed valve for precise pressure adjustment.
- Heavy duty rubber cover ensures durability.
- The 360-degree rotatable chuck makes it user-friendly from any angle.

PNEUMATIC TYRE CHANGERS AND BALANCERS



	CB530	(shown) CB800
Motor Power	230V	230V
Rim Width	40 - 310mm	40 - 510mm
Rim Ø	254 - 508mm	265 - 615mm
Balancing Speed	210rpm	200rpm
Rim Accuracy	1G	1G
R17995	R21995	
GTYPREC-001	GTYPREC-002	

Compressor Required

MAC AFRIC

	(shown) Model F 112	Model LT 910	Model LT 950A With Helping Arm
Motor	1.1kW, 230V	1.1kW, 230V	1.1kW, 230V
Internal Clamp	12" - 22"	14" - 26"	14" - 26"
Max. Wheel Ø	1 000mm	1 100mm	1 100mm
Max. Wheel Width	270mm	381mm	381mm

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

R17995
GTYPREC-002

R24995
GTYPREC-005

R34950
GTYPREC-006

MINI TROLLEY JACKS

	2250-LD	2250-HD
Weight	8.3kg	12.5kg
Lifting Height	135 - 330mm	135 - 385mm
Safe Working Capacity	1.1 Ton	1.5 Ton

R695
GJACKT-000

R895
GJACKT-001

GARAGE TROLLEY JACKS

**Model-2500
Short Wheel Base**

R2495

GJACKT-002

- Lifting Height: 120 - 500mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 2.0 Ton
- 32kg

**Model-3000
Short Wheel Base**

- Lifting Height: 100 - 530mm
- Safe Working Capacity: 2.25 Ton • 42kg

R3695

GJACKT-300

HEAVY DUTY

LONG REACH TROLLEY JACKS

HEAVY DUTY
Price

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Lifting Capacity	Length of Jack	Weight of Jack	
3000	2.25 Ton	600mm	1 290mm	54kg	R6495 GJACKT-003
5000	4.0 Ton	685mm	1 410mm	89kg	R9995 GJACKT-005
10000	8 Ton	700mm	1 560mm	133kg	R15950 GJACKT-010
20000	11 Ton	640mm	1 420mm	230kg	R21950 GJACKT-020

4 Ton 2 Post Electric/Hydraulic Lift



Vehicle for
illustrative
purposes
only

COLOUR MAY
VARY

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS
AVAILABLE FROM AEROTON JOHANNESBURG
SOUTH WAREHOUSE ONLY

R35950 GLIFTS-003 **R34950** GLIFTS-002

SILVER LAKES (PRETORIA EAST) ☎ (012) 054-5969
Silver Oaks Crossing (Shop 41), Cnr. Solomon Mahlangu & Von Backstrom
Boulevard, Pretoria East ✉ silverlakes@adendorff.co.za

VEREENIGING ☎ (016) 422-6057
26 De Villiers Avenue
✉ vereeniging@adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

GARAGE EQUIPMENT



PNEUMATIC OIL PUMP
Pneumatic Mobile Oil Dispensing Kit
(without drum) (complete unit shown)

- Ratio 5:1
- Trolley, Pump, Hose Reel & Digital Oil Gun

R13950
HPUMPO-004



Pneumatic Oil Dispensing Pump (only)

- Ratio 5:1

R6295
HPUMPO-003



Digital Oil Gun (only)

- Flow Rate: 0 - 60l/min

R2195
HPUMPO-005

Drum for illustrative purposes only



12V Mini Oil Extractor Pump

PVC Clear Pipe included

R375 HPUMPO-002

9L Fluid/Oil Extractors

Capacity: 9 litres. Utilised for extracting various fluids, particularly favoured in automotive maintenance for removing oil substances from engines and confined areas.

1 Manual **R1195** HPUMPO-013

2 Pneumatic **R1195** HPUMPO-012



AUTO RETRACTABLE HOSE REELS

SUITABLE FOR OIL

15m **R4495**
GHOSE0-001

SUITABLE FOR GREASE

10m **R2895**
GHOSEG-010

HEAVY DUTY

(10mm) 3/8" Air Couplers Male or Female **R60** each

MAC AFRIC Grease Guns

400cc **R240** GGREAS-400

500cc **R250** GGREAS-501

600cc **R275** GGREAS-600



Pneumatic Grease Drums
Includes Hose, Gun & Trolley

Grease Pump	Inlet Pressure	Price
12l (shown)	6 - 8 bar	R2950 GGREAS-012
30l	6 - 8 bar	R4495 GGREAS-005
40l	4 - 8 bar	R4995 GGREAS-017

HEAVY DUTY



12V DIESEL PUMP

Complete Kit (shown)

- 40l/min
- Includes Pump, Gun, Hose, Meter and Bracket

R2895 HPUMPO-008

ALSO AVAILABLE → 230V Models (single phase) **ENQUIRE IN STORE**

1 Pump Only **R895** HPUMPO-011

2 Hose Only **R845** HPUMPH-005

3 Gun Only **R345** HPUMPO-009

4 Meter Only **R845** HPUMPO-010

1 + 2 + 3 Pump + Gun + Hose (Kit) (Excluding Bracket) **R1895** HPUMPO-007



ROTARY HAND DRUM PUMPS

Fits into a 210l Drum **R395** TPUMPD-001

Ideal for Oil, Paraffin & Diesel (shown)

Aluminium Hand Pump **R695** TPUMPH-001

Ideal for Oil, Paraffin & Diesel

P.P. (Polyphenylene)
Ideal for: AdBlue/DEF, water, alcohol, kerosene, lubricant, water-based chemical acid and alkali solutions **R795** TPUMPD-003

PROFESSIONAL



12l Oil Lube Dispenser & Drum

MAC AFRIC **R1195**
GOILCN-004

Designed for easy and efficient dispensing of all types of lubricants. Featuring a handle with three pivot points to handle different viscosities. Ensures smooth and effortless pumping action. Large capacity and robust design.



Grease Pump

G.Gun 10l High Pressure Foot Operated Grease Drum

- Two Stage Pump
- Canisters can use 5 - 8kg Grease

R2595 GGREAS-009



8kg Foot Operated Grease Drum

MAC AFRIC **R2295**
GGREAS-010

Featuring a foot-operated treadle. Allows for hands-free operation. Includes a lock-on grease coupler for precise delivery. Ideal for heavy-duty use. Minimizes wastage and mess while ensuring optimal performance.



BLOEMFONTEIN (051) 448-1689
Oliver Tambo Road (Church Street), Cnr. Harvey Road, Blackwood Crossing, Oranjesig
✉ bloemfontein@adendorff.co.za

WELKOM (057) 355-6600
137 Constantia Street, Dagbreek
✉ welkom@adendorff.co.za

HYDRAULIC BODY REPAIR KITS WITH ATTACHMENTS



HEAVY DUTY

WITH NEW
IMPROVED SEALS

Model
Contents
Vary

(shown) 10 Ton

R2995

GBODYR-010

15 Ton

R4995

GBODYR-015

20 Ton

R8950

GBODYR-020

MAC AFRIC

Panelbeating Kits

PROFESSIONAL

COLOUR MAY
VARY

7 Piece

R695

GPANEL-001

9 Piece

R1795

GPANEL-009

Paintless Hail Rod Dent Removal Kit

R3695

GBODYR-002

The MAC AFRIC Paintless Hail Rod Dent Removal Kit, abbreviated as PDR, is a comprehensive set of tools designed for efficient dent removal without the need for repainting. It includes a variety of rod tips in different sizes and shapes, along with essential accessories like pump wedges, plastic chisels, chains, and a small hammer. The kit also features an air pump bag, which aids in enlarging narrow gaps without surface damage, making it suitable for car dent repair and other expansion needs such as window gaps.

PROFESSIONAL

Wheel Arch
Fender Roller

R1695

GPANFR-001

- Flares Arches • Repair Arch Damage
- Bolts directly to Hub Flange
- Adjustable

Super Sturdy Portable Foldable Work Paint Stand

- With rubber protection

R745

GSTAND-020

MAC AFRIC

PROFESSIONAL

Slide Hammer & Dent Puller Kits

HEAVY DUTY

(shown)

12 Piece

R995

GHAMSL-013

14 Piece

R1495

GHAMSL-014

PANELBEATING EQUIPMENT

POLISERS



① Vertical Polisher • 570W • 180mm

R1195

TPOLIS-182

② Angle Polisher • 1 400W • 180mm

R1495

TPOLIS-180

③ Random Orbital Polisher • 900W • 150mm

R1495

TPOLIS-151

Dent Lifter Kit with Attachments & Glue Gun



R845

GBODYR-001

ALSO
AVAILABLE

Sliding Hammer
for Dent Lifter Kit

R395

GHAMSL-002

Trim Removal Tool Sets



(shown)

11 Piece

R225

GPANEL-011

27 Piece

R395

GPANEL-027

Easy Park Hydraulic Vehicle Positioning Jack



R3695

GJACKT-150

PER PAIR

Wheel for
illustrative
purpose
only

Mini Coating Thickness Gauge



- Portable coating thickness gauge, which can quickly, nondestructively, and accurately measure non-metallic coating thickness (such as paint, film, etc.) of metal substrate. • Measurement range: 0~1.8mm/0~71.0mil
- Car mode resolution: 0.05mm/2mil
- User mode resolution: 0.01mm/1mil
- Measurement error: ± 0.1 mm

R395

GGAUGP-001

10 Ton Frame Straightner



With Anchor Post for added
Flexibility, includes Accessories as shown

R17995

GSTRGT-001

RUSTENBURG ☎ (014) 594-1545
Oliver Tambo Drive R104, Cnr. Beyers Naude Drive
✉ rustenburg@adendorff.co.za

KLERKSDORP ☎ (018) 462-1116
99 O.R. Tambo Street (Church Street), Cnr. President Kruger Street
✉ klerksdorp@adendorff.co.za

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

MAC AFRIC ULTRASONIC CLEANERS



BEFORE

AFTER

3L

6L

10L

30L



Visit us online
for detailed
specifications



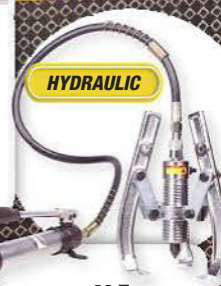
3L Parts Cleaner	R1895	GCLEAN-003
6L Parts Cleaner	R3895	GCLEAN-006
10L Parts Cleaner	R4295	GCLEAN-010
30L Parts Cleaner	R6495	GCLEAN-060

Combination 2/3 Jaw Pullers



75mm	R120	TPULLG-075
100mm	R185	TPULLG-100
150mm	R295	TPULLG-150
250mm	R895	TPULLG-250
300mm	R1295	TPULLG-300

HYDRAULIC



GEAR PULLERS

	10 Ton (Crank Type)	10 Ton (shown)	20 Ton
Rated Output	10T	10T	20T
Reach	160mm	135mm	350mm
Max. Stroke	60mm	170mm	100mm
Spread	250mm	250mm	560mm
	R1995 GPULLE-011	R3295 GPULLE-010	R5950 GPULLE-020



Hydraulic Workshop Presses

	(shown) 40 Ton Hydraulic-Pneumatic	100 Ton Hydraulic
Stroke	300mm	500mm
Distance between H-frame	680mm	710mm
Height of Press	1.6m	1.95m
Width of Work Table	325mm	370mm

R16995
GPRESS-041

R42950
GPRESS-001



6 Ton Bench Type
Hydraulic Press
(Bottle Jack Type – no Gauge)

R1995

GPRESS-006

MAC AFRIC

PARTS WASHERS

USE WATER-BASED
SOLVENTS ONLY



90L Compact on

Trolley (shown)

- Includes Pump
- 750 x 530 x 900mm

R3995

GWASHP-091

R2495

GWASHP-090

90L Compact (shown) • Stationary

- Includes Pump • 760 x 520 x 890mm



180L • Stationary • Includes Pump

- 1 100 x 550 x 900mm
- Suitable for cleaning larger parts

R3995 GWASHP-180



10 Piece Bearing Race & Seal Driver Kit

R595 TBARS-006

- Easily replace bearing races without damaging race or axle housing
- Collars fit most wheel bearing sizes
- Machined aluminium construction



Bearing Separator Kit

R995 TBARS-001

- Range: 30 - 50mm; 50 - 75mm
- Length of Jaws: 110mm (2 Jaw Puller)
- Max. Shaft Length: 210mm



MAC AFRIC

WORKSHOP PRESSES

BOTTLE JACK TYPE



① D.I.Y. 12 Ton Bottle Jack Type (shown)

R2695 GPRESS-009

D.I.Y. 20 Ton Bottle Jack Type

R3695 GPRESS-010

② 12 Ton Press with Gauge (shown)

R5495 GPRESS-012

20 Ton Press with Gauge

R6795 GPRESS-020

20 Ton Pneumatic Press with Gauge
(Dual Function)

R7295 GPRESS-021

MONTAGUE GARDENS (CAPE TOWN) ☎ (021) 552-7389
Unit 1, 21 Montague Drive, Montague Gardens ✉ capetown@adendorff.co.za

STRAND ☎ (021) 205-7878
30 Mynhardt Street ✉ loc30@adendorff.co.za

LIFTING & MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

CHAIN BLOCKS

1 Triangle VC Type with 3m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price
1000	0.75 Ton	R1495 GCHAIN-101
2000	1.5 Ton	R1995 GCHAIN-102
5000	4 Ton	R3795 GCHAIN-105



2 With 3m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price
1000	0.75 Ton	R995 GCHAIN-001
2000	1.5 Ton	R1395 GCHAIN-002
5000	4 Ton	R2895 GCHAIN-005



3 Lever Blocks with 1.5m Lift

CE Model	Safe Working Capacity	Price
1000	0.75 Ton	R1595 GCHALB-001
2000	1.5 Ton	R1995 GCHALB-002
3000	2.25 Ton	R2795 GCHALB-003
5000	3.75 Ton	R3895 GCHALB-005



Beam Clamp

(shown)

Model 2000 • 74 - 230mm

R795 GCLAMB-002

Model 5000 • 89 - 320mm

R1495 GCLAMB-005



MAC AFRIC

1.5 TON GANTRY CRANE

- Adjustable
- Mobile
- Height Adjustment: 2.4 - 3.6m

R12950 GCRANE-000



Duplex Flat Webbing Slings



	Rated	Length	Width	Price
1	2 Ton	1.5m	30mm	R100 GSLING-002
2	3 Ton	2.5m	90mm	R195 GSLING-003
3	5 Ton	4m	150mm	R495 GSLING-005

Hand Pallet Stacker

R12950 GPALLT-003

- Capacity: 1 000kg
- Lift (Stroke/Travel): 1.6m
- Heavy Duty Construction

HYDRAULIC

MAC AFRIC



COLOUR MAY VARY

2 TON CRAWLS

(shown) Geared with Chain

Manual Type

I-Beam Size: 100 - 150mm

I-Beam Size: 80 - 150mm

R1895 GCRAWL-001

R1395 GCRAWL-002



Electric Chain Hoists (Double Chain)

HEAVY DUTY



CE Model	1 1000	2 1000	3 2000
Safe Working Capacity	0.75 Ton x 6m	0.75 Ton x 6m	1.5 Ton x 6m
Voltage/Motor	230V - 0.8kW	380V - 1.1kW	380V - 1.5kW
Lifting Speed	1.8m/min	3.6m/min	3.4m/min
	R14750 GHOIST-100	R13950 GHOIST-101	R14950 GHOIST-102

230V Electric Hoists

1 1 Ton Manual Crawl for Electric Hoist
For Models: PA250, PA400 & PA1000

R1795 GCRAWL-000

Universal Crawl Mounting Bracket

R225 GHOIST-001

	PA250, 250kg	PA400, 400kg	PA600, 600kg	PA1000, 500kg
2 Capacity Double Line	250kg/5.5m	400kg/5.5m	600kg/5.5m	1 000kg/5.5m
Capacity Single Line	125kg/11m	200kg/11m	300kg/11m	500kg/11m
	R2195 GHOIST-250	R2995 GHOIST-400	R3295 GHOIST-601	R7995 GHOIST-500

MAC AFRIC

I-beam for illustrative purposes only



Hand Pallet Trucks

HYDRAULIC

(shown) 2.5 Ton

2 Ton

2 Ton (Narrow Fork)

1.5 Ton (Low Level)

Outer Width of Fork	685mm	685mm	520mm	665mm
Inner Width of Fork	360mm	375mm	200.5mm	340mm
Fork Length	1 220mm	1 200mm	1 100mm	1 220mm
Height	85 - 200mm	80 - 200mm	85 - 200mm	52 - 140mm

R4995 GPALLT-002

R4695 GPALLT-000

R4495 GPALLT-005

R5995 GPALLT-001

HEAVY DUTY

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



BRACKENFELL (021) 205-7888

Unit 1, 3 Tee-jay Road (Corner Taurus Road), Everite Industrial Park

✉ loc27@adendorff.co.za

GEORGE (044) 050-3610

6 Ring Road, George Industrial

✉ loc29@adendorff.co.za

GARAGE EQUIPMENT: AUTOMOTIVE

Radiator/Water Tank Leak/ Pressure Detector Sets

- Test Cooling Systems for Leaks
- Includes Hand Pump and Test Head



33 Piece
R1895 **GTESTR-002**



15 Piece
R1595 **GTESTR-001**



R895
GOILFR-002
23 Piece
Oil Filter
Wrench Kit

114 Piece Oil Sump Thread Repair Set



R745 **GOILTR-114**

Universal Valve Spring Remover and Installer Compressor Kit



R1095 **GVALVC-002**



22 Piece Fuel And Aircon Disconnect Set

This Kit is used for fast and easy separation of quick disconnect style fittings.



R595 **GFUELT-022**

Ball Joint Installer/Remover Kit



R895 **GJOINT-003**

Auxiliary Stretch Belt Removal & Installation Tool Kit



R695 **GBELTS-001**

Cambelt Tension Gauge



R295
GCAMBT-001

Diesel Injector Puller Kit



R895 **GPULLE-004**

- With Slide Hammer • Ideal for the removal of stuck and seized common Rail Injectors without dismantling the Cylinder Head

AC Manifold Set for 134A Ref. Gas



R1095 **GAIRCN-001**

- Test, evaluate, fill Air Conditioning Systems
- Highly accurate Gauge Set
- Lets you quickly compare high side and low side pressure readings to manufacturer specifications
- 1/2" ACME Fittings

Vehicle Current Tester

R295

TTESMF-001



- Measurement range: 0.1A ~ 19.9A
- Max. Load: 20A/32Vdc for max. 10 secs.
- Accuracy: ± (2% of reading + 2 digits)

Universal Ball Joint Separator

- Open Range: 50 - 120mm

R465

GJOINT-001



Universal Bush Remover/ Installer Sleeve Set



HEAVY DUTY

R2295
GBUSHK-001

Adjustable Fuel Tank Remover



R225
GFUELR-001

Single Stage Vacuum Pump



R2495 **GVACUM-004**

Hand Held Vacuum Pump



- Suitable for wide range of vehicles

R345 **GVACUM-001**

6 Piece Telescopic Gauge Set



R385
GGAUGE-001

Diesel Injector Seat Cutter Set



R495 **GINJEC-007**

- Used to clean/decarbonise injector seats. Suitable for a wide range of vehicles
- Set of 5 Cutters

Valve Spring Compressor Set with Pipe Frame



R295 **GVALVC-001**

Wheel Bearing Removal Tool Kit



R1395 **TBEARS-005**

EAST LONDON ☎ (043) 422-0596
11 Dunn Street, Arcadia ✉ el@adendorff.co.za

PORT ELIZABETH (GQEBERHA) ☎ (042) 484-3995
27 Grahamstown Road, North End ✉ pe@adendorff.co.za

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

SCAN HERE



iCarsoft Diagnostic Testers



i800 Plus
R895
GTESTC-001



CR Elite
R4295
GTESTC-002



CR Pro
R5995
GTESTC-003

Brake Fluid Tester

R895
GBRAKT-001



Compression Tester Kits



R345 GCOMPT-003

PETROL



R1595 GCOMPT-002

DIESEL

Fuel Injector Cleaning System

R1995
GFUELT-003



Portable Inspection Camera/Bore Scopes

Visual Inspecting
Cleaning Borescope

R2495
GSCOPE-006



2-Way Articulating
Borescope

R3950
GSCOPE-005



Inspection Camera-
Borescope

R1895
GSCOPE-000



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

High Pressure Diesel Pump Test Kit

R3995 GTESDP-001



GARAGE EQUIPMENT: AUTOMOTIVE

MAC AFRIC

Brake Caliper Wind Back Tool Sets

- Winds Back Brake Piston for replacing Brake Pads
- Prevents damage to the Piston & Boot



18 Piece
R365 GBRAKE-018



22 Piece
R395 GBRAKE-022

One Man Brake Bleeder Kit

R75
GBRAKB-002



Pneumatic Brake Bleeder

R295
GBRAKB-001



Universal Fuel Suction Retriever Pump (1.5 litre) with Connectors

R595
GFUELT-004



R325 GFUELT-001

Fuel Pressure Tester Set



MAC AFRIC
Diesel Injector Tester

R1695
GTESTD-001

2m Self Priming Hose with Brass Head

R95 GPIES-001



TIMING TOOL KITS

LARGE RANGE AVAILABLE: SCAN HERE

See in store or visit our
website @ www.adendorff.co.za



R1645
GTIMEK-015

- Suitable for BMW 2.0 (N20/N26)

PETROL



PETROL

R1695 GTIMEK-009

- Suitable for BMW 2.5, 3.0 (N51-52-53-54)



R395 GTIMEK-003

- Car Engine Timing Tool Set for VAG 1.2, 1.4TFSi, 1.4, 1.6FSi – Chain Drive
- Timing Kit suitable for 1.2/1.4TFSi and 1.4/1.6FSi engines
- Kit contains essential tools for crank TDC positioning, camshaft setting and tensioner locking



R1195
GTIMEK-002

- Suitable for VAG 1.2, 1.4 TFSi, 1.4, 1.6 FSi, Chain Drive
- Suitable for 1.2/1.4 TFSi and 1.4/1.6 FSi Engines
- Contains Essential Tools for Crank, TDC Positioning, Camshaft Setting and Tensioner Locking
- VW and Audi Engine Timing Tool Set for use on Petrol and Diesel Engines. To set the correct timing when replacing the Timing Belt.

KIMBERLEY (053) 831-1882

12 Fabricia Road, Fabricia kimberley@adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

Auto Retractable Hose Reels

DISCLAIMER: Image provided for illustrative purposes only: actual product appearance may differ



- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 20m (10mm fittings)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steel design with enhanced durability R2495 GHOSER-020 | 4 8m (10mm fittings)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steel design with enhanced durability R1195 GHOSER-008 |
| 2 15m (10mm fittings)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steel design with enhanced durability R2295 GHOSER-016 | 5 10m (10mm fittings)
R1195 GHOSER-010 |
| 3 15m (8mm fittings)
R1395 GHOSER-015 | 6 20m (10mm fittings)
R1950 GHOSER-021 |

PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT



5 Piece DIY Air Tool Kit
R395 ASPRAK-006



R145 ACLEAN-001

Pneumatic Undercoating Gun

- Suction Feed Type
- Max. Pressure: 9 bar
- 4cfm

R275 AGUNUC-002



Pneumatic Watering Gun
• 6cfm

R195 AGUNWT-001



Air Duster Gun

R85 ADUSTR-001



Rubberizing/Stone Chipping Gun • 4cfm

R395 AGUNUC-001

8mm I.D. Ø Air Line Hoses

Blue PVC Flex Hose 20m with Couplings (shown)

R325

AHOSES-020



Blue PVC Flex Hose 10m with Couplings

R215

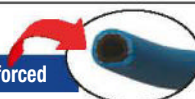
AHOSES-028

Blue PVC Flex Hose 100m Roll

R1500

AHOSES-006

RUBBER Reinforced



8mm I.D. Ø

R22 AHOSES-009

per meter cut (min 10m)

10mm I.D. Ø

R25 AHOSES-011

per meter cut (min 10m)

Air Recoil Hose with 1/4" Male BSP-Adaptor

Hose Length: 15m

R215

AHOSES-015



Hose Length: 7m

R145 AHOSES-007

Sand Blast Guns



Sand Blast Pot Gun with 4 Nozzles

R245 AGUNSB-000

Gun with 4 Ceramic Nozzles



R245 AGUNSB-003

Gravity Feed (Top Load Type)

R495

AGUNSB-118



Sandblasting Hood

R395

GCABSB-008



Sandblasting Sand (Fine Grit)
• 25kg Bag • 47 - 58 Microns

R75

GCABSG-030

SANDBLASTING EQUIPMENT

Compressor Required

90% "Dust Free" Sandblasting Unit complete with 1 200W, 230V, Vacuum, Hose and Gun

R6495

GPOTSB-001



Sand Blast Pots

- Range of Blasting Pressure: 420kPa - 900kPa (4.2 - 9 bar)
- Nozzle Sizes: Ø 2.4, 2.7, 3.2, 3.6mm

45%

R2195

GPOTSB-045

90%

R2995

GPOTSB-090



Sandblasting Cabinets

MAC AFRIC

Bench Type

- Complete with High Efficiency Gun, Light, Pickup Hose, Gloves, Spare Glass Shields and Nozzles
- 580 x 490 x 490mm

R2495 GCABSB-001



Vertical Type

- Heavy Duty Steel Construction
- Complete with High Efficiency Gun, Hose, Light, Gloves, etc.
- 890 x 570 x 1 390mm

R6950 GCABSB-002



Industrial

Sand Blast Cabinet with Foot Pedal & Extractor
• 1 220 x 600 x 1 710mm

R19450 GCABSB-003



PNEUMATIC/GARAGE EQUIPMENT

MAC AFRIC
IMPACT WRENCHES

① 12.5mm (1/2") Twin Hammer (shown)
• 720Nm • 4.6cfm • 2.2/s

② 12.5mm (1/2") Twin Hammer
• 850Nm • 4.87cfm • 2.3/s

19mm (3/4") Twin Hammer
• 1 300Nm • 7.42cfm • 3.5/s

② 19mm (3/4") Twin Hammer (shown)
• 1 600Nm • 8 - 12cfm

R895 AWRENC-007

R1095 AWRENC-008

R2495 AWRENC-009

R3495 AWRENC-005

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

IMPACT SOCKET SETS

38 Piece Metric/Imperial 3/8" Drive
• 3/4", 11/16", 5/8", 9/16", 1/2", 7/16", 3/8", 5/16"
• 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

1/2" Drive • 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", 3/4", 13/16", 7/8", 15/16", 1"
• 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24mm

R1095 TSOCKE-038

15 Piece 12.5mm (1/2") Drive, (75mm) Deep Metric
• 10 - 24mm

R1195 TSOCKE-015

10 Piece Deep 1" or 3/4" Drive Impact Sockets

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

MAC AFRIC

R995
(88mm deep)
• 21, 22, 24, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 38, 41mm

TSOCKE-011
3/4"

TSOCKE-010
1"

1" Drive Truck Wheel Nut Removers Torque Multiplier

REMOVE TRUCK WHEEL NUTS WITH EASE

3 800Nm
Torque Output: 1:60

5 200Nm
Torque Output: 1:90

R795 GWRENC-280

R895 GWRENC-520

Sockets not included

Air Inflators/Deflators with Hose, Nozzle and Gauge

① Tyre Inflator/Deflator	0 - 700kPa	R225 AGAUGE-004
② Tyre Inflator/Deflator • Robust Design	0 - 1 200kPa	R445 AGAUGE-000
③ Garage Type	0 - 1 100kPa	R795 AGAUGE-001
④ Garage Type	0 - 1 050kPa	R1395 AGAUGE-002
⑤ Digital Tyre Inflator	0.68 - 1 700kPa	R445 AGAUGE-008
⑥ Inflator/Deflator	48 - 1 240kPa	R945 AGAUGE-009

WITBANK ☎ (013) 690-2305
40 Watermeyer Street, Klipfontein, Ext. 8
✉ witbank@adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

AIR WRENCH KITS

12.5mm (1/2") Drive
• 6 - 8cfm
• Complete with 10 Sockets: 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27mm
• Forward and Reverse Push Button

R1295 AWRENC-001

15 Piece 12.5mm (1/2") Drive Ratchet Wrench Kit • 8cfm
• Complete with 7 Sockets: 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19mm

R795 AWRENC-015

MAC AFRIC

HEAVY DUTY 25mm (1") Drive Heavy Duty Impact Wrench

2 600Nm • 13.3cfm • 6.3/s

3 200Nm • 13.98cfm • 6.6/s (shown)

4 800Nm • 14.83cfm • 7/s

2 600Nm • 13.35cfm • 6.3/s (Short Anvil)

R3595 AWRENC-026

R4295 AWRENC-032

R4995 AWRENC-048

R3495 AWRENC-027

1/2" & 3/8" 119 Piece Impact Socket Set

R3695 TSOCKE-120

Contains both metric and SAE (Imperial Sizes)
Chrome Molybdenum Steel Material: 35CR-MO
Tool Standard: ANSI

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥

1/4" BSP Inlet

NELSPRUIT ☎ 753-3580
Riverside Park, 3 Emnotweni Avenue, (behind Engen Garage), R40
✉ nelspruit@adendorff.co.za

SPRAY GUNS

MAC AFRIC SPRAY POTS

	Operating Pressure	Price
① 10ℓ	1.4 - 2.4 bar	R2495 ASPRAP-010
② 2ℓ	0.8 - 2.1 bar	R1395 ASPRAP-002

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED:
Gun, Gauge & Hose

Required Air Consumption: 8 - 12cfm

Industrial Quality
(Excluding Gun & Hose)

③ 20ℓ with Auto Agitator	R5695 (shown) ASPRAP-022
20ℓ with Manual Agitator	R4695 ASPRAP-021
10ℓ with Auto Agitator	R4295 ASPRAP-012
10ℓ with Manual Agitator	R3295 ASPRAP-011
40ℓ with Manual Agitator	R8995 ASPRAP-040

Electric Airless D.I.Y. Spray Guns

	① 0.5kW, 230V	② 0.06kW, 230V	③ 0.6kW, 230V (shown)
Max. Flow	900ml/min	260ml/min	1 000ml/min
Tank Capacity	800ml	800ml	900ml
Nozzle	1.8mm/2.6mm	0.8mm	2.5mm
DIY	R795 ASPRAY-012	R395 ASPRAY-011	R795 ASPRAY-013



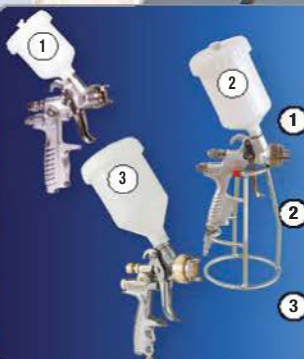
Suction Feed Spray Guns

MAC AFRIC



① High Pressure • 4 - 7cfm • 1.8mm Nozzle	R325 ASPRAH-001
② Low Volume Low Pressure Anodized • 3 - 3.9cfm • 1.5mm Nozzle	R895 ASPRAH-003
③ High Volume Low Pressure • 4.2 - 7.1cfm • 1.4mm Nozzle	R695 ASPRAH-005

PROFESSIONAL



① Mini Gravity Feed (HVLP) • 1.0mm Nozzle	R1095 ASPRAG-300
② Gravity Feed (with Stand) (HVLP) • 1.3mm Nozzle	R1195 ASPRAG-100
③ Gravity Feed (HVLP) • 1.3mm Nozzle	R1995 ASPRAG-101

AIRLESS SPRAYERS

GRACO Classic 495 PC

R66950

ASPRAY-495

GRACO TrueCoat 360 Cordless Connect Drill Sprayer

R4995

ASPRAY-361

R24950 ASPRAY-021

The GRACO GX21 is a fast, portable and affordable solution for small finishing faces.

- Compatible Material: Primer, Stains, Water-based Paint, Acrylics, Enamel and Latex
- Max. Flow Rate: 1,8ℓ/min
- Motor Type: Brushless DC
- Pump Type: ProX Piston Pump • Voltage: 230V

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

ENQUIRE IN STORE

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Model 550

Brushless Motor

R16995

ASPRAY-550

TOP QUALITY SPRAY GUNS



Low Volume Low Pressure • Bar: 2 - 3.5 • CFM Requirements: 3 - 3.9

① Gravity Feed • 1.3mm Nozzle	R695 ASPRAG-700
② Gravity Feed • 1.3mm Nozzle	R695 ASPRAG-500
③ Gravity Feed (Anodized Finish) • 1.5mm Nozzle	R695 ASPRAG-109
④ Mini Side Feed Touch-up • 0.6mm Nozzle	R475 ASPRAG-019
⑤ Gravity Feed Spray Gun Holder	R100 ASPRAA-001

High Volume Low Pressure • Bar: 2 - 3.5 • CFM Requirements: 4.2 - 7.1

⑥ Gravity Feed Mini Touch-up • 0.8mm Nozzle	R295 ASPRAG-110
⑦ Gravity Feed • 2.5mm Nozzle	R365 ASPRAG-025
⑧ Gravity Feed • 1.4mm Nozzle	R385 ASPRAG-106
⑨ Gravity Feed • 1.4mm Nozzle	R275 ASPRAG-107
⑩ Gravity Feed with Regulator • 1.4mm Nozzle	R445 ASPRAG-827

DURBAN NORTH (SPRINGFIELD PARK) ☎ (031) 263-0007

99 Intersite Avenue (near Bluff Meat Supply and National Security and Fire), Springfield Park ✉ durban@adendorff.co.za

SANS 347: 2012 compliant – RSA Conformity
Assessment Reviewed – AIA Verification by Intertek

Backed by

Adendorff
machinery mart



R2395
COMPRE-515



R3295
COMPRE-002



IDEAL FOR
ROADSIDE
ASSISTANCE



R24950 COMPRE-705



R30950 COMPRV-510

DIRECT DRIVE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
24ℓ	2hp 1.5kW	110ℓ/min (3.88cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R1745 COMPRE-024
50ℓ (shown)	2hp 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R2395 COMPRE-515
100ℓ	2hp 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R4695 COMPRE-115
100ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	190ℓ/min (7cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R5995 COMPRV-123

OIL-FREE SILENT TYPE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
24ℓ Silent Type	0.55kW	40ℓ/min (1.41cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R2495 COMPRE-001
50ℓ Silent Type (shown)	0.75kW	60ℓ/min (2.1cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R3295 COMPRE-002
50ℓ Silent Type (with 2 motors)	2 x 0.75kW = 1.5kW	120ℓ/min (4.23cfm)	230V	101psi 7 bar	R4695 COMPRE-003
100ℓ Silent Type (with 3 motors)	3 x 600W = 1 800 W	231ℓ/min (8.16cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R8950 COMPRE-011

BELT DRIVE – PETROL DRIVEN

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Max. Pressure	Price
70ℓ (Pull Start)	6.5hp	360ℓ/min (12.7cfm)	116psi 8 bar	R10950 COMPRE-070
150ℓ (Pull Start)	6.5hp	360ℓ/min (12.7cfm)	116psi 8 bar	R12950 COMPRE-071
150ℓ Electric Start 2 Stage Air Pump (shown)	15hp	614ℓ/min (21cfm) 555ℓ/min (19cfm)	90psi 6 bar 145psi 10 bar	R24950 COMPRE-705

BELT DRIVE – DIESEL DRIVEN

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Max. Pressure	Price
150ℓ Electric Start 2 Stage Air Pump	11hp	614ℓ/min (21cfm) 555ℓ/min (19cfm)	90psi 6 bar 145psi 10 bar	R26950 COMPRE-706

BELT DRIVE

Tank Size	Motor Size	Output Delivery	Input Power	Max. Pressure	Price
50ℓ	2.5hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R5995 COMPRE-517
100ℓ	2.5hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R7950 COMPRE-210
100ℓ Vertical Space Saver	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R8795 COMPRE-310
150ℓ	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R9295 COMPRE-315
200ℓ	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R9950 COMPRE-615
100ℓ V-head	2hp 1.5kW	170ℓ/min (6cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R7850 COMPRV-120
100ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R8795 COMPRV-130
200ℓ V-head	3hp 2.2kW	250ℓ/min (8.83cfm)	230V	116psi 8 bar	R10950 COMPRV-230
300ℓ V-head	5hp 4kW	600ℓ/min (21.2cfm)	380V	116psi 8 bar	R17450 COMPRV-355
300ℓ V-head	7.5hp 5.5kW	670ℓ/min (23.66cfm)	380V	116psi 8 bar	R18950 COMPRV-375
500ℓ V-head (shown)	10hp 7.5kW 2 Stage Air Pump	1 050ℓ/min (28.25cfm)	380V	175psi 12 bar	R30950 COMPRV-510
500ℓ V-head	10hp 7.5kW 2 Stage Air Pump	1 150ℓ/min (37cfm)	380V	175psi 12 bar	R33950 COMPRV-575

DURBAN (UMBILO) ☎ (031) 202-4355
192 Umbilo Road, Dalbridge ✉ umbilo@adendorff.co.za

PIETERMARITZBURG ☎ (033) 345-1996
300 Boom Street ✉ pmb@adendorff.co.za

PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

AIR BRUSHES

- Air Consumption: 0.4 - 0.8cfm
- 0.2mm Fine Tip Fluid Nozzle
- Working Pressure: 1 - 3 bar
- Gravity Side Feed

R595 ABRUSH-008

- Air Consumption: 0.4 - 0.8cfm
- 0.3mm Fine Tip Fluid Nozzle
- Working Pressure: 1 - 3 bar
- Gravity Top Feed

R895 ABRUSH-002

NEEDLE DESCALERS / AIR HAMMERS



190mm Hammer Action Chisel Set
• 5cfm

R495 AHAMMC-190



190mm Combination Air Hammer/Descaler Chisel Set
• 5cfm

R795 ASCALD-190

ALSO AVAILABLE

Barrel Type Descaler
• 5cfm

R2595 ASCALD-001

HEAVY DUTY

Air Die Grinder Kits

- 14 Piece • 8cfm • 25 000rpm
- Collet Chuck Capacity: 3mm & 6mm

R395

AGRIND-001



For grinding those difficult to reach areas

Air Die Grinder

- Ideal for Tyre Repair
- Includes Bits



HEAVY DUTY

R1895 AGRIND-002

17 Piece Air Micro Die Grinder Kit

- 3mm Collet and Inline Oiler
- 10 Grinding Stones
- Grinder Body Dimensions: 140mm x Ø15.5mm
- 54 000rpm

R485 AGRINK-017



Spring Balancer

- Takes the weight of the Air Tool off your hand
- Weight Tension: 1 - 2kg

R425 ABALAN-100

Pneumatic Screwdriver

4.55mm, Straight Type

R895 ASCRWD-455



Adjustable Clutch • 7cfm

R1495 ASCRWD-002

AIR GRINDERS

PROFESSIONAL

MAC AFRIC

112mm **R995** AGRIND-112

125mm **R1745** AGRIND-125

175mm **R1845** AGRIND-176

180mm (shown) **R2195** AGRIND-180

42 Piece Pneumatic Tool Kit

R2495

AT00LK-042

MAC AFRIC

- 12.5mm (½") Drive Impact Wrench with 10 Sockets
- Heavy Duty Dual Action Sander
- 6mm Air Die Grinder and Stones
- 10mm Reversible Air Drill
- 150mm Air Hammer with Chisels and Bits
- 8 - 10cfm



SILENT MINI OIL FREE COMPRESSORS

6L D.I.Y. Portable Silent Type

- 550W, ¾hp, 8 bar
- 105l/min, 3.7cfm • 230V

Ideal for Air Brushing, Nailers, Staple Guns & Air Blowers



Steel Tank
• 14.5kg

R2095

COMPRE-006

Aluminium Tank
• 13.8kg

R2295

COMPRE-007



PNEUMATIC DRILLS

- Reversible
- 6cfm

MAC AFRIC

With Key Chuck

10mm **R495** ADRILR-010

12.5mm (shown) **R575** ADRILR-005

With Keyless Chuck

10mm **R495** ADRILR-011

12.5mm **R545** ADRILR-012



175mm Buffer/Polisher – Air Angle Type

- 12cfm
- Free Speed: 2 500r/min
- Spindle Thread Size: 5/8"
- Suggested Min. Compressor: 4kW
- Safety Lever Throttle

R2395 APOLIS-175



Pneumatic Riveter

- 4 Nozzles • 4.2cfm
- For Rivets 2.4 - 4.8mm

R1695 ARIVET-001

ALSO AVAILABLE

Complete Set with Service Kit
• 4.2cfm

R1995 ARIVET-002



Air Riv-Nut Tool

- Riv-Nut Sizes: M4, M5, M6 M8

R1195 ARIVNR-001

MAC AFRIC



Follow us on:



Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability

PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

DUAL ACTION PALM SANDERS (6 - 8cfm)



125mm (5")
Pneumatic **R695**
ASANOR-002

ALSO
AVAILABLE

With Self Vacuuming
Function (velcro type)

R945 ASANOR-005

Dual Action Sander



R1095
ASANDA-020

- 8 - 10cfm
- Pad Size: 150mm
- Adjustable Air Flow for a virtually scratch free finish

ALSO
AVAILABLE

125mm/150mm Velcro Sanding
Pads & Sanding Discs

ENQUIRE IN STORE

Pneumatic Orbital Finishing Sander

R895 ASANOR-001



PROFESSIONAL



*Straight Line
Sander*

- Smooth Action
- Double Piston
- 4 - 6cfm
- Stroke: 2 100/min
- Paper Size: 70 x 445mm

R1495
ASANSL-010

4-in-1 Variable Multi Function Air Tool



R845
AMULTI-022

5 Piece Brass Quick Coupler Set

R100 ACOUPL-005

For use on all Air
Operated Equipment

MAC AFRIC



INDUSTRIAL COIL NAILERS

45 - 70mm

R2995 ANAILR-900

45 - 90mm

R3995 ANAILR-909

ALSO
AVAILABLE

50, 70 & 90mm
Coil Nails (on a roll)

Required Air Pressure:
5 - 7 bar



3-in-1 Finishing Nailer

- 4.8 - 7.5 bar
- Ideal for: 18#GA Staples
16 - 40mm
18#GA F-nails 20 - 50mm
16#GA T-nails 25 - 64mm

R1595 ANAILA-001



HEAVY DUTY STAPLERS

Heavy Duty Model

- Capacity:
10 - 22mm Staples
- Crown: 10mm

R995 ASTAPL-010

DIY Model

- Capacity:
6 - 13mm Staples
- Crown: 10mm

R475 ASTAPL-013



Required Air
Consumption: 2 - 4cfm



Metal Shear

R845

ASHEAR-001

- 4cfm • Cuts, Trims, Outlines
and Shears Plastic, Tin, Aluminium and
Other Metals up to 18# Rolled Steel
- Capacity: 1mm max. Mild Steel



3" (75mm) Air Cut-Off Tool

- 6cfm

R395

ACUTTO-075

ALSO
AVAILABLE

Cutting Discs

R20 ACUTTD-001
EACH



Industrial 34° Clipped Head Nailer

R2195 ANAILA-028

- Range: 50 - 90mm
- Shank Ø:
2.98 - 3.33mm

ALSO
AVAILABLE

Nails:
50, 75 & 90mm



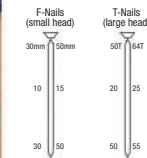
50mm Combination Nailer and Stapler

R545 ANAILA-055

- For: 18# F-Nails
15 - 50mm,
5.8mm Crown Staples
(16mm available in store)
- Safety Pin
- Quick Release Nose Piece for fast clearing
of jams
- Required Pressure: 4 - 7 bar



BRAD NAILERS



MAC AFRIC



F-Nails - 18# Gauge

30mm (shown) **R1095** ANAILA-030

50mm **R1595** ANAILA-050

D.I.Y. F30 **R425** ANAILF-030

D.I.Y. F50 **R545** ANAILF-050

T-Nails - 16# Gauge

T50 **R1295** ANAILR-650

T64 **R1495** ANAILR-664

Industrial 18 - 64mm Concrete Nailer

R1495 ANAILR-660

- Ideal for nailing skirtings to
the wall
- Required Pressure: 4 - 7 bar



See website for hints and tips www.adendorff.co.za

Follow us on:



WELDING

AUTO DARKENING WELDING HELMETS

WELDERS CHOICE

R395

EWELDH-006

- Viewing Area: 96 x 39mm
- Shade Control: Adjustable
- Sensitivity Control: Adjustable
- Switching Time: 1/25 000s • Colour: Black



Non-adjustable

R275

EWELDH-002

- View Area: 91 x 39mm
- Colour: Matt Black

Panoramic View Auto Darkening Welding Helmet

R1295 **EWELDH-007**

- A wide, 180° viewing Angle
- Advanced Auto-darkening Features • Perfect for Welding, Cutting and Grinding Applications • With TrueView+ Technology and Multiple Modes
- Optimal Visibility and Protection



PROFESSIONAL

Fast Reaction Time & Fine Adjustment, Fully Automatic

- Welding & Grinding Function
- Viewing Area: 100 x 60mm
- Switching Time: 1/25 000s
- Colour: Carbon Fibre

R795 **EWELDH-005**

R895 **EWELDH-004**



- Large Viewing Area: 98 x 87mm
- Shade Range: Internal Selection (9-13/5-8)
- Grinding Function: DIN4 (Internal)
- Delay Time: 0.1 - 1.0s Stepless Variable (Internal)

MAC AFRIC 200A TIG AC/DC Inverter Welder

TIG

R8995 **EWELDT-204**

- Input Voltage: Single phase 230 V @ 50 Hz
- Welding Modes: TIG / MMA
- Input Current: 24 A (TIG), 26 A (MMA)
- Input Power: 5.6 kVA (TIG), 6.0 kVA (MMA)
- Welding Current: 10-200 A (TIG), 30-160 A (MMA)
- Welding Voltage: 10.4-18 V (TIG), 21.2-26.4 V (MMA)
- Rated Duty Cycle: 40% (TIG) • Pre-flow Time: 0-2 seconds
- AC Balance: 10%-50% • Pulsed Frequency: 1-100 Hz
- AC Frequency: 40-100 Hz • Pulsed Duty Cycle: 10%-90%
- Post-flow Time: 1-10 seconds • Electrode Diameter (MMA): 1.6-4.0 mm
- Efficiency: 85% • Power Factor: 0.7



AC/DC 185A TIG Inverter Welder with MMA Function

TIG

R11950

EWELDT-185

- 150A • 230V
- 35% Duty Cycle

Suitable for Ferrous & Non Ferrous Metals, Mild Steel, Stainless Steel & Aluminium

POPULAR CHOICE



OPTIONAL EXTRA

Foot Pedal for 185A TIG Welder

R895 **EWELDT-181**



TIG/DC 230V Inverter Welders with High Frequency Start

TIG

① Model TIG 160

- 3.3kW • 60% Duty Cycle

R3995

EWELDT-160

② Model TIG 200 with MMA Function (shown)

- 4.8kW • 60% Duty Cycle

R4695

EWELDT-200

Suitable for Mild Steel & Stainless Steel (Ferrous Metals Only)



Oxygen Acetylene Kit

GAS

R2895 **EOXYAC-001**

Oxygen & Acetylene Regulators, Torch Cutting & Welding Nozzle, Goggles, Spark Lighter, Hoses, with Flashback Arrestor

N.B. This Kit fits on Large Bottles Only (Large Bottles not supplied with Kit)



SPOT WELDING

R13950 **EWELSP-026** 230V

EWELSP-025 380V

- Rated Power: 25kVA
- Rated Current: 60A • Arm Length: 250mm
- Max. Welding Thickness: 3 + 3mm
- Duty Cycle: 20% • Weight: 120kg

Hand Held (HS3000) 230 Volt

R13995 **EWELSP-001**

- Max. Spot Weld Thickness: 2 + 2mm
- Max. Clamping Force: 120kg
- Min. Rest Period between Welds: 20 sec.
- Weight: 10.5kg



Plasma Cutters (DC Inverter)

PLASMA CUT

Compressor Required

Cut 60

230V

R7495

EWELDP-059

380V

R7695

EWELDP-060

- Max. Cutting: 1 - 15mm Mild Steel; 1 - 8mm Stainless Steel
- HF Arc



Cut 40 (shown)

R4295

EWELDP-040

- 230V
- HF Arc Max. Cutting: 8mm Mild Steel, 3mm Stainless Steel



Cut 100 (shown)

R15950

EWELDP-100

- 380V
- Max Cutting: 1 - 25mm
- 60% Duty Cycle
- HF Arc • 20 - 100A

Follow us on:



Buy Online



www.adendorff.co.za



MIG135 D.I.Y. Flux Cored Welder

MIG

R1995 EWELDM-135



The all-new MAC AFRIC 100A IGBT MIG Welder is our smallest MIG welder! Absolutely no gas is required – making this the ultimate welder for portability, convenience, and simplicity. With Improved welding performance on a lower current to enhance welds on thinner materials.

- Input voltage: 230V 50Hz • Output Current: 40 - 100A • Duty Cycle: 20% @ 90A, 60% @ 45A • Wire Diameter: 0.8mm (Flux-cored Wire)

MAC AFRIC D.I.Y. MIG-MAG Welders

MIG-MAG

ENQUIRE IN STORE

Flux Core Welding Wire



Light Duty for the D.I.Y. Enthusiast

- 230V • 10% Duty Cycle

Model	Output Current	Price
MIG 150 Gas/No Gas	40A - 140A	R2495 EWELDM-150
MIG 195 Gas/No Gas	30A - 190A	R3495 EWELDM-195 (shown)

MAC AFRIC Combination DC MIG Inverter Welders

MIG

New Improved Professional Quality with IGBT Technology & Flux Core Option (Gas/No Gas)

Compact, powerful & easy to use for MIG and ARC welding. With adjustable consistent wire feed for smoother, more even welds. This will suit general metal fabrication, which makes it ideal for the general workshop. With the flip of a switch it can change from MIG to ARC.

Model	Voltage	Amp	Duty Cycle	Duty Cycle	Price
Model 200 (shown)	230V	200A	60% @ 200A	100% @ 130A	R8995 EWELDM-202
Model 250	380V	250A	60% @ 250A	100% @ 180A	R14995 EWELDM-205
Model 350	380V	350A	60% @ 350A	100% @ 270A	R24950 EWELDM-351

MAC AFRIC Inverter 160A MIG/MMA Welder LCD Screen

MIG-MMA

R3295 EWELDM-160

A compact and versatile MIG/MMA inverter welder equipped with a user-friendly LCD screen. Designed for home users and light workshop applications, this unit operates efficiently on standard 230V power. Ideal for DIY projects, light fabrication, and general repair work.

NEW



Welding Magnets



Large: 190mm across	R75 EAMAGW-001 (shown)
Medium: 155mm across	R55 EAMAGW-002
Small: 120mm across	R35 EAMAGW-003

MAC AFRIC MIG/CUT/MMA/LIFT TIG 4-in-1 Inverter Welder

4-IN-1



- Max. Output Current: 200A
- Rated Max. Input Power: 7.9KVA • Power Input: 230V
- Current Range: MIG: 20 - 200A / CUT: 20 - 40A / MMA: 20 - 180A / LIFT TIG: 20 - 180A
- Electrode Ø: MIG: 0.6 - 1.0mm / MMA: 1.6 - 5.1mm
- Max. Cutting Thickness – CUT: 12mm • Duty Cycle: 25%

R7995

EWELDM-240



MAC AFRIC MIG Welder

MIG

R6595 EWELDM-180

PRO-MIG 180, 230V • Gas/No Gas • 30 - 180A • MIG/MMA-function

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

MIG Torch & Earth Clamp

OPTIONAL EXTRA



MIG Spool Gun for Aluminium Welding. Includes roll of 0.8mm - 500g aluminium welding wire

R2795

EWELDM-181



MAC AFRIC Model 250 MIG Welder

MIG

• Model 250 • 230V • 60% @ 160A • Output Current: 40A - 210A

R9950

EWELDM-203

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

MIG Torch & Earth Clamp

MAC AFRIC MIG 500 Inverter MIG/MAG Welding Machine Kit

MIG-MAG

R34950 EWELDM-500

Experience unparalleled efficiency in industrial welding tasks with our high performing MIG 500 inverter MIG-MAG welding machine. Designed to tackle heavy duty assignments, this robust welding solution stands as the optimal choice for heavy duty applications.

- Input Voltage/Phase/Frequency: 380V/3P/50Hz
- Output Current/Voltage/Duty Cycle @ 40°C: MIG: 500A/39V/60%
- MIG: 387A/34V/100%
- Amps Input at Rated Output: MIG: 38.4A@500A
- Output Range: MIG: 50-500A/72V, MMA: 50-500A/72V • Weight: 42kg



MMA



MAC AFRIC DC Inverter Welders

PLEASE NOTE: Use minimum 2.5mm² Core Extension Cord

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED | Electrode Holder and Earth Clamp

	Model	Voltage	Duty Cycle	Price
IGBT	Model 140 Mini D.I.Y.	230V	35%	R1295 EWELDS-140
	Model 161 D.I.Y.	230V	60%	R1695 EWELDS-161
	Model 201 D.I.Y.	230V	60%	R1995 EWELDS-201
	Model 315	380V	40%	R7495 EWELDS-315
	Model 160	230V	60%	R2595 EWELDS-160
MOSFET	Model 200	230V	60%	R2895 EWELDS-200
	PREMIUM QUALITY			
	Model 200 with V.R.D.	230V	60%	R3995 EWELDS-202
	Model 250	230V	60%	R4995 EWELDS-251
	Model 250	380V	60%	R4995 EWELDS-250

Visit our website for detailed specifications www.adendorff.co.za

Follow us on:



METALWORK

Ring Rollers

Supplied with Standard Set of Forming Dies

MANUALLY OPERATED

For Solids **R24950**

EBENDR-004

- Solid Flat Bar Mild Steel: 20mm x 5mm min. Ø 160mm
- 50mm x 10mm min. Ø 400mm
- Solid Square Bar Mild Steel: 10mm x 10mm min. Ø 160mm
- 20mm x 20mm min. Ø 500mm



R1995 **EBENRR-001**

- Ring Size Range: 25 - 75mm
- Round Steel Capacity: 6mm
- Flat Steel Capacity: 5 - 25mm

Guillotine/Shears

Rated Mild Steel Material Dependant

- Capacity: 1 000 x 1.5mm
- Mild Steel: 1.5mm

R6950

ESHEAR-101



MAC AFRIC

280mm Metal Shear, Bench Type
• Mild Steel: 1mm

R1095 **ESHEAR-003**

Multi Function Shearing Machines

R49950

230V

ESHEAR-001

380V

ESHEAR-000

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Arbor Presses

Throat Depth

Price

1 Ton	110mm	R1195 EPRESA-001
2 Ton	190mm	R2895 EPRESA-002
3 Ton	300mm	R4495 EPRESA-003
5 Ton	450mm	R9950 EPRESA-005



4 Ton Hand Notcher

R7995 **ENOTCH-000**

- Mild Steel • Stroke: 19mm
- Max. Notching: 150 x 150mm
- Cutting Capacity: 16# 1.6mm



Steel Cropper for Round, Angle and Flat Steel

R5495

ESHEAR-002

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Multi-Purpose Metal Craft Bending Set

R7995 **EBENDR-003**

Functions: Riveting, Rolling, Bending, Twisting, Scrolling and Shearing

Shearing

- Flat Bar: 30 x 5mm
- Square Bar: 6 x 6mm • Round Bar: Ø 6mm

Punching • 4mm Diameter

- Flat Bar: 30 x 5mm

Screwing • Flat Bar: 10 x 10mm

- Flat Bar: 30 x 5mm

Curving • Flat Bar: 30 x 5mm

- Square Bar: 8 x 8mm • Round Bar: Ø 10mm

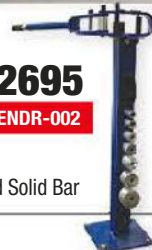
Benders

Compact Bender Set

R2695

EBENDR-002

- 1" - 3" • Mild Steel
- Right Angle Bending Capacity: 0 - 200mm
- Suitable for Flat, Square, and Solid Bar



Universal Type for hot or cold bending (various shapes)

R3995

EBENDR-001

- Cold Bending:**
- Square Steel: 16 x 16mm
 - Round Steel Ø: 18mm • Angle: 60 x 8mm
 - Flat Steel: 70 x 6mm; 60 x 8mm; 30 x 12mm
- Hot Bending:**
- Square Steel: 30 x 30mm
 - Round Steel Ø: 30mm • Angle: 70 x 15mm
 - Flat Steel: 70 x 15mm; 60 x 20mm



Universal Scroll Bender

R5195 **EBENDR-000**

- Capacity:
- Round Bar Ø: 10mm
 - Flat Bar: 30 x 10mm
 - Square Bar: 10 x 10mm



Tube Notcher

Attachment for Pedestal Drill

R1395

ETUBEN-001

- Spindle: 1/2"
- Tube Capacity: 2" (50mm)
- Angle Capacity: 0 - 60°



Shrinker/Stretcher Combo Set

Ideal for Sheet Metal Forming. Makes it easy to add strength & rigidity to your sheet metal projects.



R3895

EBENSS-001

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

Complete with Shrinking/Stretching Die Set

Square Tube Roller

R4595 **EBENDR-006**

Complete with a Set of Rollers

Max. Capacity Mild Steel

Min. Ø

Min Radius

20 x 20 x 1.2mm	450mm	180mm
25 x 25 x 1.2mm	500mm	170mm
30 x 30 x 1.5mm	550mm	200mm
40 x 40 x 1.5mm	600mm	220mm



Rotary (Jenny) Machine

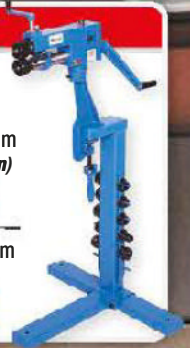
Supplied with Standard Set of Forming Dies

- Model RM08** • Capacity: 0.8mm
• Throat Depth: 177mm (shown)

R6995 **EBENDR-008**

- Model RM18** • Capacity: 1.2mm
• Throat Depth: 457mm

R6495 **EBENDR-012**



Sheet Metal Bending Brakes



1 200mm **R9950**

ESHEEB-048

- Capacity: 1mm x 1 200mm

Rated Mild Steel Material Dependant

MAC AFRIC

900mm

R6950

ESHEET-001



- Width: 900mm
- Capacity: 2mm x 900mm

Follow us on:



Please enquire at your nearest store for stock availability



Foot Shearer/Guillotine



R39950 ESHEAR-132

- Capacity: 1.5mm x 1 320mm
- With Foot Control For Easy Operation

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



Slip Rollers

- High Strength Steel Rollers • Quick Release Top Roller
- Hardened Steel Gearing

Capacity	Roll Ø size	Price
Mini 305mm x 0.8mm	32mm	R3595 ESLIPR-002
900mm x 1.5mm	50mm	R14950 ESLIPR-001
1 300mm x 1.5mm	75mm	R26950 ESLIPR-003

Box and Pan Sheet Metal Folders



Rated Mild Steel Material Dependant

R35950 EBENDB-127

- Capacity: 2.0mm x 1 270mm
- Folding Angle: 135° • Weight: 385kg
- Max. Clamping Bar Lift: 47mm
- With Foot Control for Easy Operation



1.0mm x 610mm
(shown) **R5995**

EBENDB-160

1.2mm x 1 220mm
R14950

EBENDB-122

Rated Mild Steel Material Dependant

MILD STEEL ONLY

Guillotine, Bender & Roller



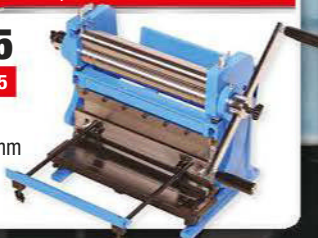
Width	Capacity	Price
1 000mm	1 000mm x 1mm	R17995 ESHEET-100
1 320mm	1 320mm x 1mm	R32950 ESHEET-132
1 320mm	1 320mm x 1.5mm	R42950 ESHEET-133

Mini Guillotine, Bender & Roller

R6995

ESHEET-305

- Capacity: 1mm x 305mm
- Roller Ø: 38mm



PROFESSIONAL

Hydraulic Exhaust-Tube Bender

R149950

GPIPEB-007

HEAVY DUTY



- Motor: 5.5kW, 7.5hp, 380V
- Bending Capacity: ½" - 2 ½" OD
- Max. Bending Capacity: ½" - 3" OD
- Swaging Capacity: 1" - 3"
- Hydraulic Pump Output: 4 200psi
- Max. Bending Force: 27 215kg

16 Ton Hydraulic Horizontal with Stand (shown) • 2 Stage Jack

- Bending Capacity: ½" - 3" (12.5 - 75mm)

R6195

GPIPEB-003

HEAVY DUTY

18 Ton Hydraulic Horizontal with Stand

- 2 Stage Jack
- Bending Capacity: ½" - 3" (1.5 - 75mm)

R7950

GPIPEB-004

Hand Pipe Bender

R8495

GPIPHB-025

Rated Mild Steel Material Dependant

- Max. Bending Angle: 270°
- Wall Thickness (mm): 0.8 - 1.2mm
- Standard Dies: ½", 9/16", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 1"

Hand Pipe Bending Set



R3495

GPIPHB-001

- Max. Bending Angle: 180°
- Round Pipe: 10, 12.5, 16, 19, 22mm
- Pipe Wall Thickness: 0.8mm - 1.2mm (Material Dependant)
- 2 Set Square Pipe Dies and Rollers: 19, 25mm

ALSO AVAILABLE

25mm Round Pipe Die

R475 GPIPHB-000

Pipe Benders

The Hydraulic Pipe Benders in our collection are specifically crafted for precise cold bending of schedule 40/80 (thick wall) pipes, perfectly suited for a diverse range of pipe installations and general engineering purposes (not recommended for thin-wall piping). They are particularly useful for crafting items like gates and more.

Pipe Wall Thickness requirement: minimum 4mm

12 Ton (shown) • Bending Capacity: ½" - 2" (12.5, 20, 32, 40, 50mm)

R2595 GPIPEB-012

16 Ton • Bending Capacity: ½" - 3" (12.5, 20, 32, 40, 50, 65, 75mm)

R3895 GPIPEB-016

Multi Function Rolling Type Pipe Bending Machine

R22995

GPIPEB-005

Rated Mild Steel Material Dependant

- Motor: 1.5kW, 230V
- Includes 9 Round Pipe Moulds: 16, 19, 22, 25, 51, 32, 38, 63, 76mm
- 8 Square Pipe Moulds: 16, 19, 22, 25, 30, 38, 40, 50mm
- Bending Wall Thickness: 0.5 - 2mm



See website for hints and tips www.adendorff.co.za

Follow us on:



ENQUIRE IN STORE

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

Geared Head Metal Lathes

	(shown) 632C	636A	Turner 3610	Industrial Tool Room D420
Powerful Motor	1.5kW, 230V	1.5kW, 230V	1.5kW, 230V	3kW, 380V
Swing Over Bed	320mm	356mm	356mm	410mm
Swing Over Cross Slide	178mm	220mm	220mm	255mm
Distance Between Centres	1 000mm	1 000mm	1 000mm	1 000mm
Swing over Gap	450mm	506mm	506mm	540mm
Spindle Bore	38mm	38mm	52mm	52mm
Spindle Taper/Tail Stock	MT5/3	MT5/3	MT5/3	MT6/4
Gross Weight	550kg	650kg	650kg	1 500kg

R76950
ELATHE-100

R89950
ELATHE-107

R99950
ELATHE-106

R164950
ELATHE-104

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

Pedestal & Splash Cover

Footbrake, Pedestal & Splash Cover

3-axis D.R.O. Footbrake, Pedestal & Splash Cover

Footbrake, Stand & Splash Cover

PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

GEAR DRIVEN

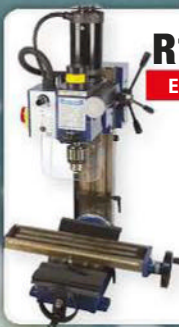


VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

PLEASE ENQUIRE AT YOUR NEAREST STORE FOR STOCK AVAILABILITY

ALSO AVAILABLE
LARGER MODELS

1.5m and 2m from Aeroton Johannesburg South Warehouse Only



R15950
EMILGH-130

Mini Drilling/
Milling Machines

R19950
EMILGH-131

- Drilling Capacity: 13mm • End Mill Capacity: 16mm
- Face Mill Capacity: 30mm
- Longitudinal Axis (X): 220mm • Cross Axis (Y): 100mm
- Head Stock Travel (Z): 180mm
- Spindle Taper: MT3 • Throat: 167mm
- Table Size: 390 x 92mm • T-slot Size: 12mm
- Column Swivel Angle: $\pm 45^\circ$
- Main Motor Output Power: 350kW

With Auto Feed



EXCELLENT QUALITY

Combination Bench Lathe, Milling & Drilling Machines

With Auto Feed & Adjustable Head



HQ500

HQ800

Turning

Swing Over Bed	420mm	420mm
Distance Between Centres	500mm	800mm
Spindle Bore	28mm	28mm
Spindle Taper	MT4	MT4

Drilling and Milling

Drilling Capacity $\emptyset$	22mm	22mm
Powerful Motors	(1) Lathe 0.55kW, 230V	0.55kW, 230V
	(2) Drill 0.55kW, 230V	0.55kW, 230V

MAC AFRIC

R39995
EMILHQ-500

R45950
EMILHQ-800

PLEASE ENQUIRE AT YOUR NEAREST STORE FOR STOCK AVAILABILITY

Bench Type Milling Machines

(shown) 40mm

32mm

Motor	1.5kW, 230V	0.75kW, 230V
Max. Drilling $\emptyset$	45mm	32mm
Face Mill Capacity	80mm	63mm
End Mill Capacity	28mm	28mm
Headstock Swivel	$\pm 90^\circ$	$\pm 90^\circ$
Max. Distance Nose to Table	450mm	450mm
Spindle Taper	MT4	MT3
Forward and Backward Travel	175mm	175mm
Working Area of Table	800 x 240mm	700 x 240mm

R37950
EMILGH-045

R32950
EMILGH-032

MAC AFRIC

Stand

Horizontal x-axis Auto Feed

R2695 EMILST-001

R5995 EMILAF-000

Reversible Motor allows for Milling and Tapping

OPTIONAL EXTRA

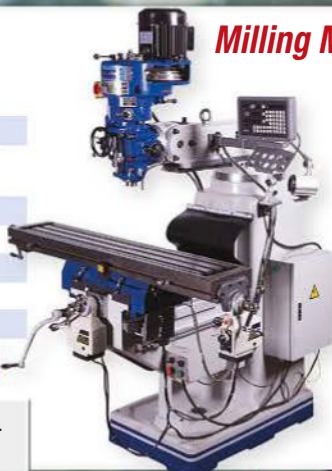
VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Max. Drilling $\emptyset$	50mm
Max. Boring $\emptyset$	152.4mm
Distance Spindle to Table Surfaces	0 - 405mm
Spindle Speeds	60 - 3 600rpm
Table Size	1 370 x 254mm
Table Travel	400 x 800mm
Motor	2.2kW
Weight	1 320kg

R149950 EMILGH-632

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

Water Pump, Light, D.R.O. 3-axis & Auto Feed



Milling Machines

ONLY AVAILABLE AT EX JHB SOUTH DEPOT

Max. Drilling $\emptyset$	50mm
Max. Boring $\emptyset$	120mm
Distance Spindle to Table Surfaces	100 - 480mm
Spindle Speeds	115 - 1 750rpm
Max. Tapping $\emptyset$	M16
Table Size	1 120 x 230mm
Table Travel	630 x 350mm
Motor: 1.5kW horizontal, 2.2kW vertical	
Weight	1 450kg

R134950 EMILGH-635

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

Water Pump, Light, D.R.O. 3-axis & Auto Feed



GEAR DRIVEN

Follow us on:



Buy Online

www.adendorff.co.za

180mm Variable Speed Mini Bench Lathe

R11950 ELATHE-181

- Motor: 0.4kW, 230V
- Swing Over Bed: 180mm
- Spindle Bore: 20mm
- Spindle Speed Range: (L) 200 - 1 150rpm (H) 460 - 2 500rpm
- Distance Between Centres: 310mm • Tail Stock Taper: MT2



520mm Belt Driven Screwcutting Bench Lathe

R19995 ELATHE-520

- Motor: 0.55kW, 230V
- Swing Over Bed: 210mm
- Spindle Bore: 20mm
- Spindle Taper: MT3
- Spindle Speed: 140 - 1 800rpm
- Distance Between Centres: 520mm
- Includes 3 Jaw Chuck (100mm)



OPTIONAL
EXTRA

Stand R3495 ELATHE-521

550mm Multi Purpose Geared Head Bench Lathe

with Mini Milling and
Drilling Function

R38950

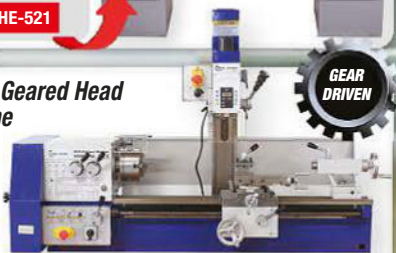
ELATHE-251

Lathe

- Motor: 550W, 230V
- Distance Between Centres: 550mm
- Max. Swing Over Bed: 250mm
- Range of Thread: 0.25 - 3.5mm

Milling

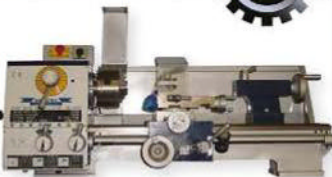
- Motor: 350W, 230V
- Max. Drilling Capacity: 13mm
- Max. Milling Capacity: 16mm
- Max. Face Milling: 30mm



500mm Geared Head Bench Lathe

R28995 ELATHE-250

- Motor: 750W, 230V
- Including 3 Jaw Chuck
- Distance Between Centres: 500mm
- Max. Swing Over Bed: 250mm
- Range of Thread: 0.25 - 2.5mm
- Spindle Bore: MT3
- Spindle Speeds: 12 Steps 80 - 1 600rpm • Weight: 180kg



Brake Disc and Drum Lathe R49950 ELATHB-001

- Motor: 1.1kW, 230V • The MAC AFRIC disc and drum lathe is a great addition of our garage range. This machine revolutionizes the concept of lathing and offers a complete solution for brake disc and drum reconditioning. The lathe features solid construction, dual functionality with a 3-speed spindle operation for a quality finish in less time. Ideal for disc size(s) 180 - 400mm not exceeding 40mm thickness and for the brake drum's - outer diameter 180 - 450mm. The user-friendly features an infinitely adjustable spindle-feed gearbox that allows the operator to precisely pin point the right settings for precision turning. This machine is a great all-rounder offering reliability and durability to complete the garage workshop.



ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

PROFESSIONAL

750mm Geared Head Bench Lathe

GEAR
DRIVEN

R59950 ELATHE-750



OPTIONAL
EXTRA

Stand R5995 ELATHE-751

The MAC AFRIC ELATHE-750 showcases exceptional engineering, boasting solid construction, remarkable precision, and seamless operation with an array of features. This model stands out as a remarkable value for money and the preferred choice for professional enthusiasts and engineers. It comes equipped with a quick change tool post, significantly reducing set up time for effortless operation. Furthermore, this lathe includes steady and follow rests, an LED worklight, a coolant system and features a D.R.O. system for heightened accuracy and repetitive turning.

- Max. Swing Over Bed: 330mm • Max. Length of Workpiece: 750mm
- Max. Swing Carriage: 220mm • Bed Width: 160mm
- Power Output: 1 100W • Spindle Bore: 38mm • Spindle Taper: MT#5
- Spindle Speeds: 12 steps • Spindle Speeds Range: 60 ,90, 120, 160, 220, 300, 380, 500, 640, 850, 1 110, 1 650rpm

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

500mm Geared Head Metal Screwcutting Bench Lathe

R22950 ELATHE-500

- Motor: 370W, 230V
- Swing Over Bed: 205mm
- Spindle Bore: 20mm
- Thread Pitches: 0.4 to 3mm • Auto Feed
- Distance Between Centres: 550mm
- Includes 3 Jaw Chuck (125mm)
- Weight: 125kg



OPTIONAL
EXTRA

Stand R3695 ELATHE-501

PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

550mm Geared Head Bench Lathe

GEAR
DRIVEN

R41950 ELATHE-613

- Motor: 1.1kW, 230V
- Max. Swing Over Bed: 330mm
- Spindle Bore: 38mm
- Spindle Taper: MT5
- Tail Stock Sleeve Taper: MT3
- Swing Over Carriage: 210mm
- Distance between centres: 550mm



OPTIONAL
EXTRA

Stand R4895 ELATHE-614

AEROTON SALES

(011) 434-7100

98 Sailor Malan Avenue, off Rand Show Road,
Aeroton ✉ aeroton@adendorff.co.za

AEROTON SERVICE CENTRE

(011) 434-7111

98 Sailor Malan Avenue, off Rand Show Road,
Aeroton ✉ aeroton@adendorff.co.za

TURFFONTEIN

(011) 434-7152

152 Rosettenville Road, Springfield, JHB
✉ jhbsouth@adendorff.co.za

ENGINEERING ACCESSORIES

BENCH VICES



DUCTILE STEEL

CAST IRON

R1950

EVICES-601

R1695

EVICES-010

ALSO AVAILABLE

Large range of Bench Vices from 4" - 8" and Anvils, 20, 30 & 50kg

WHY DUCTILE STEEL? It is more flexible and elastic due to its nodular graphite inclusions

- ① 6" 150mm Industrial Bench Ductile Iron, Swivel Base, 16.5kg (shown)

R1950
EVICES-601

CAST IRON

- 4" 100mm Swivel Base, 6kg

R595
EVICES-404

- ② 6" 150mm Fixed Base, 15.5kg (shown)

R1695
EVICES-010

- 6" 150mm Fixed Base, 28kg



R1995
EVICES-603

- 8" 200mm Fixed Base with Anvil, 45kg

R3295
EVICES-803

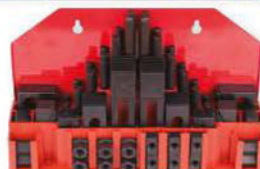


HEAVY DUTY

Offset Vice

R3195

EVICES-605



58 Piece Clamping Kits

MAC AFRIC

MACHINE TOOL VICES



(shown) 80mm

R1295

EVICEM-001

125mm

R1995

EVICEM-125

200mm

R4495

EVICEM-200

MAC AFRIC Precision Tilting Machine Tool Vices

(shown)

4" **R2495**

EVICEM-100

8" **R2895**

EVICEM-126

NEW



Boring Bar Sets

9 Piece • Round Shank: 12 mm

R445

EABORI-009 (shown)

13 Piece • Round Shank: 18 mm

R745

EABORI-012



F1 - 50 Boring Head • MT3

R1695

EABORI-050



"Live" Centres



MT1

R365

EACENT-002

MT2

R395

EACENT-000

MT3

R445

EACENT-001

MT4

R595

EACENT-004

MT5

R895

EACENT-005

Stud Size	Table Slot	Price
M10	T12mm	R995 EACLAM-010
M12	T14mm	R1095 EACLAM-012
M14	T16mm	R1295 EACLAM-014

Drill Press Vices



75mm **R255** EVICDP-001

100mm **R285** EVICDP-004

150mm **R425** EVICDP-006

PROFESSIONAL

VICES

100mm

R795

EVICDP-002

150mm

R995

EVICDP-003



Cross Slide Vices

100mm

R1195

EVICEC-101

150mm

R1595

EVICEC-151



H.S.S. End Mill Sets

Range of loose End Mills available



Round Shank

Price

13 Piece

4 - 16mm

R975
EAMILS-016

23 Piece

3 - 25mm

R2595
EAMILS-023

Quick Change Tool Posts

4 (Standard) Holders Included

FEATURES:

- Ease of Operation Cuts Set-up Time by 90%
- Handy Lathe Accessory for Tool Rooms & General Engineering Shops
- No Shims are required to Adjust Tools to Correct Centre Height
- Accuracy: 0.0003mm



10mm

R3495

EAPOST-010

12mm

R2495

EAPOST-012

PLEASE NOTE: Machining is necessary to install a Quick Change Tool Post on your Lathe

16mm

R2895

EAPOST-016

25mm

R5295

EAPOST-025



Compound Cross Slide Tables

Table Size	① 330 x 220mm	② 425 x 240mm
Height	115mm	125mm
x-travel	190mm	225mm
y-travel	100mm	150mm

R3695
EATABL-001

R6495
EATABL-002

Semi Universal Dividing Head



Including 130mm 3 Jaw Chuck

R9950

EADIVH-100

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

ONLY AVAILABLE AT CERTAIN STORES

Lathe Chucks

3 Jaw (self centering)

- 100 - 200mm

4 Jaw (independent)

- 100 - 250mm



ENQUIRE IN STORE

MAC AFRIC

PLEASE NOTE: To fit these Chucks, Back Plate modifications are required

ALBERTON ☎ (011) 869-1100

Unit No. 60, Lemon Tree Shopping Centre, Cnr. Swartkoppies & Heidelberg Road, New Market ✉ alberton@adendorff.co.za

EDENVALE (MEADOWDALE) ☎ (011) 545-1407

Unit No. 8, Route 24 Complex, Herman Road, Between Edenvale & Barbara Road Offramps ✉ edenvale@adendorff.co.za

ENGINEERING ACCESSORIES

Dial Gauges & Magnetic Bases

- ① Dial Test Indicator
Gauge Plunger Type
• 0.01mm (shown)

R345
EAGAUD-001

- ② Magnetic Base
(shown)

R295
EAMAGB-001

- Magnetic Base with
Micro Adjusting Arm

R595
EAMAGB-002

- Dial Test Indicator
Gauge with Toggle Switch

R645
EAGAUG-002

- Toggle Type: 0 - 10mm
• Reading: 0.01mm

- Electronic Digital Dial
Indicator Gauge Plunger
Type • Range: 0 - 12.7mm

R985
EAGAUD-002

Machinest 1-2-3 Set-Up Blocks

R595 EABLOC-123

300mm Surface Gauge

R695 EAGAUS-300

5 Piece Wiggler & Centre Finder Set

R245 EAFIND-002

Edge Finder

R135

EAFIND-001

Micrometers

OUTSIDE

R995

EAMICR-004

Set of 4

- 0 - 100mm • Accuracy, Scale: 0.01mm

DIGITAL OUTSIDE

R995

EAMICR-025

0 - 25mm

INSIDE

(shown) 5 - 100mm

R2895

EAMICR-100

5 - 30mm

R695

EAMICR-030

ALSO
AVAILABLE

INDIVIDUALLY

0 - 25mm

R195

EAMICR-125

100 - 200mm

R1495

EAMICR-200

150 - 300mm

R1995

EAMICR-300

150mm Measuring Calipers

OUTSIDE

R145

EAVERO-150

INSIDE

R135

EAVERI-150

Verniers

Digital

- Power on/off Switch • Metric/Imperial Switch

150mm Caliper (shown)

- High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm)

R375

EAVERD-151

200mm Caliper

- High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm)

R595

EAVERD-200

300mm Caliper

- High Accuracy: Scale: 0.02mm (0.01mm)

R895

EAVERD-300

Manual Vernier Caliper • Stainless Steel

150mm Caliper

- Accuracy: 0.02mm

R275

EAVERN-150

200mm Caliper

- Accuracy: 0.02mm

R295

EAVERN-201

300mm Caliper

- Accuracy: 0.02mm

R595

EAVERN-301

150mm Dial Gauge (shown)

- Stainless Steel
• High Accuracy, Scale: 0.01mm

R495

EAVERN-155

4 Piece Measuring Set

R695 EAMICM-004

- 150mm Vernier • 150mm Steel Rule
• 0 - 25mm Outside Micrometer
• 100 x 70mm Square • In Case

MAC AFRIC

Arbor Collet Chuck Sets

8 Piece MT2
(2 - 10mm)

R1395 EACOLT-002

8 Piece R8 (2 - 10mm)

Collet Ø: 2-1.5, 3-2, 4-3,
6-5, 7-6, 8-7, 10-9mm

R1895

EACOLT-008

8 Piece MT3 (4 - 16mm)

R1495 EACOLT-016

12 Piece MT3 (M12) ER32 (shown)

R2495 EACOLT-032

12 Piece R8 (M12) ER32

R2495 EACOLT-031

Parting Tools

- Square Shank Size: 12 & 16mm

12mm

R85

EACUTP-012

16mm

R125

EACUTP-016

Assorted D.I.Y. Metal Lathe Cutter Set

Shank Size

Price

5 Piece 8mm x 8mm

R265

EACUTB-004

5 Piece 10mm x 10mm

R295

EACUTB-005

8 Piece 6mm x 6mm

R365

EACUTB-008

PROFESSIONAL Cutting Tool Sets

Indexable
7 Piece

10mm

R1395

EACUTT-001

12mm (shown)

R1495

EACUTT-000

16mm

R1795

EACUTT-016

20mm

R1995

EACUTT-020

25mm

R2595

EACUTT-025

Indexable
9 Piece

ALSO
AVAILABLE

Large range of assorted replacement
Cutting Tips for the above sets

ENQUIRE IN STORE

www.adendorff.co.za

BOKSBURG

(011) 914-1550

518 Commissioner Street, Boksburg East

Industrial boksburg@adendorff.co.za

RANDBURG (STRYDOM PARK)

(011) 793-3380

2013 Malibongwe Drive, Randburg

randburg@adendorff.co.za

ROODEPOORT/KRUGERSDORP

(011) 664-8336

17 Carol Road, Opp. Witpoortjie Station,

Breaunanda roodepoort@adendorff.co.za

MAC AFRIC BENCH GRINDERS

TOP QUALITY



- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| ① Multi-purpose Bench Grinder with Flexible Shaft | R945 EGRINB-075 |
| ② 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.25kW | R795 EGRINB-151 |
| ③ 200mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.35kW | R1195 EGRINB-200 |
| ④ Combination Grindstone / Wire Polisher, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW | R2695 EGRINB-300 |
| ⑤ 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW | R2595 EGRINB-152 |
| ⑥ 250mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.9kW | R3495 EGRINB-255 |
| ⑦ 200mm, 380V (Three Phase), 2 950rpm, 0.9kW | R3295 EGRINB-250 |
| ⑧ Combination Grindstone / Belt, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW | R2895 EGRINB-305 |
| ⑨ Wet & Dry Bench Grinder, 150mm, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.52kW | R2895 EGRINB-310 |
| ⑩ 200mm Bench Buffer & Polisher, 230V, 2 950rpm, 0.75kW | R2495 EGRINB-201 |

Horizontal Metal or Wood Cutting Band Saw



R7995 ESAWHV-115

- With Vice on Stand • Motor: 0.55kW, 230V
- Blade Size: 1 640 x 13 x 14TPI
- Suitable for Metal, Wood, Plastic and Steel
- Capacity: Round: 110mm
Rectangular: 100 x 130mm

Hydraulic Horizontal Metal Cutting Band Saw



230V

R54950 ESAWHB-916

380V

R54950 ESAWHB-917

- Motor: 1.5kW, available 230V or 380V
- Blade Size: 25 x 0.9 x 3 035mm
- Cutting Capacity: 225 x 335mm
- Blade Speeds: 25/40/51/71mpm

200mm Metal Cutting Bandsaw with Swivel Bow

R29950 ESAWHV-200

- Power Output: 1.1 KW
- Power Input: 230 V @ 50 HZ
- Cutting Capacity Round: 205mm
- Cutting Capacity Square: 215 x 205mm
- Blade Size: 2.36m



COLD CUT

CUT-OFF MACHINES

ABRASIVE CUT



(shown) 180mm
R2995
ECUTLD-180
355mm
R6995
ECUTLD-002

2 000W,
230V, 355mm
R2495
ECUTLD-001

DIRECT
DRIVE



MAC AFRIC
Titanium Drill
Bit Set
(Yellow Case)

19 Piece
R395 EBITSD-019



25 Piece
R795 EBITSD-025



25 Piece Cobalt
Drill Bit Set
(Blue Case)

R695
EBITSD-020

MAC AFRIC 65W Multi-function Sharpener (230V)

The MAC AFRIC 65W Multi-Function Sharpener is the ultimate tool for beginners, designed to sharpen a variety of household tools with ease. It features adjustable angles and widths, making it especially useful for grinding and sharpening planer iron blades, chisels, scissors, drills, and more. The kit includes attachments for sharpening highspeed steel drills, cutters, scissors, chisels, and planes.

R795 TDRILS-002



Magnetic Base Drills with Coolant Feature

PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

The MAC AFRIC portable Magnetic Base Drill showcases a high-performance motor within a robust, sturdy design, enhancing overall productivity. Ideal for on-site hole cutting in steel plates, including H-beams, framework, ship building, bridge construction, steel reinforcements, and various other metal working and construction tasks.

Motor	1 200W, 230V	1 850W, 230V
Capacity	35mm	75mm



R8450
EDRILM-001

R18995
EDRILM-002

ALSO
AVAILABLE

Large Range Annular Core Bits

ENQUIRE IN STORE



Bench & Pedestal Drills



13mm Bench
Drill, D.I.Y.

- Motor: 0.35kW, 230V
- 5 Speed

R1945
EDRILB-002

Motor: 0.55kW,
230V, 12 Speed

16mm Pedestal Type
(shown)

R5795 EDRILP-002

16mm Bench Type
R4995 EDRILB-001



ALSO
AVAILABLE

Pedestal
Drills

- Motor: 1.1kW, 230V • 12 Speed



25mm
R11450
EDRILP-003

32mm
R12950
EDRILP-004

SPRINGS

☎ (010) 442-6969
13 Bell Street, New Era, Springs
✉ springs@adendorff.co.za

PRETORIA

☎ (012) 329-9579
300 Steve Biko Road (Voortrekkers Road), Cnr. Adcock
Street, Gezina ✉ pretoria@adendorff.co.za

CENTURION

☎ (012) 653-0586 33 Miracle Park, Cnr. Old
Johannesburg Road R101 & Lenchen Extension,
Rooihuiskraal ✉ centurion@adendorff.co.za

WOOD CHIPPERS

150mm, 15hp Wood Chipper

R25950 **WCHIPR-003**



100mm, 6.5hp Wood Chipper

R12950 **WCHIPR-002**



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

PETROL

50mm, 6.5hp
Wood Chipper
R8450

WCHIPR-001

Earth Auger



①
68cc 2 Stroke
Earth Auger
Drive Unit
Only (shown)

R2950

MAUGER-002

150mm
Auger Bit

R385

MAUGER-150

② 200mm Auger
Bit (shown)

R435

MAUGER-200

8 Ton Electric Kinetic Log Splitter



EFFICIENT
& FASTER

R8950 **WLOGSP-008**

- Model no: HLS8T
- Motor: 230V, 50Hz,
1 800W, IP54
- Log Capacity: Ø: 50 - 300mm
Length: 520mm
- Weight: 84kg

LOG SAWS

(shown) **PETROL**

DIESEL

LS 710

LS 700

Motor

13hp

13hp

Blade

700 x 30

700 x 30

Max. Cutting Ø

240mm

240mm

Max. Cutting Length

2m

2m

R17495
WLOGSW-701

R22950
WLOGSW-703

MAC AFRIC LOG SPLITTERS

36 Ton Log Splitter on Wheels

R29950 **WLOGSP-032**

- Motor: 10hp
- Max. Log Splitting Length:
350 x 600mm



PETROL

6 Ton Electric/Hydraulic

R5495

WLOGSP-007



10 Ton

R15950

WLOGSP-010



8 Ton Electric
& Hydraulic

R12450

WLOGSP-006

10 Ton Manual
Hydraulic

R3495

WLOGSP-018

See our Log Splitter Range www.adendorff.co.za

Electric Multi Function Pipe Threading Machine with Dies



1/2" - 2" **R11950**

(shown) **GPIPTH-003**

1/2" - 4" **R17995**

GPIPTH-007

Hand Pipe Threader

R1095 **GPIPTH-001**

- Capacity: 1/2" - 2"



Chain Pipe Wrench



100mm (4") **R995** **TPIPCW-004**

200mm (8") **R1595** **TPIPCW-008**

Pipe Chain Vices

Bench Type

R1595 **EVICES-004**

Capacity: 1/8" (3.2mm) - 4" (100mm)



Tri Stand Type

R4495 **EVICES-003**

Capacity: 1/8" (3.2mm) - 6" (150mm)



14 Piece • 10 x 1m x 6mm

R1695 **XRODRN-001**

14 Piece • 10 x 2m x 6mm

R2195 **XRODRN-003**



14 Piece • 10 x 2m x 8mm

R3295 **XRODRN-002**

Plumbers Drain Cleaning Rod Sets



PROFESSIONAL

Plumbers Drain Cleaners

Model 200 (Manual Feed/Push)
(shown)

R14995 **TDRAIN-201**

ALSO
AVAILABLE

Model 75 Ideal for Kitchen/
Sink Drains, Hotel Industry

R7995

TDRAIN-075



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



TAIFU Water Pumps

Precision Power Performance

Explore full specs and our complete pump range online - Scan Here



	Motor/voltage	Price	
1 Pro Submersible pressure pump with float switch	0.37kW/230V	R1445	HPUMPS-005
2 Pro Submersible pressure pump with float switch	0.55kW/230V	R1745	HPUMPS-006
3 DIY Submersible pressure pump with float switch	0.75kW/230V	R1295	HPUMPS-004
4 Submersible Sewage Pump	0.55kW/230V	R2895	HPUMPD-102
5 Centrifugal pressure pump TCP170	1.2kW/230V	R2895	HPUMPP-170
6 Centrifugal pressure pump TCP200	1.5kW/230V	R2995	HPUMPP-200
7 Stainless Steel Pressure Pump SGJ600	0.6kW/230V	R2295	HPUMPP-600
8 3" Solar DC Borehole Pump (Max -150m Head) (pump & controller only)	0.75kW/72V DC	R4295	HPUMPB-011
9 4" Borehole Pump (Max -73m Head) (pump & controller only)	0.75kW/230V	R2695	HPUMPB-007



MAC AFRIC 6.5hp Pressure Sprayers

Fitted with hose reel and wheels

	1	2
R5950	R8450	
MSPRAY-006	MSPRAY-007	
Spraying Pressure	15 - 50kg/cm ²	15 - 50kg/cm ²
Flow Rate	14 - 22l/min	19.5 - 34l/min
No Load Speed	800 - 1200rpm	520 - 900rpm
R5950	R8450	
MSPRAY-006	MSPRAY-007	

30L Water Filter Vacuum Cleaner

R3495
HVACUM-001

Equipped with a robust 1600W motor, this vacuum cleaner features an advanced 3-stage air filtration system, making it the perfect cleaning solution for your home, car, or workshop. The first stage utilizes a standard dust cloth filter to capture larger particles. The second stage incorporates a water filtration system with a reservoir located at the bottom of the vacuum, effectively trapping finer dust and debris. Finally, the air passes through a high-efficiency HEPA filter, ensuring a much cleaner and dust-free environment compared to traditional vacuum cleaners.



Vacuum Cleaners

30L Wet & Dry
• 1200W
R2295
HVACUM-030

70L Wet & Dry (shown)
• 2000W • Dual Motor
R4695 **HVACUM-070**



WATER PUMPS, HIGH PRESSURE CLEANERS & VACUUMS

High Pressure Cleaners



	Voltage kW	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price
1	1.5kW, 230V (shown)	90	6	R1595 HCLEAN-130
2	1.9kW, 230V	110	6	R2195 HCLEAN-200
3	3kW, 230V (shown)	150	6.8	R3695 HCLEAN-150

	Voltage kW	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price
4	2.2kW, 230V (shown)	100	15	R11950 HCLEAN-003
5	3kW, 380V	150	15	R11950 HCLEAN-004

	Motor	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price
6	4kW, 5.5hp	124	7.5	R8495 HCLEAN-220
7	5kW, 6.7hp	186	11.4	R10750 HCLEAN-201
8	6.6kW, 9hp (shown)	206	11.35	R12950 HCLEAN-299

	Motor	Rated Bar Pressure	Flow Rate /min	Price
9	6.6kW, 9hp	248	15.1	R19995 HCLEAN-360



15" High Pressure Patio Cleaner Attachment for your Pressure Cleaner

R1295 **HCLEAN-015**



2-in-1 Undercarriage/Floor Pressure Washer Cleaner Attachment

R695 **HCLEAN-016**



12V DIY DC Water Pump
R225
HPUMPW-012

Foam Machine

R1995
HFOAMS-070

- Capacity: 70L
- Low Pressure
- Operating Pressure: 1 - 2.5 bar
- Pneumatic

Ideal for Car Wash

Compressor Required



12V DC Water Pump Spray Kit
R545 **HPUMPW-013**

RUSTENBURG ☎ (014) 594-1545
Oliver Tambo Drive R104, Cnr. Beyers Naude Drive
✉ rustenburg@adendorff.co.za

KLERKSDORP ☎ (018) 462-1116
99 O.R. Tambo Street (Church Street), Cnr. President Kruger Street
✉ klerksdorp@adendorff.co.za

WOODWORKING



Dust Collectors

	0.75kW 230V Motor	1.5kW 230V Motor	2.2kW 380V Motor, Double Head (shown)
	Single Bag	Single Bag	Double Bag
Fan Ø	230mm	300mm	305mm
Inlet Ø	100mm	125mm	150mm
Bag Ø	370mm	500mm	500mm
Bag Height	640mm	850mm	850mm
Air Speed	600cfm (14.15m³/mm)	1 490cfm (42.15m³/mm)	2 300cfm (65.09m³/mm)
	R4495 WDUSTC-001	R5695 WDUSTC-002	R7895 WDUSTC-003

MAC AFRIC.

305mm Planer

R7995

WPLANE-300

- Input Voltage: 230V / 50Hz
- Power: 1.8kW
- Feed Rate No. 1 (Slow): 4m/min
- Feed Rate No. 2 (Fast): 6m/min
- Maximum Work-piece Width: 330mm
- Minimum Work-piece Length: 140mm
- Work-piece Height: 4.2mm - 150mm
- Maximum Cut Depth Per Pass: 3mm



WOOD LATHES

WOODCRAFTERS CHOICE

- Motor: 0.55kW, 230V
- 10 Variable Speeds
- 500 - 2 000rpm
- Swivel Head for various turning functions



450mm Between Centres Bench Type

- Motor: 0.55kW, 230V

R4995 WLATHE-001

1 000mm Bench Type

- Motor: 0.37kW, 230V

R3295 WLATHE-100

ALSO AVAILABLE

ENQUIRE IN STORE

Range of Wood Lathe Chucks

MAC AFRIC.

Industrial Automatic Planers

ALSO AVAILABLE → Combination Planer & Thicknesser

R39950

230V WPLANE-402

380V WPLANE-400

ENQUIRE IN STORE



BELT & DISC SANDERS

Bench Type 4" x 6" Belt & Disc Sander

- Belt Size: 100 x 915mm

R3295

WSANDS-016

R1895 WSANDS-015

Bench Type (shown)

- Motor: 0.30kW, 230V
- Belt Width: 25mm
- Disc: 125mm



On Stand (shown)

- Motor: 0.55hp, 230V
- Disc: 230mm
- Belt Size: 1 220 x 150mm

R6495 WSANDS-069



Horizontal Belt Sander

R12995

WSANDH-001

- Motor: 1.1hp, 230V
- Belt Size: 2 000 x 152mm

PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

250mm Sliding Compound Mitre Saw

R4495 WSAWMT-200

- 230V • 50Hz • 2 000W • 4 500rpm
- Cuts 0 - 45° • 45° Tilting Motor
- Blade Size: 254 x 15.9 x 2.8mm



250mm Tilting Arbor Table Saw

R17495 WSAWHD-250

- Motor Output: 2.2kW(3HP)
- Voltage: 230V • Frequency: 60-50Hz
- No Load Speed: 3 400rpm • Blade Bore: 16mm
- Blade Diameter: 250mm • Blade Tilt: 0-45°
- Table Size Without Extensions: 508 x 686mm
- Table Size With Extensions: 1 117 x 686mm
- Mitre Angle Cut: 0-45° • Max. Cutting Depth: 85mm



250mm D.I.Y. Table Saws

R2995 WSAWLD-004

- Motor Output: 1 800W
- Voltage: 230V • Frequency: 50Hz
- No Load Speed: 5 000rpm
- Blade Bore: 16mm
- Blade Diameter: 250mm • Blade Tilt: 0 - 45°
- Table Size Without Extensions: 642 x 532mm
- Max. Cutting Depth: 80mm

Super Sturdy Stand



R4995 WSAWLD-003

- Motor: 230V, 50Hz, 1 800W
- Blade Size: Ø250mm x Ø16mm
- Table Size: 642 x 532mm
- Cutting Height Max: 55mm/45°
- Maximum Cutting Depth: 0 - 80mm
- Blade Tilt: 0 - 45°

Aluminium Table with Extension and Folding Stand



300mm Panel Saw with Saw Scoring Function

PROFESSIONAL

R49950 WSAWPN-302 230V

WSAWPN-303 380V

- Motor: 2.2kW
- Sliding Action: 2 800mm
- Saw Blade Ø: 300mm

- Major Table Size: 385 x 800mm
- Length of Sliding Table: 3 200mm
- Suitable for Standard Full Sheet Size

ALSO AVAILABLE

Range of Adjustable Roller Stands



CATERING EQUIPMENT & WOOD BANDSAWS



5L
Sausage
Filler

R2695 HFILER-005

With our MAC AFRIC Sausage Filler, you can make your own sausages/boerewors. With its manual crank, it is an easy process of stuffing and rolling out your own sausages. This kit also comes with a wide variety of filler sizes to suit your needs. Ideal for farmers, hunters, game lodges and home industries. • Kit includes: 16, 22, 32, 38mm Stainless Steel Tubes.



Meat Mincer

R7995 HMIXER-012

When it comes to kitchen appliances, you can rely on our MAC AFRIC Meat Mincer. Perfectly suitable to process and mince fresh meat. Ideal for farmers, hunters, game lodges and home industries. • Motor: 850W • Voltage: 230V

Multi Purpose Band Saw

R7495 WSAWMF-001

- 550W • 230V
- Table Size: 600 x 465mm
- Cutting Depth: 240mm
- Blade Size: 2 085 x M13 x 6TPI



Meat Process Bone Saws

- 750W • 230V
- Cutting Depth: 250mm
- Table Size: 375 x 380mm
- Blade Size: 1 650 x 16 x 0.5mm

(shown)

R7995

WSAWMF-004

- Stainless Steel
- 750W • 230V
- Table Size: 495 x 440mm
- Cutting Depth: 240mm
- Blade Size: 1 650 x 16 x 0.5mm

R9950

WSAWMF-006



MAC AFRIC

Band Saws

	350mm (14")	(shown) 400mm (16")
Motor	0.75kW, 230V	1.55kW, 230V
Capacity	335 x 160mm	370 x 200mm
Table Pivot	0 - 45°	0 - 45°
Capacity		
Blade Size	2 480mm	3 050mm

R12450
WSAWBS-014

R19895
WSAWBS-016



230mm (9"), Bench Model

- Motor: 350W, 230V, 50Hz
- Max. Cutting Depth: 80mm
- Max. Cutting Width: 230mm
- Table Size: 305 x 305mm
- Blade Length: 1 575mm, Width: 6.35mm, Teeth: 6 TPI Thickness: 0.3mm

R3795

WSAWBS-009

MAC AFRIC



POWERPLUS®



R2295 YGRINH-230



R2295 YDRILR-155



R2495 YDRILR-117



R845 YDRILI-002



R1945 YDRILC-435



R895 YGRIND-900



R2195 YROUTR-001



R2095 YSANDB-001



R2295 YSAWCL-001



R1395 YSANDR-001



R1795 YBISCT-001



R1445 YSAWRP-005



R795 YSANDM-001



R1045 YSAWJG-001

BRACKENFELL ☎ (021) 205-7888

Unit 1, 3 Tee-jay Road (Corner Taurus Road), Everite Industrial Park

✉ loc27@adendorff.co.za

GEORGE ☎ (044) 050-3610

6 Ring Road, George Industrial

✉ loc29@adendorff.co.za

CONTRACTORS

Dumpy Level

With Automatic Leveling Function
incl. Tripod and 5m Staff

R5295 TLEVEL-320

ALSO
AVAILABLE

Staff **R845**
TLEVEL-322

Tripod **R845** TLEVEL-321



Tamping Rammers

CONTRACTORS
CHOICE

Petrol engine	① 4 Stroke, 4hp	② 4 Stroke, 4.0hp
Fuel Tank Capacity	3ℓ	3ℓ
Impact Force	16kn	14kn
Shoe Size	L = 350mm W = 280mm	L = 350mm W = 280mm
Weight	82kg	70kg

R29950 MRAMMR-004
R24950 MRAMMR-003

MAC AFRIC

PROFESSIONAL

RTOSURE Measuring Wheels



① Model 32 Deluxe	② Model 16 Deluxe	③ Model 24 (Large)
R1095	R795	R495
HWHEEL-001	HWHEEL-002	HWHEEL-000

Plate Compactors

(shown)

Petrol Engine	5.5hp	5.5hp
Plate Size	540 x 440mm	680 x 480mm
Weight	90kg	120kg
R15450	R16495	
MCOMPT-090	MCOMPT-120	

CONTRACTORS
CHOICE

MAC AFRIC

Drive Unit with Female
Coupling for Vibrating Poker

R5995 MVIBRA-001



OPTIONAL
EXTRA

Vibrating
Pokers

Length: 6m

50mm

R1895 MVIBRA-002

38mm

R1795 MVIBRA-003

MAC AFRIC

Demolition Breakers



• 2 050W • 50J • 45kg
R11950 TBREAK-205



• 1 750W • 48J • 24.2kg
R5995 TBREAK-175

• 1 500W • 45J • 20kg
R5950 TBREAK-110

Scaffolding

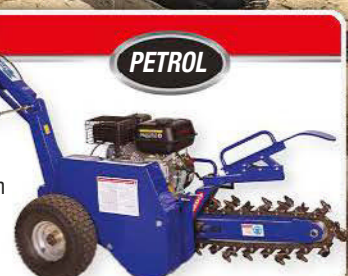


① Tubular Frame 1.5m x 1m Panel	R550 TSCAFO-001
② Castor Wheel	R400 TSCAFO-002
③ Cross Brace	R235 TSCAFO-003
④ Board	R545 TSCAFO-004
⑤ Tiebar	R220 TSCAFO-005
⑥ Leveling Jack	R295 TSCAFO-007

7hp Trench Digger

R35950 MTREND-001

- 7hp • 4 Stroke
- Trench Width: 100mm
- Trench Depth: 150/250/340/450mm
- Average Speed of Trench Digger: 60m/h



DFS400 Concrete Cutter

R18950 MCUTTR-001

- Cutting Speed: 5 - 50m/s
- Max. Cutting Depth: 120mm
- Width: 3-5mm
- Max. Power Output: 9hp / 3 600rpm
- Cooling Water Tank Capacity: 28ℓ
- Cooling Form: Spray
- Weight: 110kg
- Dimensions: 1 580 x 500 x 900mm
- Blade not included



Backhoe Digger

R58950 MDIGBH-001

- 15hp LIFAN Engine
- 250mm Bucket



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

EAST LONDON (043) 422-0596
11 Dunn Street, Arcadia el@adendorff.co.za

PORT ELIZABETH (QOBERHA) (042) 484-3995
27 Grahamstown Road, North End pe@adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

MAC AFRIC® RELIABLE SOLUTIONS

PETROL STANDBY GENERATORS

kVA	Nominal Output	Rated Current Output (A)	Voltage (V)	Estimated average fuel consumption (Load dependant)	AVR	Electric Start	Recoil Start	Price
1.25kVA	1kW	4.5 Amp	220V	0.43ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R3595 MGENER-201
2.8kVA	2kW	9.1 Amp	220V	0.8ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R4595 MGENER-220
2.8kVA	2kW	9.1 Amp	220V	0.82ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R4995 MGENER-221
5.6kVA	4kW	18.2 Amp	220V	2.2 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✗	✓	R8895 MGENER-450
6.5kVA	5kW	22.7 Amp	220V	2.2 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R8995 MGENER-553
7.5kVA	6.2kW	25 Amp	220V	2.5 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R10950 MGENER-006
8.75kVA	7kW	31.8 Amp	220V	2.84 - 3.15ℓ/h	✓	✓	✓	R12450 MGENER-008
12.5kVA	10kW	45.5 Amp	220V	4.06ℓ/h	✓	✓	✗	R35995 MGENER-010
12.5kVA	10kW	18.6 Amp (380V)/ 15 Amp (220V)	380V/220V	4.06ℓ/h	✓	✓	✗	R36995 MGENER-011



Warranties on Generators will be null and void if not installed by a qualified electrician that is registered with the Department of Labour and has the required certification in accordance with the law to issue a COC (Certificate of Compliance) after completion of the installation. All batteries are excluded from the warranty. See website for full T&Cs.

INVERTER GENERATORS

- Pure Sine Wave Output
- Lower Noise Level • Power Factor P/F = 1



1.8kW
R6495
MGENER-001



3.2kW
R11450
MGENER-003



3.2kW Open Type
R6750
MGENER-004



MAC AFRIC®
Water Pumps

PETROL

CONTRACTORS CHOICE

	2" (50mm)	3" (75mm)	4" (100mm)
Motor	5.5hp	6.7hp	9hp
Head	26m	22m	20m
Suction Height	7m	7m	7m
Capacity	22 000ℓ/h	50 000ℓ/h	75 000ℓ/h
Recoil Start	R2995 MPUMPS-552	R3695 MPUMPS-553	R7295 MPUMPS-804

PETROL	For Dirty Water 3" (75mm)	High Pressure	Chemical Pump 2" (50mm)
Motor	5.5hp	5.5hp	5.5hp
Head	25m	55m	25m
Suction Height	6m	6m	8m
Max. Capacity	45 000ℓ/h	10 000ℓ/h	49 000ℓ/h
Recoil Start	R5995 MPUMPS-006	R4495 MPUMPS-005	R4995 MPUMPS-550

DIESEL	2" (50mm)	3" (75mm)	4" (100mm)
Motor	2.8kW	4kW	6.3kW
Head	25m	25m	31m
Suction Height	8m	8m	7m
Rated Speed	3 600rpm	3 600rpm	3 600rpm
Capacity	25 000ℓ/h	50 000ℓ/h	75 000ℓ/h
Electric and Recoil Start	R9950 MPUMPS-007	R10950 MPUMPS-008	R13995 MPUMPS-009



Concrete Mixers

MAC AFRIC®
COLOUR MAY VARY

1	135ℓ (shown) • Motor: 0.55kW	R3995 MMIXER-130	ELECTRIC
	180ℓ • Motor: 0.65kW	R4950 MMIXER-180	
	210ℓ • Motor: 1kW	R8695 MMIXER-210	
	160ℓ • 3hp	R6995 MMIXER-161	
2	350ℓ • 6.5hp • 4 Stroke • Working Capacity: 254ℓ Volume	R21950 MMIXER-350	PETROL
	500ℓ • 8hp	R29950 MMIXER-500	
	500ℓ • 8hp	R31950 MMIXER-501	DIESEL

KIMBERLEY ☎ (053) 831-1882

12 Fabricia Road, Fabricia ✉ kimberley@adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

HAND TOOLS & TEST EQUIPMENT

Digital Multimeters



1	Model DT830D	R85	TTESDM-830
2	Model MAS850	R150	TTESDM-850
3	Model 266 with Clamp Meter	R195	TTESDM-266
4	Model DT920	R235	TTESDM-920
5	Model EM6187	R945	TTESDM-618

FLUKE Multimeters

SEE RANGE IN STORE



Fluke 107	R2795	Fluke 302 Clamp	R3245
	TTESDM-107		TTESDM-302

FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

2-in-1 Soldering Station with Digital Display



R1295 TSOLDE-750

42 Piece VDE Electrical Tool Set in Bag



R1495 TT00LB-042

10 Piece Electrical Tool Kit in Zipper Bag

- Contents:
- Side Cutting Plier: 150mm
 - VDE Long Nose Plier: 150mm
 - VDE Stripper Plier: 150mm
 - VDE 5 x Screwdrivers (Slotted 4 x 100, 5.5 x 125mm) (Phillips PH0 X 60, PH1 X 80, PH2 X 100mm)
 - Tester: 140mm • 200 - 250V
 - Insulation Tape: 10m



R695 TT00LB-210

TESTERS

Metal-Wood Wall Detector

- Wood: 20mm
- Copper Conductors (live) 50mm
- Ferrous Metals: 100mm
- Non-ferrous Metals: 80mm



R1095 TTESDM-015

Non-contact Voltage Tester

- Voltage Detecting Range: 5V AC - 1 000V AC
- Frequency Range: 50Hz - 400Hz
- Safety Category: CAT IV 1 000V



R195 TTESTT-001

Multifunction Voltage Tester

- Voltage Range: 10 - 690V AC/DC
- Single Pole Voltage: 100 - 690V
- Frequency Range: 45 - 65Hz
- Rotary Field Indication Voltage: 100 - 690V



R895 TTESTT-002

Ratchet Cable Cutter



R2495

TCUTTR-001

- Cutting Range: Ø75mm
- Suitable for Cu-Al Cable & Armored Cable

6 Ton Hydraulic Hole Digger

R1795

EHOLED-001

- Hole Ø: 22, 27, 34, 43, 49 & 60mm
- Stroke: 16mm
- Capacity: 1.6mm Stainless Steel; 3.2mm Mild Steel



MAC AFRIC Crimping Tool Sets



MC4 for solar installations

R795

TCRIMP-009



Hydraulic Type 8 Ton (shown) 11 Ton

Max. Stroke	12mm	18mm
Dies	6, 10, 16, 25, 35, 50, 70mm ²	16, 25, 35, 50, 70, 95, 120, 150, 185, 240, 300mm ²
Crimping Range	6 - 70mm ²	16 - 300mm ²
Diameter	9.5mm	19.5mm

R895
ECRIMP-001

R995
ECRIMP-002

VDE PLIERS

180mm Side Cutter

R175 TPLIER-014

200mm Combination

R195 TPLIER-013

160mm Wire Stripper

R160 TSTRIP-002

200mm Long Nose

R185 TPLIER-015



CRIMPERS

Non-insulated Terminal

R225 TCRIMP-002

Wire Ferrule • Used for electrics & cabling, ideal for insulated terminals

R225 TCRIMP-003

Model LS-9 • Ideal for non-insulated terminals 1.25 - 8mm²

R225 TCRIMP-004

Model LS-05H • Coaxial Crimper

R225 TCRIMP-005

Model LS-03C • Insulated Terminal Crimper 0.5 - 6mm²

R225 TCRIMP-006



250 Piece Waterproof Solder Wire Connectors



R445 TSOLDE-251

MAC AFRIC PORTABLE LIGHTING



- | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| 1 | Rechargeable Portable LED Lantern | R195 HLIGHT-002 |
| 2 | Rechargeable LED Lantern
• 3 Settings (high = 1 500 lumens) | R345 HLIGHT-001 |
| 3 | Aluminium LED Rechargeable Spotlight • 800 lumens | R445 HLIGHTS-036 |
| 4 | Rechargeable Lithium Ion Spotlight with Side Light | R345 HLIGHT-010 |
| 5 | Rechargeable LED Flashlight
• 1 000 lumens | R275 HLIGHT-009 |
| 6 | Search Glare Rechargeable Flashlight • 800 lumens | R495 HLIGHT-012 |
| 7 | Rechargeable LED (90 PCS) Emergency Light | R245 HLIGHT-007 |
| 8 | Multifunction Rechargeable Search Light with FM & MP3 Media System & Bluetooth | R795 HLIGHTS-100 |

Magnifying LED Lamps

60 Piece LED
81.5mm (3.5")

R595 HLIGHT-001

- Lens Material: Glass • 3.5W
- 100 - 240V • Free Standing
- With on/off Switch

R995 HLIGHT-002

60 Piece LED 125mm (5")

- Lens Material: Glass • 3.5W
- 100 - 240V • With Table Clamp
- With on/off Switch

Aluminium Speed Squares

7" (175mm)
R125 TSQUAR-007

12" (300mm)
R245 TSQUAR-012

LED 3-Way Portable Tripod Working Light with Stand

ADJUSTABLE:
Vertical: 180°
Horizontal: 270°

R1495 HLIGHTS-300

- 3 settings: 1 500, 4 000, 7 000 Lumens.
- Provides adjustable brightness settings of up to 7000 lumens and features an adjustable light angle to ensure comprehensive illumination.
- Powered by a rechargeable 7.3V (4000mAh) battery, it offers between 1.5 to 7 hours of runtime, making it the perfect companion for projects on the go.

Adjustable: Max. height 1.68m

MAC AFRIC

PROFESSIONAL

Aluminium Levels



600mm **R245** TLEVEL-602

1m **R345** TLEVEL-101

- Equipped with shockproof end caps and exceptionally clear vials resistant to fogging, leakage, or breakage
- Magnetic

Caulking Guns

R195 TGUNCA-003

4" Compact Silicone Gun (Silicone Tube not included)

R395 TGUNCA-004

5-in-1 Multifunctional Plier Tool Kit with Interchangeable Heads

R395 TPLIER-050

Riveters

1 Double-Lever • 3.2 - 4.8mm **R245** TRIVET-001

2 Hand Riveter • 2.4 - 4.8mm **R295** TRIVET-015

3 Lazy Tong • 2.4 - 4.8mm **R895** TRIVET-017

4 Rotating 360° (Aluminium Alloy) Hand Riveter • 2.4 - 4.8mm **R265** TRIVET-002

5 Double Action Labour Saving Hand Riveter • 3.2 - 6.4mm **R285** TRIVET-003

Tape Measures

3m **R40** TTAPEM-003

8m **R80** TTAPEM-008

5m **R50** TTAPEM-005

10m **R95** TTAPEM-010

8m **R110** TTAPEM-800

5m **R90** TTAPEM-500

PROFESSIONAL

Designed and engineered for the contractor in mind. Features an auto-lock button, chrome case design, durable rubber grip, magnetic hook and nylon coated tape surface making this tape measure, more durable, wear and corrosion resistant.

Allen Keys

10 Piece Chrome Vanadium Hex Key with Ball Joint for hard to reach places (shown)

R85 TKEYSA-010

25 Piece, Metric & Imperial, in Plastic Pouch

R85 TKEYSA-025

18 Piece Hex & Torx Star Key Set

R145 TKEYSA-018

PROFESSIONAL

9 Piece Metric Ball Point Key Set

R195 TKEYSA-109

Laser Levels

PROFESSIONAL

1 (shown) **R2595** TLASER-300

3-line Professional Laser Level (excl. Tripod)

2 5-line Professional Laser Level (excl. Tripod)

R3495 TLASER-500

OPTIONAL EXTRA

3 Tripod Stand (shown) **R345** TLASER-100

HAND TOOLS



SCREWDRIVERS

Why S² Steel? It is the hardest, most ductile, and longest wearing steel that exists in the "Hex" Tool Industry.

S² Steel Screwdriver Sets

8 Piece
R295
TSCREW-008

12 Piece Bolster
R295
TSCREW-012

12 Piece Go-Thru
R425
TSCREW-014

HIGH QUALITY CHROME VANADIUM SETS

10 Piece All Purpose Set with Bolsters
R285
TSCREW-011

6 Piece Set with Hardened Tips
R100
TSCREW-006

26 Piece Wall Mounted or Standing Screwdriver Set
R545 TSCREW-026

53 Piece Ratchet Screwdriver Set
R275 TSCREW-053

Precision Tool Kits

126 Piece **R545** TT00LK-126

170 Piece **R795** TT00LK-170

ALSO AVAILABLE

7 Piece Electric Screwdriver Set

R175
TSCREW-007

Torque Wrenches

PROFESSIONAL

6mm (1/4") Drive 2 - 24Nm (L = 150mm)	R795 TWRENT-005
10mm (3/8") Drive 6 - 30Nm (L = 285mm)	R995 TWRENT-002
10mm (3/8") Drive 6 - 30Nm (L = 320mm)	R1445 TWRENT-008
12.5mm (1/2") Drive 40 - 210Nm (L = 530mm)	R1195 TWRENT-003
12.5mm (1/2") Drive 65 - 335Nm (L = 520mm)	R1895 TWRENT-006
19mm (3/4") Drive 100 - 500Nm (L = 860mm)	R2695 TWRENT-004
19mm (3/4") Drive 200 - 1 000Nm (L = 1 150mm)	R9950 TWRENT-007



Click Torque Wrench 12.5mm (1/2") Drive
28Nm - 210Nm (L = 470mm)

R575 TWRENT-001

In-house Calibration
Offered (at Aeroton
Head Office) on
MAC AFRIC Torque
Wrenches

ENQUIRE IN STORE



Gear Wrenches



MAC AFRIC

72 Tooth for
Smooth Action

8 Piece (shown) • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm	R795 TSPANR-008
12 Piece • 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30mm	R1495 TSPANR-012
8 Piece with Forward & Reverse Ratchet Function • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm	R995 TSPANR-009
12 Piece with Flexible Head • 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 22, 24, 27, 30mm	R1895 TSPANR-014

6 Piece Combination Jumbo Spanner Set



R1245 TSPANN-600

- 35, 38, 41, 45, 48, 50mm
- Black Oxide Finish



HEAVY DUTY Metric Combination Spanner Sets

8 Piece • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm • Carbon Steel	R95 TSPANN-008
11 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19mm • CRV	R185 TSPANN-011
12 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19mm • CRV	R225 TSPANN-012
16 Piece • 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22mm • CRV	R395 TSPANN-016
17 Piece • 6 - 20, 22, 24mm • CRV (shown)	R445 TSPANN-017
19 Piece • 6 - 20, 22, 24, 27, 32mm • CRV	R595 TSPANN-019

Imperial/SAE/AF Spanner Sets

9 Piece • 1/4" - 3/4" on Hanger	R195 TSPANN-009
14 Piece • 1/4" - 1 1/4" in Canvas Pouch (shown)	R695 TSPANN-014
22 Piece Combo Set IMPERIAL/METRIC • 1/4" - 7/8" and 6 - 19mm in Canvas Pouch	R595 TSPANN-022

Combination Chrome Vanadium Spanner Sets in Canvas Pouch (Metric)

17 Piece Satin Finish • 6 - 24mm	R575 TSPANN-018
26 Piece Satin Finish • 6 - 32mm (shown)	R1595 TSPANN-027
25 Piece Matt Finish • 6 - 30, 32mm	R1095 TSPANN-026

DURBAN NORTH (SPRINGFIELD PARK) ☎ (031) 263-0007

99 Intersite Avenue (near Bluff Meat Supply and National Security and Fire), Springfield Park ✉ durban@adendorff.co.za

SOCKET SETS, WORK BENCHES & TOOL CABINETS

SOCKET SETS

20 Piece 3/8" Drive • 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 3/16", 11/16", 3/4", 13/16", 7/8", 15/16"

R895 TSOCKE-020



19 Piece Socket Set on Hanger
• 1/2" Drive • CRV
• Sizes: 8 - 20, 23, 24, 27, 30, 32mm

R775

TSOCKE-019



25 Piece 1/4" Drive
• Sizes: 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7 - 14mm
• Sizes (5 Tube Sockets): 8, 10 - 13mm

R395

TSOCKE-000

PROFESSIONAL

108 Piece

• 1/4" & 1/2" Drive

R1695

CHROME VANADIUM

TSOCKE-180

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR
DETAILED CONTENTS

www.adendorff.co.za

19mm (3/4") Drive Chrome Alloy Mechanics Socket Sets



R4295

TSOCKE-126

26 Piece (shown)

• 20 Chrome Alloy Metric Sockets: 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38, 41, 46, 50, 55, 60, 65mm



27 Piece • 12 SAE Sockets: 7/8", 15/16", 1", 1 1/8", 1 3/16", 1 5/16", 1 3/8", 1 7/16", 1 9/16", 1 3/4", 1 7/8", 2" • 10 Metric Sockets: 22, 24, 27, 30, 32, 36, 38, 41, 46, 50mm

R3695

TSOCKE-127

TOOL CABINETS

6 Drawers (Top)

• 600 x 310 x 330mm

R2095 TCABIN-005

MAC AFRIC

7 Drawers with Castors

• 680 x 460 x 950mm

R5995

TCABIN-007



EXCLUDING TOOLS

Steel Work Benches

Folding Steel Work Bench with Pegboard including 20 Piece Hook Set (shown)

R1995

GBENCH-004

L = 1 200mm
W = 660mm
H = 1 440mm



Tools for illustrative purposes only

SPACE SAVER

ALSO AVAILABLE

Steel Work Bench with Pegboard incl. Drawer Hooks and Plastic Holders

L = 1 220mm W = 560mm H = 1 510mm

R2595 GBENCH-005

MAC AFRIC Work Table with Adjustable Footpads and Large Solid Wood Tabletop



R2795 GBENCH-006

- Adjustable foot pads for stability • Solid rubberwood top supporting up to 490kg • Perfect for everything from light DIY to heavy duty tasks
- Dimensions: 113cm x 60cm • Ample workspace and legroom • A must-have for craftsmen and hobbyists alike.

Industrial Quality MAC AFRIC Steel Work Bench with 3 Smooth Rolling Lockable Drawers



L = 2 000mm W = 640mm
H = 860mm Weight: 110kg

Vices can be fixed to Bench

(shown) **R7950**

GBENCH-001

COLOUR MAY VARY

ALSO AVAILABLE

Industrial Work Bench with 2 Smooth Rolling Lockable Drawers
L = 1 500mm W = 640mm
H = 860mm

R6495 GBENCH-000

Torx & Hex Bit Sets



R1095

TTORXB-041

- 41 Piece • 13-Star L Key • 12-Star Socket • 13-Star Bit • 3-Bit Holder in Metal Case • Quality Chrome Molybdenum



R545

TTORXB-042

- 41 Piece Torx Bit Set • 14-Star Power Bits • 14 Hex Power Bits • 11 Spline Power Bits • 2 Drive Adaptors

R485

TKEYSA-007



8 Piece 1/2" Drive Hex Bit Set (S² Steel)
• Sizes: 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 17, 19mm



R395

TTORXB-009

9 Piece • T20 - T60
• 1/2" Drive Torx Bit, 100mm "Long"

1/2" Drive Ratchet Handles



R295

Extendable

TRATCH-012

R245 Rotatable

TRATCH-002



Power Bars



12.5mm (1/2") Drive • Length: 450mm

R195

TPOWEB-450

19mm (3/4") Drive • Length: 600mm

R585

TPOWEB-600

25mm (1") Drive • Length: 600mm

R595

TPOWEB-025

Wall Mounted Tool Cabinet



R2495

TT00LB-001

COLOUR MAY VARY

- L = 1 200mm W = 200mm
H = 600mm • 3 Lockable Doors with Adjustable Shelves • Packed in easy to assemble kit form

PROFESSIONAL

10 Drawer Tool Cabinet



EXCLUDING TOOLS

R11995

TCABIN-008

• Dimensions: L = 1 065mm
W = 485mm H = 1 007mm

DURBAN (UMBILO) (031) 202-4355
192 Umbilo Road, Dalbridge umbilo@adendorff.co.za

PIETERMARITZBURG (033) 345-1996
300 Boom Street pmb@adendorff.co.za

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE: 011 434 7000

TOOL KITS, STORAGE & WORKSHOP SOLUTIONS

MAC AFRIC

R1395
TT00LB-086

86 Piece Tool Set in Cantilever Tool Box

- 3/8" Drive • Chrome Vanadium



63 Piece Quality Pink Tool Kit in Aluminium Case

R895
TT00LK-063



5 Tray Cantilever Tool Boxes

425mm R375 TT00LB-005
535mm R495 TT00LB-007
650mm R595 TT00LB-008



85 Piece Tool Set in Cantilever Tool Box

PROFESSIONAL

TRADESMAN'S CHOICE

- 1/4" - & 1/2" Drive
- Chrome Vanadium

R1795
TT00LB-085

Features a 12 Point Design to grip on Worn Nuts



Chrome Vanadium Tool Sets

132 Piece in ABS Trolley
R3995 TT00LK-132

139 Piece in Plastic Case
R1195 TT00LB-139



PROFESSIONAL

165 Piece Tool Set in Cantilever Tool Box

R2995
TT00LB-165

- 1/4" - 3/8" - 1/2" Drive
- Chrome Vanadium



LIFETIME GUARANTEE

R2995
TT00LB-062

62 Piece Tool Set in Cantilever Tool Box, 12.5mm (1/2") Drive

- 18 Sockets: 10 - 32mm • 18 Spanners: 6 - 24mm
- Allen Keys, 6 Piece Screwdriver, 3 Piece Plier Set, Ratchet, Extension and Power Bars, etc.



R16995
TCABIN-003

PROFESSIONAL

204 Piece

BENEFITS AND FEATURES:

- The MAC AFRIC professional heavy duty 7 drawer tool cabinet with tools is the ideal solution for use in garage, automotive and home workshops.
- The cabinet features quick release double ball bearing slides for the drawers.
- Swivel action castor wheels with brake function (2 Fixed / + 2 Swivel).
- Patented locking system.
- Durable EVA (foam inserts) for the tools with clear identification markings.
- Full steel construction with a tough powder coated protective finish.
- Comprehensive range of Top Quality chrome vanadium hand tools.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE TO VIEW DETAILED CONTENTS
www.adendorff.co.za




ALSO AVAILABLE

7 Drawer Cabinet (Blue) Excluding Tools

R8995
TCABIN-004

- Dimensions: L = 470mm W = 475mm H = 1 040mm

3 Piece Durable Stackable Tool Bag Set with Integrated Trolley

R1695 TT00LB-016

- Multiple Compartments
- High Quality Polyester and Nylon Fabric



HEAVY DUTY

Nylon Tool Backpack

R1395 TT00LB-017

- Durable • Convenient
- Multiple Compartments
- 370 x 450mm



7 Drawer Tool Cabinets with Tools

HEAVY DUTY

207 Piece R12950 TCABIN-207

The MAC AFRIC Professional Heavy Duty 7 Drawer Tool Cabinet with 207 Piece Tools is the ideal solution for use in Garage, Automotive and Home Workshops.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE TO VIEW DETAILED CONTENTS
www.adendorff.co.za




Complete Garage Cabinet STORAGE SOLUTION

R31950
TCABIN-010

Optional Extras Available **VISIT OUR WEBSITE** www.adendorff.co.za



Follow us on:



Buy Online

www.adendorff.co.za

Sunel

Look at what I got for free!
Pass it on. 😁



Johan

How did you get the latest issue
for free?? 😁

Sunel

Who cares! Just send it on!

THE SHARING OF PDF PUBLICATIONS IS A **CRIME**
DON'T STEAL!

IF YOU RECEIVE A PDF PUBLICATION VIA EMAIL, WHATSAPP OR ANY OTHER
MESSAGING GROUP PLEASE REPORT IT TO REPORT@MEDIA24.COM

MEDIA24